Gc
942.7201
C42r
v.94
1390806

M. L.

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 00728 9447

Chetham Society,

ESTABLISHED

M.DCCC.XLIII.

FOR THE PUBLICATION OF

HISTORICAL AND LITERARY REMAINS

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

LANCASTER AND CHESTER.

Council for the year 1874-75.

President.

JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A.

Vice-President.

The Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester, Vicar of Milnrow, and Rural Dean.

Council.

WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.
The Very Rev. BENJAMIN MORGAN COWIE, B.D., F.S.A., Dean of Manchester.
The Worshipful RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, M.A., Chancellor of the Diocese of Manchester.
The Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A., Rector of Stand.
WILLIAM ADAM HULTON, Esq.
THOMAS JONES, Esq., B.A., F.S.A.
WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.
COLONEL EGERTON LEIGH, M.P.
The Rev. JOHN HOWARD MARSDEN, B.D., F.R.G.S., late Disney Professor.
The Rev. JAMES RAINE, M.A., Canon of York, Fellow of Durham University.

Treasurer.

ARTHUR H. HEYWOOD, Esq.

Honorary Secretary.

R. HENRY WOOD, Esq., F.S.A., F.R.G.S.,
Mem. Corr. Soc. Antiq. de Normandie.

RULES OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

1. That the Society shall be limited to three hundred and fifty members.
2. That the Society shall consist of members being subscribers of one pound annually, such subscription to be paid in advance, on or before the day of general meeting in each year. The first general meeting to be held on the 23rd day of March, 1843, and the general meeting in each year afterwards on the 1st day of March, unless it should fall on a Sunday, when some other day is to be named by the Council.
3. That the affairs of the Society be conducted by a Council, consisting of a permanent President and Vice-President, and twelve other members, including a Treasurer and Secretary, all of whom shall be elected, the first two at the general meeting next after a vacancy shall occur, and the twelve other members at the general meeting annually.
4. That the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Society be audited annually, by three auditors, to be elected at the general meeting; and that any member who shall be one year in arrear of his subscription, shall no longer be considered as belonging to the Society.
5. That every member not in arrear of his annual subscription, be entitled to a copy of each of the works published by the Society.
6. That twenty copies of each work shall be allowed to the editor of the same, in addition to the one to which he may be entitled as a member.

Applications and communications to be addressed to the President, 2 *Cavendish Place, All Saints, Manchester, or to the* Honorary Secretary, *Crumpsall, near Manchester.*

Source-gun Bk R May 8 - 1917

PUBLICATIONS OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

VOL

First year (1843–4).

I. Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1634-1635. By Sir William Brereton, Bart. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.L.S. *pp.* viii, 206.

II. Tracts relating to Military Proceedings in Lancashire during the Great Civil War. Edited and Illustrated from Contemporary Documents by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.G.S., author of "The History of Cheshire." *pp.* xxxii, 372.

III. Chester's Triumph in Honor of her Prince, as it was performed upon St. George's Day 1610, in the foresaid Citie. Reprinted from the original edition of 1610, with an Introduction and Notes. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A. *pp.* xviii, 36.

Second year (1844–5).

IV. The Life of Adam Martindale, written by himself, and now first printed from the original manuscript in the British Museum. Edited by the Rev. RICHARD PARKINSON, B.D., Canon of Manchester. *pp.* xvi, 246.

V. Lancashire Memorials of the Rebellion, 1715. By SAMUEL HIBBERT-WARE, M.D., F.R.S.E., &c. *pp.* x, 56, *and* xxviii, 292.

VI. Potts's Discovery of Witches in the county of Lancaster. Reprinted from the original edition of 1613; with an Introduction and Notes by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq. *pp.* lxxx, 184, 52.

Third year (1845–6).

VII. Iter Lancastrense, a Poem written A.D. 1636, by the Rev. Richard James. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A. *pp.* cxii, 86. *Folding Pedigree.*

VIII. Notitia Cestriensis, or Historical Notices of the Diocese of Chester, by Bishop Gastrell. *Cheshire.* Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* xvi, 396. *Plate.*

IX. The Norris Papers. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xxxiv, 190.

Fourth year (1846–7).

X. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Edited by W. A. HULTON, Esq. Vol. I. *pp.* xl, 338. *Plate.*

XI. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. II. *pp.* 339-636.

XII. The Moore Rental. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* lxx, 158.

Fifth year (1847–8).

XIII. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Edited by JAS. CROSSLEY, Esq. Vol. I. *pp.* viii, 398.

XIV. The Journal of Nicholas Assheton. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xxx, 164.

XV. The Holy Lyfe and History of Saynt Werburge, very frutefull for all Christen People to rede. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq. *pp.* xxviii, 10, 242.

Sixth year (1848–9).

XVI. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. III. *pp.* xli–liv, 637–936.

XVII. Warrington in 1465. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* lxxviii, 152.

XVIII. The Diary of the Rev. Henry Newcome, from September 30, 1661, to September 29, 1663. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xl, 242.

Seventh year (1849–50).

VOL.

XIX. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part I. *Lancashire, Part I.* *pp.* iv, 160, xxviii.

XX. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. IV. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* lv–lxiii, 937–1314.

XXI. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part II. *Lancashire, Part II.* *pp.* lxxvii, 161–352. *Plate.*

Eighth year (1850–1).

XXII. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part III. *Lancashire, Part III.* *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 353–621.

XXIII. A Golden Mirrour; conteininge certaine pithie and figurative visions prognosticating good fortune to England, &c. By Richard Robinson of Alton. Reprinted from the only known copy of the original edition of 1589 in the British Museum, with an Introduction and Notes by the Rev. Thomas Corser, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xxii, 10, 96.

XXIV. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. I. Edited by William Langton, Esq.: containing

Papers connected with the affairs of Milton and his Family. Edited by J. F. Marsh, Esq. *pp* 46. *Plate.*

Epistolary Reliques of Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquaries, 1653–73. Communicated by George Ormerod, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., and F.G.S. *pp.* 16.

Calendars of the Names of Families which entered their several Pedigrees in the successive Heraldic Visitations of the County Palatine of Lancaster. Communicated by George Ormerod, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., and F.G.S. *pp.* 26.

A Fragment, illustrative of Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire. From MSS. in the possession of the Rev. F. R. Raines, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* 8.

Autobiographical Tracts of Dr. John Dee, Warden of the College of Manchester. Edited by James Crossley, Esq. *pp.* iv, 84.

Visitation temp. Hen. VIII. The Abbaye of Whawley (for insertion in Whalley Coucher Book).

Ninth year (1851–2).

XXV. Cardinal Allen's Defence of Sir William Stanley's Surrender of Deventer. Edited by Thomas Heywood, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* c, 38.

XXVI. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Edited by Rd. Parkinson, D.D., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* xxv, 184.

XXVII. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Vol. II. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 185–390

Tenth year (1852–3).

XXVIII. The Jacobite Trials at Manchester in 1694. Edited by William Beamont, Esq. *pp.* xc, 132.

XXIX. The Stanley Papers, Part I. The Earls of Derby and the Verse Writers and Poets of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. By Thomas Heywood, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* 64.

XXX. Documents relating to the Priory of Penwortham, and other Possessions in Lancashire of the Abbey of Evesham. Edited by W. A Hulton, Esq. *pp.* lxxviii, 136.

Eleventh year (1853–4).

XXXI. The Stanley Papers, Part II. The Derby Household Books, comprising an account of the Household Regulations and Expenses of Edward and Henry, third and fourth Earls of Derby; together with a Diary, containing the names of the guests who visited the latter Earl at his houses in Lancashire: by William Farrington, Esq., the Comptroller. Edited by the Rev. F. R. Raines, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xcviii, 247. *Five Plates.*

XXXII. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Edited by Richard Parkinson, D.D., F.S.A. Vol. I. Part I. *pp.* x, 320. *Portrait.*

XXXIII. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The First Portion. Edited by the Rev. G. J. Piccope, M.A. *pp.* vi, 196.

Twelfth year (1854–5).

VOL.

XXXIV. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. I. Part II. *pp.* 321–639.

XXXV. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Part I. *pp.* 232. *Frontispiece.*

XXXVI. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Vol. II. Part I. *pp.* 248.

Thirteenth year (1855–6).

XXXVII. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. II. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing
The Rights and Jurisdiction of the County Palatine of Chester, the Earls Palatine, the Chamberlain, and other Officers. Edited by JOSEPH BROOKS YATES, F.A.S., G.S., and P.S. *pp.* 37.
The Scottish Field. (A Poem on the Battle of Flodden.) Edited by JOHN ROBSON, Esq. *pp.* xv, 28.
Examynatyons towcheynge Cokeye More, Temp. Hen. VIII. in a dispute between the Lords of the Manors of Middleton and Radclyffe. Communicated by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* 30.
A History of the Ancient Chapel of Denton, in Manchester Parish. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* viii, 148. *Three Plates.*
A Letter from John Bradshawe of Gray's Inn to Sir Peter Legh of Lyme. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq. *pp.* 8.
Facsimile of a Deed of Richard Bussel to Church of Evesham (for insertion in vol. XXX*).*

XXXVIII. Bibliographical Notices of the Church Libraries of Turton and Gorton bequeathed by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by GILBERT J. FRENCH, Esq. *pp.* 199. *Illustrated Title.*

XXXIX. The Farington Papers. Edited by Miss FFARINGTON. *pp.* xvi, 179. *Five plates of Signatures.*

Fourteenth year (1856–7).

XL. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. II. Part I. *pp.* 326 *and two Indexes.*

XLI. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part II. *pp.* 233–472. *Portrait.*

XLII. A History of the Ancient Chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester Parish, including Sketches of the Townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum-Hardy: together with Notices of the more Ancient Local Families, and Particulars relating to the Descent of their Estates. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* viii, 337. *Seven Illustrations.*

Fifteenth year (1857–8).

XLIII. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part III. *pp.* x, 473–776.

XLIV. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. II. Part II. *pp.* 327–654. *Byrom Pedigrees, pp.* 41 *and three folding sheets; Index, pp.* v.

XLV. Miscellanies: being a selection from the Poems and Correspondence of the Rev. Thos. Wilson, B.D., of Clitheroe. With Memoirs of his Life. By the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xc, 230. *Two Plates.*

Sixteenth year (1858–9).

XLVI. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part IV. *(Conclusion). pp.* 777–1171.

XLVII. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Birch, in Manchester Parish, including a Sketch of the Township of Rusholme: together with Notices of the more Ancient Local Families, and Particulars relating to the Descent of their Estates. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* viii, 255. *Four Plates.*

XLVIII. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery (published in or about the reign of James II.) in the Manchester Library founded by Humphrey Chetham; in which is incorporated, with large Additions and Bibliographical Notes, the whole of Peck's List of the Tracts in that Controversy, with his References. Edited by THOMAS JONES, Esq. B.A. Part I. *pp.* xii, 256.

VOL.

Seventeenth year (1859–60).

XLIX. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. The Civil and Military Government of the County, as illustrated by a series of Royal and other Letters; Orders of the Privy Council, the Lord Lieutenant, and other Authorities, &c., &c. Chiefly derived from the Shuttleworth MSS. at Gawthorpe Hall, Lancashire. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Part I. *pp.* cxx, 96. *Seven Plates.*

L. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. Part II. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 97–333.

LI. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The Second Portion. *pp.* vi, 283.

Eighteenth year (1860–1).

LII. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica: or, A Bibliographical and Descriptive Catalogue of a portion of a Collection of Early English Poetry, with occasional Extracts and Remarks Biographical and Critical. By the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A., Rural Dean; Rector of Stand, Lancashire; and Vicar of Norton, Northamptonshire. Part I. *pp.* xi, 208.

LIII. Mamecestre: being Chapters from the early recorded History of the Barony, the Lordship or Manor, the Vill Borough or Town, of Manchester. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* 207. *Frontispiece.*

LIV. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The Third Portion. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* v, 272.

Nineteenth year (1861–2).

LV. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part II. *pp.* vi, 209–456.

LVI. Mamecestre. Vol. II. *pp.* 209–431.

LVII. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. III. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing

On the South Lancashire Dialect, with Biographical Notices of John Collier, the author of *Tim Bobbin*. By THOS. HEYWOOD, Esq. *pp.* 84

Rentale de Cokersand: being the Bursar's Rent Roll of the Abbey of Cokersand, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, for the year 1501. Printed from the Original. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xviii, 46.

The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best callinge wthin the countye of Lancastre, whereof choyse ys to be made of a c'ten number to lend vnto her Ma^{tye} moneye vpon privie seals in Janvarye 1588. From a manuscript in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* 9.

Some Instruction given by William Booth Esquire to his stewards John Carington and William Rowcrofte, upon the purchase of Warrington by Sir George Booth Baronet and William Booth his son, A.D. MDCXVIII. Communicated by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* 8.

Letter from Sir John Seton, Manchester y^{e} 25 M'ch, 1643. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* 15.

The Names of eight hundred inhabitants of Manchester who took the oath of allegiance to Charles II. in April, 1679. Communicated by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. *pp.* 8.

The Pole Booke of Manchester, May y^{e} 22^{d} 1690. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq. *pp.* 43. *Map and folding Table.*

Twentieth year (1862–3).

LVIII. Mamecestre. Vol. III. *(Conclusion.)* *pp.* xl, 433–627.

LIX. A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster: being the Reports of the Royal Commissioners of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* xxxix, 168.

LX. A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster, &c. Vol. II. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 169–323.

Twenty-first year (1863–4).

VOL.

General Index to the Remains Historical and Literary published by the Chetham Society, vols. I–XXX. *pp.* viii, 168.

LXI. I. Abbott's Journal. II. An Account of the Tryalls &c. in Manchester in 1694. Edited by the Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER GOSS, D.D. *pp.* xix, 32; xxi, 42; 5.

LXII. Discourse of the Warr in Lancashire. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* xxxiv, 164 *Two Plates.*

Twenty-second year (1864–5).

LXIII. A Volume of Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester in the Sixteenth Century. Compiled and edited by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. *pp.* xix, 208. *Frontispiece.*

LXIV. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery. Part II. To which are added an Index to the Tracts in both editions of Gibson's Preservative, and a reprint of Dodd's Certamen, Utriusque Ecclesiæ. Edited by THOMAS JONES, Esq. B.A. *pp.* x, 269, 17.

LXV. Continuation of the Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester, A.D. 1586–1602. By JOHN HARLAND, Esq. *pp.* viii, 128.

Twenty-third year (1865–6).

LXVI. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Private Devotions and Miscellanies of James seventh earl of Derby, K.G., with a Prefatory Memoir and Appendix of Documents. Edited by the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. 1. *pp.* i-ccviii. *Four Plates.*

LXVII. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Vol. 2. *pp.* ccix-cccxcv. *Four Plates.*

LXVIII. Collectanea relating to Manchester and its Neighbourhood, at various periods. Compiled, arranged and edited by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* viii, 258.

Twenty-fourth year (1866–7).

LXIX. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars. Edited by the Rev. JEREMIAH FINCH SMITH, M.A., Rector of Aldridge, Staffordshire, and Rural Dean. Vol. I., from A.D. 1730 to A.D. 1775. *pp.* viii, 253.

LXX. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Vol. 3. *(Conclusion.) pp.* 112 and 65. *Frontispiece.*

LXXI. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part III. *pp.* x, 282.

Twenty-fifth year (1867–8).

LXXII. Collectanea relating to Manchester and its Neighbourhood. Vol. II. *pp.* viii, 252.

LXXIII. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars. Vol. II., from A.D. 1776 to A.D. 1807. *pp.* v, 302.

LXXIV. Three Lancashire Documents of the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries, namely: I. The Great De Lacy Inquisition, Feb. 16, 1311. II. Survey of 1320–1346. III. Custom Roll and Rental of the Manor of Ashton-under-Lyne, 1421. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xiii, 140.

Twenty-sixth year (1868-9).

LXXV. Lancashire Funeral Certificates. Edited by THOMAS WILLIAM KING, Esq., F.S.A., York Herald. With additions by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vice-President of the Chetham Society. *pp.* viii, 102.

LXXVI. Observations and Instructions divine and morall. In Verse. By Robert Heywood of Heywood, Lancashire. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xxiv, 108.

LXXVII. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part IV. *pp.* vi, 260.

Twenty-seventh year (1869–70).

VOL.

LXXVIII. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia, daughter of Hugh Cyveliok, earl of Chester. A.D. 1673–1679. By sir Peter Leycester, bart., and sir Thomas Mainwaring, bart. Reprinted from the Collection at Peover. Edited, with an Introduction, by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. Part I. *pp.* xcv, 94. *Portrait of sir Peter Leycester.*

LXXIX. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia. Part II. *pp.* 95–322. *Portrait of sir Thomas Mainwaring.*

LXXX. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia. Part III. (*Conclusion.*) *pp.* 323–550. *With frontispiece of Stall at Peover.*

Twenty-eighth year (1870-1).

LXXXI. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1567, by William Flower, Esq., Norroy king of arms. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vicar of Milnrow, and Hon. Canon of Manchester. *pp.* xvi, 141.

LXXXII. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1613, by Richard St. George, Esq., Norroy king of arms. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vicar of Milnrow, Hon. Canon of Manchester, and Rural Dean. *pp.* xx, 142.

LXXXIII. Chetham Miscellanies, Vol. IV., containing:

Some Account of General Robert Venables, of Antrobus and Wincham, Cheshire ; with an engraving from his Portrait at Wincham, together with the Autobiographical Memoranda or Diary of his Widow, Elizabeth Venables. From the original MS. in the possession of LEE P. TOWNSHEND, Esq. *pp.* iv, 28. *Pedigree* 1. *Portrait of General Robert Venables.*

A Forme of Confession grounded vpon the Ancient Catholique and Apostolique Faith. Made and composed by the honorable ladie The Lady Bridget Egerton. A.D. 1636. From the original MS. in the possession of SIR PHILIP DE MALPAS GREY EGERTON, Bart., M.P. *pp.* vi, 23. *Pedigrees* 2. *Plate.*

A Kalender conteyning the Names of all such Gent. and others as upon her Maty's Pryvye Seales have paid there Money to the handes of Sir Hugh Cholmondley Knyghte Collect^r of Her Hyghnes Loane with^in the Countie of Chester, together w^th the severall Somes and Daies of Receipt. A.D. 1597. From the original MS. in the possession of R. H. WOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* iv, 4.

History of Warrington Friary. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* vii, 76. *Index* 4. *Four Plates, being Effigies and Arms, Tombstones, and Fragments.*

Twenty-ninth year (1871-2).

LXXXIV. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1664–5, by Sir William Dugdale, Knight, Norroy king of arms. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vicar of Milnrow, Hon. Canon of Manchester, and Rural Dean. Part I. *pp.* xiv, 104.

LXXXV. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1664–5, by Sir William Dugdale, Knight. Part II. *pp.* 105–224.

LXXXVI. Annals of the Lords of Warrington for the first five centuries after the conquest. With historical notices of the place and neighbourhood. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. Part I. *pp.* xxvi, 262. *Three Plates.*

Thirtieth year (1872–3).

LXXXVII. Annals of the Lords of Warrington for the first five centuries after the conquest. Part II. (*Conclusion.*) *pp.* 263–523. *Index* 11. *Three Plates.*

LXXXVIII. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1664–5, by Sir William Dugdale, Knight. Part III. (*Conclusion.*) *pp.* 225–344. *Index* 17.

LXXXIX. The Dr. Farmer Chetham MS., being a commonplace-book in the Chetham Library, temp. Elizabeth, James I. and Charles I., consisting of verse and prose, mostly hitherto unpublished. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by the Rev. ALEXANDER B. GROSART. Part I. *pp.* xvi, 120. *Frontispiece in Photo-lithography.*

Thirty-first year (1873–4).

VOL.

XC. The Dr. Farmer Chetham MS., being a commonplace-book in the Chetham Library, temp. Elizabeth, James I. and Charles I. Part II. *(Conclusion.) pp.* 121–225.

XCI. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part V. *pp.* xi, 250.

XCII. The History of the parish of Kirkham, in the county of Lancaster. By HENRY FISHWICK, F.R.H.S. *pp.* vii, 208; *Appendix* 3; *Index* 18. *Frontispiece.*

Thirty-second year (1874–5).

XCIII. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars, from A.D. 1807 to A.D. 1830. Vol. III. Part I. *pp.* vi, 176. *Three Plates.*

XCIV. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars, from A.D. 1807 to A.D. 1830. Vol. III. Part II. *pp.* 177–348. *Index* 19. *Two Plates.*

Charles Simms and Co., Printers, Manchester.

REMAINS

HISTORICAL & LITERARY

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

LANCASTER AND CHESTER.

PUBLISHED BY

THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

VOL. XCIV.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.LXXIV.

COUNCIL FOR 1874–75.

JAMES CROSSLEY, ESQ., F.S.A., PRESIDENT.

REV. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., HON. CANON OF MANCHESTER, VICE-PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM BEAMONT, ESQ.

THE VERY REV. BENJAMIN MORGAN COWIE, B.D., F.S.A., DEAN OF MANCHESTER.

THE WORSHIPFUL RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, M.A., CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE OF MANCHESTER.

REV. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A.

W. A. HULTON, ESQ.

THOMAS JONES, ESQ., B.A., F.S.A.

WILLIAM LANGTON, ESQ.

COLONEL EGERTON LEIGH, M.P.

REV. JOHN HOWARD MARSDEN, B.D., F.R.G.S., LATE DISNEY PROFESSOR.

REV. JAMES RAINE, M.A., CANON OF YORK.

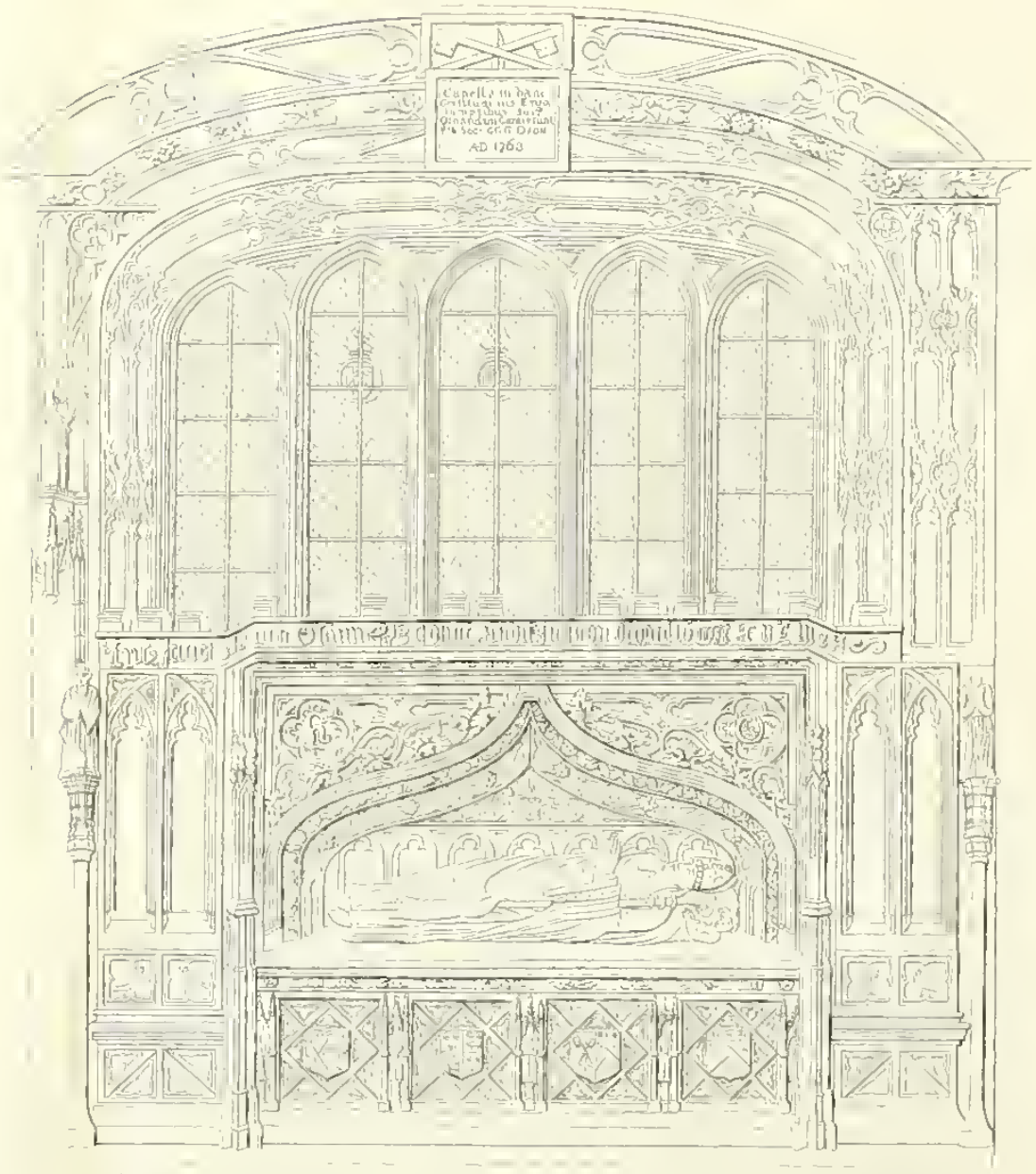
ARTHUR H. HEYWOOD, ESQ., TREASURER.

R. HENRY WOOD, ESQ., F.S.A., HON. SECRETARY.

Painted by W.M Craig. Engd by J.Thomson.

CHARLES LAWSON, A.M.

High Master of the Free Grammar School, Manchester 1797.


AD 1763

THE

ADMISSION REGISTER

OF THE

MANCHESTER SCHOOL

WITH SOME NOTICES OF THE MORE DISTINGUISHED SCHOLARS.

EDITED

BY THE REV. JEREMIAH FINCH SMITH, M.A.,

RECTOR OF ALDRIDGE, STAFFORDSHIRE,

AND RURAL DEAN.

VOL. III.

FROM MAY A.D. 1807 TO SEPTEMBER A.D. 1837.

PART II.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.LXXIV.

Printed by Charles Simms,
Manchester.

1390806

James, son of James Barratt, corn dealer, Cheetham (14). 1823 March 24.

For mention of the father, see *supra*, p. 82.

James Barratt, the son, appears among the senior scholars on the speech day of 1825. He practised as an attorney in Manchester for many years, and afterwards was a partner in the firm of Marsh and Barratt, attornies, Warrington. He bought and resided for some years at Lymm hall, near Warrington, the mansion of the old families of Domville, Mascie and Taylor (see Ormerod's *Cheshire*); but in 1868, warned by the approach of fatal disease, he retired from business, left Lymm and took up his residence at Carleton hall, Cumberland, where he died on the 15th May 1869. He was buried in Lymm churchyard, where there is a monument recording his death and that of his first wife which occurred on the 2nd April 1851, aged 34.

Mr. Barratt was twice married, leaving by his first wife (to whom there is a memorial window in Lymm hall chapel in the north aisle of the parish church), a son, now a solicitor, and five daughters, and by his second wife one daughter. His widow resides at Carleton, and since his death Lymm hall has been purchased by Mr. Battersby.

Mr. Barratt, who, with Mr. John Clough as his colleague, acted as secretary to the committee when Dr. Smith was presented with a testimonial by his former pupils in 1837, is spoken of as a man of high character and deservedly respected, and as possessed of considerable taste, shown by the way in which he restored and furnished Lymm hall, and laid out the grounds adjoining it. His name frequently occurs among the old scholars assembled at the anniversary dinners.

Samuel, son of Richard Potter, brewer, Smedley (13). 24.

For his elder brothers, Richard, William and Michael, see *supra*, pp. 82, 141, 171.

Samuel Potter, on leaving school, was sent to the works of Messrs. Hole and Wilkinson of Chorley, at that time well-known calico printers, and pursued the study of chemistry under Dr. Dalton. After some of the vicissitudes common in trade, he carried on a very successful business at Chorley in connection with Messrs. Mc.Naughton and Barton, residing at Burgh hall, near to their works; and having previously retired on a competency, died unmarried on the 19th March 1868.

Arthur William, son of Peter Dumvile, attorney, Manchester (11). 24.

He was admitted a member of the Royal college of surgeons and L.S.A. in 1835, and F.R.C.S. England in 1852, and was for many years connected with the Manchester royal infirmary, first as dispensary surgeon and afterwards as surgeon, and was also consulting surgeon to the Ardwick and Ancoats dispensary.

Very high testimony is borne by members of the medical profession to his character as well as his scientific and practical attainments. He contributed several articles to the *British Medical Journal*, and among them one On abscess on the brain. "It is much to be regretted," says one who was his schoolfellow

and intimate friend in after life, and a distinguished member of the same profession, "that he should not have come forward more prominently as a medical writer, for he was a man of most cultivated mind, thoroughly devoted to his work, and in all respects *au courant* with the scientific progress of the day. He possessed in an eminent degree the confidence of his numerous patients, and his opinion was largely sought by his brethren in the neighbouring towns."

Mr. A. W. Dumville was twice married, first to his cousin, Miss Gleadall of Halifax, who died in childbirth, leaving one daughter now resident in Southport, and secondly to a daughter of the late James Lees, esq., a wealthy cotton spinner of Oldham, who survives him, but s.p.

Mr. Dumville died on the 8th July 1871, at the age of 58, and was buried on the 13th at S. Saviour's church, Chorlton-upon-Medlock.

1823 August 5. William, son of William Hunt, wool manufacturer, Rochdale (14).

His name occurs among the senior scholars at the public speech days of 1826 and 1827, and as an exhibitioner of the school in the latter year. He was elected to a scholarship at S. John's college, Cambridge, but I do not find his name among the graduates. I think he died early in life.

5. Henry, son of William Braybrooke, barrack-master, Manchester (13).

5. James, son of William Braybrooke, barrack-master, Manchester (13).

5. Robert, son of George Hall, publican, Manchester (14).

5. William, son of Major Roberts, artillery, Manchester (10).

5. Walter, son of Walter Bentley, shoeseller, Manchester (13).

[The eldest son of Walter H. Bentley, who was a dealer in boots and shoes at a well-frequented shop in S. Mary's gate. The father, a native of Stafford, received the name of Horton from his godfather, a man of some celebrity there and of whose portrait, published in lithography, I possess a copy. This rather eccentric but ingenious man might occupy a niche in the temple of neglected biographies. One incident in his life, curiously enough, may serve for an example. When the well-known elephant, Cluny, went mad and was shot on Exeter 'change, Bentley purchased the remains of the noble beast and exhibited the skeleton before the public of his adopted town, together with the manipulated anatomies of a deer, some other creature, a frog and a mouse, for companions' sake. But the idea, however original, proved not peculiarly locupletive; all the same, Bentley never learned the legitimate lesson it should have taught him, that "there's nothing like leather."

I do not know what became of Walter Bentley, or of two other sons, James and Charles, who, in after years, received part of their education at Manchester school. *R. L.*]

Arthur, son of John Borron, gentleman, Warrington (14). 1823 August 5.

For his father, John Arthur Borron, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 120, where this son is referred to.

Arthur, the eldest son, took part in the public speeches of 1825 and 1826, and graduated A.B. of Trinity college, Cambridge, 1831. He was intended for the bar, but I think never called, and, when his father's embarrassments arose, determined to go out to America, and there he is now practising as a medical man.

Henry, son of the late rev. William Crofts, North Grimstone (14). 5.

The rev. William Crofts, B.D., nearly twenty years vicar of North Grimston, died on the 28th August 1814, aged 61 years.

His son, Henry, born on the 18th April 1809, one of several children, took part on the public speech days of 1825 and 1826, was appointed to a school exhibition, and elected scholar of University college, Oxford, in 1827, where he graduated B.A. on the 18th November 1830. He became rector of the first mediety of Linton, near Skipton, Yorkshire, in 1833, and married on the 16th October 1855, Miss Elizabeth Somervell, and died s.p. at Munich on the 23rd April 1857, aged 48. His death was very sudden, and he had long suffered from heart disease and resigned his benefice some few years before his death. He took an active part in the erection of a new school at Grassington in the parish of Linton, and of a new church at Hebden; his parishioners gratefully recognising his efforts on their behalf. The present rector of Linton says: "He was my co-rector for some years, and I found him a very conscientious and upright man. He had a curate during the greatest part of his incumbency, as he was very delicate and feeble, not having strength for work." He was buried at Munich, and his widow placed a monument over his grave with a cross in alto relievo. There is also a memorial brass on the north wall of the chancel of Linton church, erected by his brothers and sisters. He was a good linguist, a clever artist, and a consistent and humble christian.

Henry Crofts was nephew to the rev. W. Carr, B.D., the venerable incumbent of Bolton abbey for the long period of fifty-four years, who died there on the 25th July 1843, aged 80. He inherited considerable property from his uncle, and himself died intestate.

Jeremiah Finch, son of the rev. Jeremiah Smith, D.D., high master of Manchester school and rector of St. Anne's Church, Manchester (8). Sept. 22.

See p. 7.

This scholar, the eldest son, took part on the public speech days of 1829 and 1830, was nominated to a school exhibition, and elected a Somerset scholar of Brasenose college, Oxford, in 1833, appointed an Hulmian exhibitioner in 1836, and graduated B.A. on the 1st December 1837, and M.A. on the 14th

November 1839. He was placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.* at the Michaelmas examination of 1837. Having been ordained deacon 1839, and priest 1840 to the curacy of Smethcote, Salop (see p. 24), and after holding the curacy of S. James's, Handsworth, near Birmingham, 1840–44, Great Wilbraham, Camb., 1844–45, Ilfracombe and S. Mary Church, Devon, 1845–48, he was presented to the rectory of Aldridge, Staffordshire, in May 1849, and appointed by Dr. Lonsdale, late bishop of Lichfield, to be rural dean of the deanery of Walsall in 1862. During his incumbency the parish church has been restored and greatly enlarged, and enriched with eleven stained glass windows, chiefly from the manufactory of Messrs. Ward and Hughes of London; the east window of the chancel being considered one of the best specimens of modern stained glass in the county. Three new schools, in addition to the rebuilding of the boys' endowed grammar school, have also been built during the same period.

He published in 1850, *A plain statement of the doctrine of the Church of England on Holy Baptism, with proofs from Scripture*, London, Masters; and some tracts on the weekly offertory, &c.

He was president of the anniversary festival of 1842.

1823 Septem. 22. William, son of William Hassall, publican, Manchester (14).

22. Richard, son of Richard Stanfield, cotton spinner, Ashton-under-lyne (12).

22. Samuel, son of Richard Fletcher, publican, Oldham (12).

22. John, son of the rev. Wilson Rigg, Worsley (12).

The father was perpetual curate of Ellenbrook, in the parish of Eccles, from 1819 to 1854, which he vacated for the incumbency of the new church at Grange in Cartmel, dying there in 1857. He had a remarkable escape from being drowned in crossing Lancaster sands.

His son, John, some years after leaving school, was entered at New Inn hall, Oxford, and graduated B.A. on the 17th November 1842, M.A. on the 7th June 1843. He took holy orders and was curate of Hoghton, in the parish of Leyland, and in 1848 was presented to the perpetual curacy of New Mills, in the parish of Glossop, Derbyshire, where he died in November 1860, and is there buried. The parishioners immediately after his death put up two memorial windows in the church.

22. Edward, son of the rev. William Marsden, Manchester (8).

The youngest son. For his elder brothers, see *supra*, pp. 126, 162.

In 1835 he was nominated to a school exhibition and entered S. John's college, Cambridge, graduating A.B. 1839, A.M. 1842. He has held the perpetual curacy of Aston-by-Sutton, in the parish of Runcorn, since 1844.

22. William, son of William Gibbon, linen draper, Ashton (9).

James, son of William Townend, farmer, Cromsal (13). 1823 Septem. 22.

John, son of Robert Wilton, shopkeeper, Manchester (13). 22.

Edward, son of John Pilkington, spinner, Manchester (12). 22.

Thomas, son of Thomas Medhurst, warehouseman, Manchester (11). 22.

Frederick, son of William Bonner, publican, Salford (17). 22.

James, son of William Gregson, salesman, Chorlton (12). 22.

Peter, son of William Jowinson, sandman, Manchester (12). 22.

Here is an error in the surname.

The father's name was William Joynson, and he was a corn factor.

Peter, the youngest son, born in 1812, served his apprenticeship with Harrop, Taylor and Pearson, silk manufacturers, commenced business on his own account about 1835, and soon realizing a handsome fortune — no rare thing in Manchester—retired about 1848, and has since resided chiefly in Scotland, his present residence being Couligarton lodge, near Aberfoyle, co. Perth.

Robert, son of John Taylor, timber merchant, Manchester (10). 22

Brother to Thomas Frederick Taylor, see *supra*, p. 154, and to Holland Taylor, see anno 1825.

Robert Moult Taylor, whose name occurs occasionally in the records of the anniversary meetings, born on the 21st September 1812, was apprenticed to the Manchester trade, and, on the expiration of his apprenticeship, went out to Constantinople, where he remained many years engaged in commercial pursuits. On his return to England he resided at Poulton, near Warrington, where he died in June 1857.

Edward, son of Thomas Forber, carpenter, Manchester (11). 22.

Robert, son of Thomas Browne, fustian cutter, Manchester (11). 22.

William, son of John Jackson, fustian manufacturer, Cheetwood (12). 22.

Edmund, son of Edmund Ogden, timber merchant, Rochdale (11). 22.

Thomas, son of John Derbyshire, manufacturer, Salford (14). October 18.

Samuel, son of Samuel Grimshaw, esq., Manchester (15). 18.

In 1826 he was admitted as a gentleman commoner to Brasenose college, Oxford, and graduated B.A. on the 18th November 1830, and M.A. on the 6th July 1833. His name appears as present at the anniversary festival of 1833. Some years ago Mr. Grimshaw joined the church of Rome, and is now resident at Errwood, near Buxton.

John, son of John Cochrane, agent, Old Trafford (11). 18.

He eventually succeeded his father as an estate agent and valuer, and is spoken of as a conscientious and honourable, and useful man. He married, and died on the 30th January 1870, leaving one surviving daughter.

1823
October 18. George, son of the rev. Cecil Wray, Manchester (9).

For his elder brother, Cecil, see *supra*, p. 93.

George, the second son, took part in the public speech day of 1829.

For many years past he has resided in London and practised as a solicitor, having been admitted to the legal profession in Michaelmas 1838. He wrote a pamphlet against the legalizing of marriage with a deceased wife's sister about twenty years ago, which was favourably noticed in the *Christian Remembrancer*.

18. Thomas Addlington, son of Marshal Williams, esq., Manchester (10).

1824
February 9. William, son of Richard Dean, merchant, Liverpool (14).

9. James, son of James Coutts, officer, Manchester (12).

9. Frederic, son of George Scholes, banker, Prestwich (12).

He practised as a solicitor in Manchester, and died on the 12th November 1849, aged 39. He was present at the jubilee meeting of the old scholars in 1831, and in 1837 when the presentation of plate was made to Dr. Smith.

9. John, son of John Bancks, physician, Manchester (13).

John Bancks was among the senior scholars at the speech days of 1827–29, and his name appears as a school exhibitioner in 1829, but I find no record of his having graduated at either university. He is now living, I believe, in Ireland.

9. Henry, son of John Pooley, cotton manufacturer, Hulme (16).

Henry Pooley was engaged in the cotton trade and went to New Orleans, whence he returned home ill and died at Cornbrook in 1828, and was buried at S. John's church.

9. Edward, son of John Pooley, cotton manufacturer, Hulme (15).

He was a cotton spinner at Hulme, where he took great interest in the Sunday school, and had a considerable share in establishing a Working Men's institute.

He died a bachelor very suddenly at Dalkeith on the 29th September 1847, aged 39, and was brought for interment to S. John's church, Manchester.

9. Horatio, son of John Pickford, publican, Manchester (11).

March 25. William, son of the rev. Thomas Edwards, Aldford, Cheshire (15).

William Gamul Edwards joined the 38th regiment of infantry as ensign in the early part of 1828, and soon after sailed with the regiment to Calcutta, and remained in India five years, retiring from the army after twenty years service. He married on the 31st March 1839, Mary, second daughter of Robert Main, esq., of the firm of Main, Reid and Co., Southwark, who died s.p. in March 1866. Captain Edwards, who was for some years one of the directors of the Mid-Kent railway, is now resident at the Cedars, Bromley, Kent.

For his elder brother, George Robertson, see *ante*, p. 148.

25. Arthur, son of Edward Rigby, gentleman, Swinton (9).

He graduated B.A. of Brasenose college, Oxford, on the 1st December 1837, and died many years ago.

Henry John, son of Thomas Garnett, corn dealer, Nantwich (14). 1825 August 8.

For notice of the Garnett family, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 162.

Thomas Garnett, father of this scholar, was not a corn dealer, nor in any business, but of independent means. He was twice married, and by his first wife, Miss Harwood, was father to Anna Maria, wife of the late Mr. Serjeant Clarke, judge of the county courts of Staffordshire (see vol. ii. p. 162). By his second wife Miss Braband, he had this son, who served his clerkship with Mr. Mouseley, attorney, of Derby, and died in early life, unmarried, and one daughter, who also died young.

Robert Bover, son of the rev. Edward Hinchcliffe, Warrington (14). 12.

In the *Clerical Guide* of 1817 the rev. Edward Hinchliffe appears as vicar of Acton, and rector of Barthomley, Cheshire. He married Anne, daughter of captain John Bover, R.N., who resided for many years at and in the neighbourhood of Warrington. Hence his father was described in the *Register* as of Warrington, where he was temporarily staying.

This son became an attorney, having been articled to his uncle's firm, Bover and Nicholson, at Warrington, and practised at Nantwich and elsewhere. In 1851 he is described in the *Law List* as of Chester.

The grandfather of this scholar was John Hinchliffe, D.D., master of Trinity college, Cambridge, and bishop of Peterborough, who married a sister of the first lord Crewe (see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 54, 228).

Richard, son of Richard Hampson, cotton dealer, Manchester (13). 12.

In 1825 this scholar appears among those who took part in the public speeches, and among the old scholars at the anniversary meetings of 1836 and 1837.

Joseph, son of Joseph Dunnington, farmer, Thickett hall, Yorks: (17). 12.

From the school, after about three years in the high master's department, Joseph Dunnington, who was born on the 17th July 1807, and took the name of Jefferson on the death of his uncle, John Dunnington Jefferson, esq., of Thorganby hall, was admitted to S. John's college, Cambridge, elected a scholar, and graduated A.B. in 1830, gaining the thirty-fourth place among the many wranglers of that year, and A.M. in 1833. He was ordained deacon and priest in 1831 and 1832, and has held the small vicarage of Thorganby, near York, of which he is patron, for forty years, being also one of the prebendaries of York cathedral.

Mr. J. D. Jefferson, who resides at Thicket priory, in the parish of Thorganby, married, on the 23rd May 1839, the daughter of lieutenant-general sir H. M. Vavasour, bart. He has published a *Sermon on the Liturgy*, 1840; *Sermon on Family Worship*, 1841; *Sermon on the death of two infants*, 1847; *Sermon at the Consecration of S. Mary's church, Ellerton*, 1848, &c. &c.

Charles Lucas, son of W. Lucas Reay, surgeon, Liverpool (13). 12.

In the years 1825–27 he took part in the public speech days, and was afterwards

admitted as a commoner to Queen's college, Oxford, where he gained an exhibition and graduated B.A. on the 13th February 1834, having at the preceding Michaelmas examination been placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.* Having taken holy orders he was presented in 1838 to the vicarage of Swanbourne, Bucks., which he resigned in 1842, and sailed for New Zealand as a missionary, under the auspices of the Church Missionary society. He was placed at Nelson, and died there on the 31st March 1848, aged 37. One sister of this scholar married in January 1841 the rev. K. M. Pughe, B.A., curate of S. Martin's-in-the-Fields, Liverpool.

1825 August 12. **William, son of the rev. John Haughton, Middleton (14).**

William, the third son (for his brother, George Dunbar, see *ante*, p. 165), born in 1810, was for three years at the grammar school, Ashbourne, before his admission to Manchester, and was removed to Middleton school in 1827. He was admitted to Pembroke college, Oxford, in 1829, and from thence elected to a scholarship at Brasenose. Having been ordained deacon in 1835, and priest in 1836, by Dr. J. B. Sumner, bishop of Chester, he was presented by lord Bathurst to the vicarage of Pottersbury, Northamptonshire, in 1839, and in 1842 by lord chancellor Lyndhurst to the rectory of South Wooton, near King's Lynn, Norfolk, which he resigned in 1869 on being presented by the present bishop of Norwich to the vicarage of Barton-Turf-with-Irstead.

Mr. W. Haughton, who married in August 1841, Catherine, daughter of the rev. William Gunn, rector of Sloley in Norfolk, and of Gorlston in Suffolk, author of *Cartonensia*, and other works on art, and by whom he has one son, William Hoghton Haughton, is the author of pamphlets on *Tithe, national property*, Macintosh, 1868; *Direct taxation, Taxes and Representations*, Stuart and Allen.

Some of Mr. Haughton's proposals would be startling to Manchester political economists. In his pamphlet on *Direct taxation*, he proposes to tax grain, which from universal daily consumption he regards as the least oppressive vehicle of taxation. This system to be worked by means of a householder's grain, flour and bread company, with a capital of 5*l.* a house, paid by landlords for the perpetual endowment of their houses with a 5*l.* share each, the tenant paying to his landlord the interest on the 5*l.* (4*s.* 4*d.* a year) in his rent for the hire of the share, by which payment he would become a bonâ fide shareholder in the company. The directors—elected by the householders—are to purchase all grain grown in the United Kingdom at prices fixed by parliament, and all foreign grain by contracts with merchants. The company to guarantee to British growers such fixed prices from year to year as to enable them to bring into cultivation all waste lands as the best means of reducing pauperism, and largely increasing the supply of grain and meat in this country. His pamphlet on *Unlimited Manhood Suffrage* advocates many of the points for which reformers of earlier days agitated in vain, *e.g.* the representation of every profession and trade, calling, and occupation in the United Kingdom, according to numbers and income, by paid representatives; and that on *Tithe, national property*, maintains that tithes

ought to suffice for providing churches and ministers without subscriptions, &c., and that the education and charitable relief of the poor would be easily carried on by the restitution of alienated tithes.

[The father of this scholar was an *Irishman*. *R.*]

Henry, son of the rev. John Haughton, Middleton (12). 1824 August 12.

Henry Philip Haughton, the fourth son, born in 1812, was removed to Middleton school at the same time as his brother William in 1827. He was elected a Noel scholar at Brasenose college, Oxford, in 1830, and an Hulmian exhibitioner in 1834, graduating B.A. on the 10th February 1834, and M.A. on the 25th February 1847. Having been ordained deacon in 1835 by Dr. Percy, bishop of Carlisle, and priest in 1837 by Dr. Stanley, bishop of Norwich, he became assistant minister of Bedford chapel, London, from 1838 to 1840, incumbent of Flimwell, Ticehurst, Sussex, on the presentation of Dr. Gilbert, bishop of Chichester, from 1840 to 1844, when he was presented to the rectory of Markfield in Leicestershire. This he exchanged in 1846 for the more laborious charge of the district of S. James-the-less in Bethnal green, which after ten years he resigned, dying in London on the 7th May 1859, and was buried in Highgate cemetery. He left a widow, Margaret, daughter of — Shaw, esq., of Ayr, N.B., and one son, Henry Philip, who went to America.

He published *The middle system of teaching classics* — between the Eton and Hamiltonian — 1844; *The classical student's translation of Horace*, 1844; together with tracts on parochial matters.

The eldest brother of these scholars, John Haughton, married Harriet, daughter of R. J. D. Ashworth, esq., of Manchester, and sister to Thomas Alfred Ashworth, for whom see *supra*, p. 101. John Haughton, A.B. of Pembroke college, Cambridge, took holy orders, was presented to the perpetual curacy of Ainsworth, near Bury, and afterwards joined the Irvingites, as did his brother-in-law above mentioned. He died on the 28th January 1848, and was buried at Kensington parish church.

Henry, son of Henry Ripley, grocer, Manchester (16). 12.

He took part at the public speeches of 1829, graduated A.B. of S. John's college, Cambridge, in 1833, and died on the 23rd February 1840, curate of Gorton, near Manchester, in his 32nd year.

Joshua, son of William Vickers, innkeeper, Manchester (13). 12.

Thomas, son of the late William Joynson, esq., Hulme (13). 12.

John, son of Joseph Dunnington, farmer, Thickett hall (15). 12.

For his elder brother, see p. 183.

John Dunnington was born on the 15th September 1809, and married Miss Skelton, of Middlewood hall, near Sheffield. He was not in any profession, and died s.p. on the 6th May 1838, aged 28 years.

Thomas, son of Ralph Clayton, bleacher, Preston (12). 12.

1824
August 12. Edward, son of Ralph Clayton, bleacher, Preston (8).

12. William, son of Thomas Hargraves, calico printer, Blackburn (9).

For the father of this scholar, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 227, and *Addenda* to this volume.

William, his seventh son, was educated partly at Manchester and partly in Germany, afterwards residing for two years at Cambridge. He married, in 1839, Alice, daughter of James Mellor, esq., of Liverpool, merchant, and has issue one daughter, married to T. F. Leese, esq., of Preston. He acted for some years as a magistrate of the county of Lancaster, and took an active part as one of the council of the Anti-Corn Law league, being an intimate friend of the late Mr. Richard Cobden.

Mr. William Hargreaves is now resident at a house called Send-Holme, near Woking, which he built within sight of the Surrey downs.

Septemb. 13. William Anderton, son of the rev. Jeremiah Smith, D.D., high master of Manchester school, and rector of St. Anne's church, Manchester (8).

The second son, see *supra*, p. 7.

In 1829 and 1830 he took part in the public speeches, was appointed to a school exhibition, and elected in 1834 to a Somerset scholarship at S. John's college, Cambridge. He took the degee of A.B. in 1838, and of A.M. in 1841, and was ordained by Dr. Allen, bishop of Ely, to the curacy of Great Wilbraham, near Cambridge, of which his father was vicar. At the time of his death the following short notice of his career appeared in the *Manchester Courier:*

"We have very recently recorded in our obituary the name of one belonging to a family still remembered by many in this neighbourhood. The Rev. William Anderton Smith, A.M., who died lately at Bath, second son of the late Rev. Jeremiah Smith, D.D., head master of Manchester school, and rector of St. Ann's, in this city, was an alumnus of our Grammar school, and of St. John's college, Cambridge, and was for many years—indeed until incapacitated by illness—a zealous and devoted servant of God in the work of the ministry; first at Great Wilbraham, a small family living in Cambridgeshire; next at Alton Barnes, in Wilts., the scene of the late Archdeacon Hare's pastoral labours; and last as chaplain to the Mineral Water hospital at Bath. In each successive sphere of ministerial duty he won the hearts of those entrusted to his care. There was in him a truly Christian tenderness and homeliness of feeling, which peculiarly fitted him to sympathise with his poorer brethren, and endeared him to all, as at home so in the parish or the hospital. He was a true-hearted English churchman, of the High Church school, and an elegant Latin scholar, particularly happy in the composition of Latin verse and epigram. He married, in 1845, Mary, the youngest daughter of the late Vice-Admiral Sir Thomas Boulden Thompson, Bart., of Hartsbourne Manor-place, Herts, one of Lord Nelson's distinguished captains. He has left a widow with five surviving children, the eldest a lieutenant

in the Royal navy, to mourn the loss which they have sustained, cheered, however, and consoled by the patience and fortitude with which he bore a long illness occasioned by a shock received in a railway collision about four years ago. He was in his 55th year, and is buried at Charlcombe, near Bath."

He died at Bath on the 27th October 1870, aged 54.

Some few of his school exercises were preserved by my father, from one of which the following verses may be given as a specimen of his powers. The poem consists of nineteen stanzas, the subject is "Leonidas," and the date of the exercise 1834:

Facunda virgo, Castaliæ potens,
Cui grata semper carmina, quæ ferunt
Res Martis, aspires canenti
Calliope, moveasque plectra.

Sedis Pelasgæ limina Persicus
Intrârat hostis, funera gentibus
Si vocis elatæ graventur
Jussa sequi, minitatus ipsis.

Terrore diro cætera Græcia
Statim stupescit. Sparta animosior
Est ausa pendentem tyrannum
Pectore sustinuisse firmo.

* * * *

Densos in hostes prosiluit ferox
Spartes phalangis dux, veluti ruit
De monte convulsum supremo,
Impete præcipitante, saxum.

Firmè tyranno conseruit manum
Lethale telum ut pectora trajicit,
Interque mactatas cohortes
Procubuit moribundus heros.

Bustumque surgit, cui nota vocibus
Istis tenetur — "Dic Lacedæmoni
Nos jussa curantes in armis
Pro patriâ petiise mortem."

Nor was he undistinguished as a writer of English verse, as may be gathered from his share in the following verses. It is necessary to insert both the sets of stanzas in order to explain the allusions in the second, which only are by this scholar:

JOHNNIE'S GRAVE,

IN LANDSDOWN CEMETERY, BATH. (1855.)

We rais'd no monumental gravestone there,
Nor planted yews, nor any tree that weeps,
Nor carv'd our grief in sacred verses, where
Our Johnnie sleeps.

We did not note our Johnnie's birthday then,
Or name his parents' names, or ought beside;
We did not even mention where or when
Our Johnnie died.

But in black letters, simply character'd,
Upon a marble tablet, white and small,
We graved one fond, familiar, precious word,
And that is all.

That word is, "Johnnie." And, around his tomb,
A little space we planted garden-wise,
That flow'rs may sweetly bud and sweetly bloom
Where Johnnie lies.

And here we come and sit, and talk for hours
Of him whom Jesus took, as Jesus gave;
And trim the grass, and train the plants and flow'rs
On Johnnie's grave.

And now we scarcely mourn — we seldom weep —
Yea, rather joy; because on Jesus' breast
We know our Johnnie safely lies asleep,
In perfect rest.

God give us all in Christ like slumber sweet!
And grant that soon on the eternal shore,
We may at God's right hand our Johnnie meet
To part no more! J. J. D.

"JOHNNIE AND MAMMA."

IN LANDSDOWN CEMETERY. (1860.)

Once more the Bell! once more the open Grave!
She passed away, like a bright falling star!
True earthly Love has now no power to save
Johnnie's Mamma.

Yet truer Love has summoned her away,
To re-unite her to her Baby-boy,
In happier homes, which are without decay—
Without alloy.

Now in one quiet resting-place they lie —
"Mamma and Johnnie"—still to memory dear:
Sweet, yet mysterious, to the passers by
These words appear!

Sweet! for they show what holy Love is here;
No empty, outward mockery of woe!
Mysterious! the names of those so dear
We may not know.

But there is *one*, whose weary, aching heart
Is still with keenest bitterness opprest —
From wife and child so early called to part —
God grant him rest!

God, in his boundless mercy grant, that he
May their sweet lives his constant pattern make;
The mother's love — the child's simplicity —
For Jesus' sake.

Then, in Jerusalem's all-golden street,
Where saints and angels constantly adore,
The Father, Mother, Baby-boy, shall meet
To part no more. W. A. S.

He would not unfrequently throw off light *impromptus*, of which this *Trialogue* is a very fair specimen:

Low Church.
How I dread these innovations —
Incense, vestments, adorations:
Sure, these priests are Papists.

Broad Church.
Be not alarmed, protesting friend;
Quietly try yourself to mend:
Perhaps they are merely apists.

High Church.
Incense, vestments, adorations,
These are simply renovations,
Abhorred by all red-tapists:
We love the Church, the House of God;
We tread the path our fathers trod;
And never will be Papists.

Mr. W. A. Smith was president of the anniversary meeting of old scholars in 1859, when Mr. Germon received, on retiring from the high mastership, a valuable present of plate from his former pupils.

James, son of James Lawton, innkeeper, Saddleworth (10). 1824 Septemb 13.
Richard, son of Richard Rowe, innkeeper, Manchester (13). 13.
Joseph, son of Joseph Smith, traveller, Manchester (11). 13.

1824
Septemb. 13. Samuel, son of James Wood, dyer, Pendleton (14).

13. John, son of Kinder Wood, surgeon, Manchester (11).

Mr. Kinder Wood had a high reputation as an accoucheur, and his death was regarded as a public loss. His son, John, succeeded him in practice, residing in the old house in King street, and holding the office of surgeon to the Lying-in hospital. When he retired from that office he was presented with two silver salvers in acknowledgment of his efficient services. He left Manchester to reside in London, where he married Frances Delia Fanshawe in 1837, by whom he had a son and daughter. The latter died in early life, and his son is now in New York. John Wood died in 1842, and is buried at S. John's Wood.

13. George, son of William McClure, fustian manufacturer, Tyldesley (12).

Now resident at Cheetham, Manchester.

13. James, son of John Prince, dyer, Manchester (9).

13. Brownlow, son of major Roberts, artillery, Manchester (9).

Major Roberts was for some years in command of the artillery stationed at Manchester. He had three sons at the school whom I well remember, but I have failed to trace them in after years.

13. Thomas, son of Richard Rowe, innkeeper, Manchester (12).

13. Charles, son of John Prince, dyer, Manchester (7).

13. William, son of Robert Davies, tallow chandler, Manchester (11).

13. Henry, son of Thomas Ker, joiner, Manchester (12).

13. Frederic, son of John Cramer, musical instrument maker, Manchester (11).

13. John, son of John Platt, schoolmaster, Manchester (12).

13. Thomas, son of Thomas Singleton, cabinet maker, Manchester (12.

13. James, son of James Harrison, schoolmaster, Manchester (9).

13. John, son of Benjamin Wheeldon, upholsterer, Manchester (17).

13. Robert, son of Thomas Barge, calico printer, Broughton (14).

He was born in 1810, and was for some years in partnership with his brothers as calico printers, under the firm of Thomas Barge, junr., and brothers. He married in 1845, Miss Mort, of Greenheys, collaterally descended from the Lancashire family of Mort, of the Dam house, Astley. His father and uncle were established, some time before the commencement of the present century, as calico printers at the Broughton print works, under the firm of John and Thomas Barge, and their prints had a favourable reputation in the markets of the day.

Robert Barge died in 1864, leaving an only son, Robert Henry, who is now commercially engaged in Manchester. His widow is still living.

John, son of the late Robert Unsworth, bleacher, Chorley (11). 1824 Septemb. 13.

William, son of the late Lees Walkden, pawnbroker, Salford (15). 13.

John, son of Thomas Cooke, cotton manufacturer, Pendleton (12). 1825 January 31.

He was for some years in Mexico, and on his return home married, and died s.p. on the 8th April 1866, and is buried in the cemetery at Torquay.

Henry Charles, son of major Roberts, artillery, Manchester (8). 31.

John Edward, son of John Brittle, gentleman, Liverpool (12). February 1.

Henry, son of John Townend, calico printer, Manchester (14). 1.

He graduated A.B. of S. John's college, Cambridge, and took holy orders. For some years he was curate in sole charge of a parish near Leamington, and in 1846 was presented to the rectory of Lifton, near Launceston, where he died very suddenly on the 4th February 1863.

Frederic Henry, son of Henry Richard Wood, formerly of the local militia, now magistrate of Ripon (13). 1.

John, son of John Daniel, cooper, Wigan (16). 1.

John Daniel appears among the senior scholars at the speech day of 1826. He was elected scholar of S. John's college, Cambridge, and graduated A.B. in 1833, having in the preceding year gained the second place among the senior optimes. He was presented by the earl of Cardigan to the vicarage of East Ardsley, near Wakefield, in 1843, having been ordained deacon in 1833, and priest in 1834, and having held curacies in the dioceses of Exeter and Peterborough. He held also the office of honorary librarian to the late earls of Cardigan and Winchelsea from 1841 to 1843.

Mr. Daniel has published, *A Farewell Sermon preached at S. Sennen and S. Levan, Cornwall*, 1838, Rivingtons; *Church rates, with a plan for their extinction*, 1863; various sermons and other contributions to literary works.

Thomas, son of John Yardley, enamel box maker, Wednesbury (14). 1.

Ellam Fox, son of Thomas Whiteman, chemist, &c., Wigan (12). 1.

Jonathan, son of Thomas Hargreaves, calico printer, Oak-hill, near Accrington (14). 1.

Jonathan, the sixth son, became partner with his brothers, John and Robert, in the extensive printing works established by their father at Broad Oak, near Accrington, and continued in the business until the close of the firm. He then went to reside at Cuffnells, in the New Forest, having married a daughter of Dr. Harland of Ashburne, Derbyshire. He died at Rome on the 21st January 1863, leaving his widow with one son and two daughters, and his body was brought to England and interred at Lyndhurst, in the New Forest.

There is a very beautiful canopied tomb in Lyndhurst church, designed by Mr. Street, and erected to his memory by his widow, bearing a short inscription.

1825 June 20. Joseph, son of John Ireland, dyer, Cheetham (13).

He took part in the public speeches of 1829 and 1830, and in the latter year was nominated to a school exhibition and entered as a sizar at S. John's college, Cambridge. Whilst an undergraduate his father died, and he removed his name from the books of the college and returned to Manchester in order to carry on his father's business. He would probably have distinguished himself at Cambridge had he remained to take his degrees, for whilst at school he showed much talent as a mathematician. He married a Miss Adshead, and in 1841 went out to Calcutta as mathematical master of the Hindoo college in that town, and in 1842 was appointed principal of the Hindoo college at Dacca. Both these colleges are under the East India company and not connected with the Society for the propagation of the gospel, and all instruction not purely secular is forbidden in them. Joseph Ireland became a victim to intemperance, and died in October 1844, leaving his wife and two sons totally unprovided for. Through the exertions of the late archdeacon and Mrs. Dealtry about 250*l.* were collected for them, and the widow's passage to London paid and the luggage placed on board the "Northumberland," when she unexpectedly married Mr. Robert H. Halford, head master of the Hindoo college, Calcutta. One of the children died a few days after the marriage, and the balance of the money subscribed was invested for the benefit of the surviving child, Joseph Adshead Ireland, who died in the course of the year. By the archdeacon's desire the money was then paid over to Mr. and Mrs. Halford by my brother, Mr. James H. Smith, then resident in Calcutta, who had kindly interested himself in providing for the children of a former schoolfellow.

20 William Dennis, son of H. B. Dennis, drysalter, Salford (11).

He was in the high master's department for three or four years, and nominated to a school exhibition in 1833, and, I think, was entered at S. John's college, Cambridge, but did not graduate. I remember some beautifully written Hebrew exercises, in which language he had made considerable progress whilst at school, being publicly shown to Dr. Calvert, the warden of the Collegiate church, and the visitor of the school, and to the trustees who were present at the public speech day of 1830.

20. William, son of Michael Kelly, cotton and twist broker, Ardwick (13).

20. William, son of Charles Rickards, cotton spinner, Oldfield lane (9).

For his elder brothers, Thomas and Charles Hilditch, see *supra*, pp. 139 and 152–4.

William Henry Rickards, born on the 16th October 1815, married in 1843, Ellen, daughter of Mr. Jeremiah Royle, of Leaf square, Pendleton (for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 141), who married a Miss Jackson of Hulme, whose family formerly owned considerable property there, still remembered as Jackson's farm, but now completely covered with buildings. She died in 1860, and Mr. W. H. Rickards

subsequently married Miss Sophia Munton, having numerous issue by both his wives. He has been for many years, and still is, a merchant in Manchester.

Joseph, son of William Hassall, publican, Manchester (12). 1825 June 20.

James, son of Jonathan Woodawis, law stationer, Manchester (11). 20.

The surname is wrongly spelt; it ought to be Woodiwis.

James, the younger son, is a drysalter in Manchester.

Thomas, son of John Barton, bookkeeper, Manchester (12). 20.

Holland, son of John Taylor, gentleman, Manchester (10). 20.

Brother to Thomas Frederick and Robert Moult Taylor, for whom see *supra*, pp. 154, 181.

Holland Taylor, born on the 10th June 1815, was engaged in the Manchester trade, and is still living.

Charles, son of Jonathan Woodawis, law stationer, Manchester (13). 20.

Charles, the elder son, is dead.

Samuel, son of Samuel Boden, surveyor of exports, Ardwick (12). 20.

David, son of Thomas Spencer, shopkeeper, Manchester (13). 20.

Henry, son of Joseph Smith, traveller, Manchester (9). 20.

Josiah, son of John Arnold, sportsman, Strangeways, Manchester (11). 20.

George, son of George Andrew, brewer, Manchester (10). 20.

Thomas Francis, son of Benjamin Gaskell, cotton spinner, Manchester (10). 20.

For his elder brother, William, see *ante*, p. 171.

Thomas Francis Gaskell was a drysalter in Manchester, but removed from Manchester many years ago.

William, son of the late William Bissett, captain, Manchester (10). 20.

Francis Alexander, son of George Andrew, brewer, Manchester (9). 20.

John, son of William Weatherall, linen draper, Manchester (11). 20.

Richard, son of George Andrew, brewer, Manchester (11). 20.

Thomas, son of Joseph Smith, traveller, Manchester (10). 20.

Richard James, son of Robert Tigh, major, Aghboy, near Westmeath (15). August 12.

The father, the representative of a younger branch of the family which settled in Ireland in the reign of James I., was major in the Westmeath militia, and M.P.

for Carlow at the period of the Union in 1800. He was twice married, and by his second wife had two sons, of whom the scholar here recorded was the younger. In Burke's *Landed Gentry*, edition 1863, there is no mention of this son by name.

1825 August 12. John William, son of John Harden, gentleman, Brathay hall, Westmoreland (15).

Brathay hall, beautifully situated at the head of lake Windermere, was occupied by the father of this scholar, who married Jessie, second daughter of Robert Allen, esq., banker, of Edinburgh, by whom he had three sons and two daughters, for many years. He died in 1847.

The scholar here recorded, the youngest son, and born on the 11th December 1809, was a boarder at Mr. Elsdale's house, and did not long remain at the school. From Manchester he went to Edinburgh university, and thence to a merchant's office; but following the bent of his early wishes, entered as a student at the Inner temple, and was called to the bar in Michaelmas term 1835. He shortly afterwards settled in Liverpool, and in 1841 was appointed by lord Denman as a revising barrister on the Northern circuit. Since 1847 he has held the office of judge of County courts, circuit 7, and is now resident at Ross cottage, Rock Ferry, near Birkenhead, being a magistrate for the counties of Chester and Lancaster.

Mr. John William Harden, who was president of the anniversary meeting of the old scholars in 1852, married, on the 27th April 1837, Angelina, second daughter of sir John S. P. Salisbury, knt., of Brynbella, county of Flint (the adopted son of Mrs. Thrale-Piozzi; see her *Life* by Hayward, Q.C.), who died on the 13th April 1872, leaving four sons and four daughters.

The second brother of this scholar, more than thirty years vicar of Condover, Salop, died during the present year. His elder sister is the wife of the bishop of Sydney, and his younger the wife of the rev. John Clay, vicar of Stapenhill, near Burton-on-Trent.

12. John, son of Thomas Webster, gentleman, Thorp Arch, Yorkshire (15).

12. John Moss, son of John Kirkman, merchant, Cheetham Hill (14).

John Moss Kirkman, born in 1811, on leaving school served his five years apprenticeship with the late distinguished surgeon Mr. J. A. Ransome of Manchester, and afterwards studied in Edinburgh, London and Paris, taking the usual diplomas of the colleges of surgeons. In 1837 he settled at Ardwick Green, and continued there in active private practice for thirty years, having also for fifteen years the charge of the parish as surgeon under the poor law, and being actively engaged during the cholera epidemic of 1847. He married in 1835, at S. John's church, Manchester, Anne, elder daughter of Mr. Robert Harrison, of Water street, a partner in the old firm of Rothwell and Harrison, dyers (whose younger

daughter, Eliza, was the first wife of Mr. William James Tate, for whom see *supra*, p. 108), by whom he has one son, a civil engineer, and one daughter. From 1860 to 1872, when he resigned, Mr. Kirkman held the office of surgeon to the 33rd regiment, or 2nd Manchester rifle volunteers.

Edward Coppock, son of George Woollam, agent to the County fire office, Manchester (15). 1825 August 12.

He is said to have gone abroad many years ago, and to have died there soon after from an attack of yellow fever.

Frederick, son of John Lingard, agent to the Old Quay company, Manchester (14). October 12.

For his father, whose Christian name was Thomas not John, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 106.

Frederick, the fifth and youngest son, born in 1811, was at school industrious and amiable, and in after life was highly distinguished for his musical attainments. His early death was noticed in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, and the following extract from a biographical sketch which then appeared in that periodical gives us all that can be desired to perpetuate his memory among the distinguished alumni of Manchester school:

"He belonged to a family in Lancashire of known worth and respectability. His father was for nearly thirty years the principal agent of the Mersey and Irwell Navigation company. Frederick Lingard was destined for the profession of the law, but he very early evinced a singular aptitude for music, and acquired a knowledge of that science almost intuitively, for he received scarcely any assistance from masters. He manifested such a decided fondness for this noble art, and especially for church music, that his parents, though reluctantly, allowed him to follow the bent of his own mind. About the year 1835 he competed for, and accepted the situation of a Lay Vicar of the Durham Cathedral Choir, so long justly celebrated for musical proficiency, if it be not actually pre-eminent among the Cathedral Choirs of England. In that situation he remained to the close of his life. He had previously, for a period of two years, filled the office of Organist and Choirmaster in S. George's Church, Hulme, of which his brother, the Rev. Joshua Lingard, M.A., was then Incumbent, a learned and zealous Clergyman, strict and conscientious in days of laxity in his own conformity to the discipline of the English Church. Mr. Frederick Lingard proved a most valuable acquisition to the Choir of Durham, not only on account of his musical genius and attainments, which were of the highest order, and were ever devoted with praiseworthy zeal and assiduity to the promotion of Ecclesiastical music — a cause which he had much at heart. His book of *Antiphonal Chants*, which he published about 1843, contains chants in the Ecclesiastical style of Palestrina and Bird, for the Psalter as ordered at morning and evening prayer; and the contents were composed and arranged by himself, with an accompaniment for

organ or pianoforte. This bold and successful undertaking, which was conceived and executed in the true feeling and spirit of the old authors of our church music, brought him considerable reputation. Yet his ambition aimed no farther than to contribute to the restoration, as a general practice, of antiphonal chanting, instead of the familiar and miserable vulgarisms of psalms "done into English metre." He also published *A series of Anthems* appropriated to all the Feasts that are to be observed in the Church of England throughout the year, the music being adapted from the sacred works of Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, &c., and arranged in score with accompaniments. He also wrote many anthems and other Ecclesiastical compositions. His chants and anthems were frequently selected for Durham Cathedral. All these his works testify that he deserved well of the Church, and they made his career honourable and full of hope. He wrote also several songs, duets and other compositions in secular music, some of which were published and are very pleasing. All his compositions, ecclesiastical and secular, manifest the high order of his musical mind. He was, in short, not only a very fine performer, but likewise a sound musician, and possessed a matured taste in music. His good education, general acquirements and gentlemanly conduct and demeanour, rendered him at once an instructive and agreeable companion; whilst his estimable character and amiable disposition ripened into friendship those feelings of respect and admiration which his musical accomplishments never failed to attract from persons of taste and refinement. And, above all, he was graced with a rare humility."

Frederick Lingard, who married Eleanor, widow of — Carrick, esq., died s.p. after a few days' illness at Durham on the 4th July 1847, aged 36, and was buried in S. Giles's churchyard, Durham.

His work of *Antiphonal Chants for the Psalter*, published by J. A. Novello, was highly spoken of in *The Christian Remembrancer*, *The Church of England Quarterly*, *The British Magazine*, and other periodical reviews.

1825 Decemb. 10. George Leopold, son of George Taylor, solicitor, Bowdon and Manchester (8).

1826 January 26. Percy, son of R. Ashworth, esq., barrister-at-law, Manchester (15).

The youngest son. For his eldest brothers see *supra*, pp. 66, 101.

Percy Macaulay Ashworth took part in the public speeches of 1826 and 1827, and was admitted a commoner of Wadham college, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. on the 7th November 1833, having gained the Newdigate prize for English verse in 1831, the subject of which was *The Suttees*. He became a barrister, and died at Chester in 1842, and was buried at S. John's church.

26. Joseph, son of William Taylor, timber merchant, Whalley, Cheshire (15).

After four years passed in the high master's department, during which his name appears among the senior scholars in the public speech days, and as the head of the

school on the last occasion, Joseph Taylor was appointed to a school exhibition, and entered as a sizar at S. John's college, Cambridge. As an undergraduate he gained the declamation prize in his first year, and the prize for Latin and Greek prose composition in his first and third years. In the public examination for the A.B. degree in 1833 he was placed forty-fourth among the senior optimes, and eighth in the second class of the classical tripos. He graduated A.M. in 1837, and took holy orders. For some years he was tutor to the sons of Mr. Drummond Hay, the consul-general and chargé d'affairs at Tangier for Great Britain and the Hanse Towns, and acted as chaplain to the English church-people there resident,—his first pupil being sir John Drummond Hay, K.C.B., now consul-general and minister resident at Tangier. Returning to England he was presented by the rector of Stockport, in 1841, to the perpetual curacy of Duckinfield, and in 1844 to the incumbency of S. Thomas's church in that town, which he holds at the present time. Mr. Taylor, who was president at the anniversary meeting of the old scholars in 1850, and present on other occasions, married, on the 12th May 1842, Georgiana Hodgson, youngest daughter of the rev. John Richard Thackeray, A.M., rector of Hadley, Middlesex, and of Downham Market, Norfolk, and cousin to William Makepeace Thackeray, the well-known novelist, by whom he has two sons and four daughters.

Mr. Taylor has published:

1. *A Translation of the first Six Books of Homer's Iliad, with Notes critical and explanatory.* Cambridge, 1833.

2. Various Sermons: *On Liberty, Equality and Fraternity; On the mystery of Godliness; On Freemasonry and Oddfellowship.*

1826

Cardwell, son of James Cheetham, attorney, Stockport (15). January 26.

Edwin, son of John Potter, calico printer, Manchester (15). 26.

John Dean, son of John Drake, captain in the navy (15). March 25.

This scholar, who was a nephew of John Dean, D.D., principal of S. Mary hall, Oxford, for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 59, 263, appears among the senior scholars at the public speeches of 1826 and 1827, and was nominated to a school exhibition in 1829. He was elected a Somerset scholar of Brasenose college, Oxford, and an Hulmian exhibitioner in 1832. He graduated B.A. on the 9th May 1833.

Charles Finch, son of Charles Mackenzie, lieutenant-colonel in the army (14). 25.

The father was colonel of the 60th Rifles, then stationed in Manchester. The son entered the army, and has been dead some years.

Thomas William, son of Richard Whitelock, clerk, Manchester (9). 25.

The seventh and youngest son, and born in 1816. He was apprenticed to Mr. A. M. Heath, surgeon, Manchester, and a student of the Manchester infirmary.

After passing the usual medical examinations, he obtained an appointment in the service of the East India company, and after serving twenty years in India retired with a pension. He is now resident in London and unmarried.

1826
March 25. Richard, son of Robert Gardiner, manufacturer, Manchester (12).

The surname is entered wrongly in this instance. Robert Gardner, the father, became very rich, and died at Chaseley hall, near Manchester. Dr. Whateley, archbishop of Dublin, was his guest when he came to the Manchester soirée in October 1846. His son Richard completed his education at the Charter-house, and at Wadham college, Oxford.

He was elected M.P. for Leicester, as a liberal, in August 1847, and re-elected in July 1852, having been defeated at the general election in 1849; and was the author of some political pamphlets, &c.

He married in 1850 the only daughter of count de Mandelsloh, minister plenipotentiary from Wurtemburg, and died on the 4th June 1856, leaving two daughters.

25. Edwin Jackson, son of Edward Kent, gentleman, Nantwich (13).

The father of this scholar, who was a deputy-lieutenant of Cheshire, was the youngest of the four children of the rev. Roger Kent, vicar of Church-Minshull, and of Wetenhall, Cheshire, and married on the 25th April 1811, Penelope, only child of Joseph Jackson, esq., of Nantwich, by whom he had eleven sons and three daughters, of whom five only now survive.

Edwin Jackson, the eldest son, born at Nantwich on the 31st October 1812, was, with his two brothers, a boarder in the house of Mr. Elsdale. On leaving school he was articled to Mr. John Shaw Leigh, attorney, of Liverpool, and admitted as attorney and solicitor and notary public in 1837, and has been in successful practice in Liverpool from that time to the present. He married, at Trinity church, Chester, on the 19th May 1847, Grace Anne, eldest daughter of John Bushby Gibson, esq., late of the 52nd regiment, by whom he has nine children.

25. Roger, son of Edward Kent, gentleman, Nantwich (12).

Roger Kent, born at Nantwich on the 24th March 1814, was admitted from the school as a commoner to Brasenose college, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. on the 26th January 1837. He was ordained to the curacy of Penny Bridge, near Ulverston, and in 1839 was presented by Mr. Legh, of Lyme, to the incumbency of Disley, Cheshire, which he resigned in 1845. After holding various charges he was appointed in 1853 to the perpetual curacy of Burley Dam in the parish of Acton, by viscount Combermere, who made him his domestic chaplain. There he died unmarried on the 27th September 1865, aged 51, and was interred in the cemetery, Chester. An inscription on a tablet in Burley Dam chapel speaks of "the simplicity of his character, his loving spirit, and cheerful piety."

William Atkinson, son of Robert Gardiner, manufacturer, Manchester (10). 1826 March 25

From Manchester school he went to the Charter house, and afterwards to Germany, in order to become well acquainted with the German language. He afterwards went to take charge of property which his father had in Van Dieman's Land, and died there in 1855, leaving two daughters.

Robinson, son of Samuel Elsdale, clerk, Moulton, Lincolnshire (14). 30.

This scholar (whose father was brother to the rev. R. Elsdale, at this time second master of Manchester school, and formerly fellow of Lincoln college, Oxford, and master of Moulton free grammar school—not vicar of Moulton as stated at p. 8—and died on the 13th July 1827), on leaving school became a student at S. Thomas's hospital, London, and after taking the usual surgical degrees practised for nearly thirty years as a surgeon in Moulton, dying there on the 25th January 1867, aged 55. He left a widow and six children. There is a tomb in the churchyard, with an inscription to his memory, and in the church a tablet to his father's memory.

Richard, son of John Collier, publican, Manchester (14). 30.

Charles, son of Charles Gleadall, farmer, South Kirby, Yorkshire (11). 30.

Charles Gleadall, who was the son of a gentleman farming his own estate, became an attorney and practised for some years at Halifax, being also deputy-coroner for that district. From early life he was affected with rheumatic gout, and was compelled in 1854, by continued ill health, to abandon his profession and to reside at his country house at South Kirby. He died at New Brighton, Cheshire, whither he had gone for change of air, on the 3rd April 1865, aged 50, and was buried on the 8th April at South Kirby church. He is spoken of as an upright and honourable man in all the relations of life, and as a patient and cheerful sufferer under long and painful illness, being for the last four years of his life unable to walk and scarcely able to use his hands. He married in 1838, Elizabeth, the ninth daughter of Mr. John Halliley, merchant, of the Manor house, Dewsbury, but s.p. Miss Elizabeth Gleadall, sister to this scholar, was the first wife of Arthur William Dumville, her cousin, for whom see *supra*, p. 177, who died on the birth of her first child.

Thomas, son of James Hyde, musician, Manchester (10). April 1.

John, son of Samuel Briddon, corn dealer, Manchester (11). 7.

Robinson Tunstall, son of the rev. Robinson Elsdale, second master of the Manchester free grammar school (7). June 13.

The eldest son, see *supra*, p. 9.

On leaving school he was articled to Messrs. Denison and Co., solicitors, of Man-

chester, and subsequently became partner in the firm of Hunts and Elsdale, afterwards Elsdale and Byrn, in Whitehall place, London. Mr. R. T. Elsdale is still resident in London, unmarried, but has retired from his profession.

1826
June 13. Rowland, son of Thomas Hiles, flour dealer, Manchester (12).

13. William, son of Benjamin Himsworth, gardener, Manchester (11).

13. Edward, son of John Tarr, porter, Manchester (11).

13. Thomas William, son of Thomas Thornhill, coachman, Manchester (12).

13. David, son of David Davies, bookseller, Manchester (12).

13. William, son of the late Lawrence Carns, innkeeper, Manchester (14).

13. Luke, son of William Heslop, attorney, Manchester (9).

August 5. Arthur, son of William Whitelegg, librarian of the Portico, Manchester (9).

The father, besides being librarian at the Portico, was minister of the Unitarian meeting house at Platt, near Manchester. His son, Benjamin Arthur Whitelegge, became a student at the university of Glasgow, and was being educated for an Unitarian minister. He came home for the Christmas vacation, caught scarlet fever, and died on the 5th January 1836, aged 20.

5. Henry, son of the late John Harrison, manufacturer, Manchester (10).

5. Thomas, son of Richard Potter, Smedley hall, gentleman (12).

For his brothers, Richard, William, Michael and Samuel, see *supra*, pp. 82, 141, 171, 177.

Thomas Potter emigrated and is now living at Canterbury, near Sydney, New South Wales. He is married and has a son Thomas and three daughters.

5. Frederick, son of John Gardiner, bookseller, Salford (10).

5. Edward, son of Cadman Thorley, machine maker, Manchester (8).

5. Richard, son of Richard Marsh, esq., Westleigh (11).

This scholar, and his brother William Ranicar, for whom see *Register*, anno 1828, were the only sons of Richard Nicholas Marsh, esq., J.P., of Westleigh hall, near Wigan (who died in 1837), by his second wife, Elizabeth Matilda, widow of the rev. Peter Halsted, rector of Grappenhall, Cheshire (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 116).

Richard Marsh, the eldest son, on leaving the school was articled to Mr. Criric, of the firm of Eccles, Cririe and Slater, solicitors, of Manchester, and is now in practice as a solicitor at Wigan, holding the office of clerk to the magistrates, and other public offices, and residing at Westleigh hall. He married in 1842,

Margaret, eldest daughter of the rev. Jonathan Topping, vicar of Leigh, and has issue four sons and one daughter.

The family of Marsh has been long settled at Westleigh.

Samuel Manley, son of Samuel Cook, timber merchant, Salford (11). 1826 August 5.

Cadman, son of Cadman Thorley, machine maker, Manchester (11). 5.

William, son of John Stonehouse, cotton merchant, Salford (12). 5.

William, son of Cadman Thorley, machine maker, Manchester (10). 5.

Joseph, son of John Harrison, traveller, Salford (11). 5.

Charles, son of James Marshall, gentleman, Liverpool (14). 5.

William, son of John Thompson, schoolmaster, Manchester (11). 5.

Thomas, son of Thomas Heywood, smallware manufacturer, Manchester (14). 5.

For his father, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 143.

This scholar, born in Water street, Manchester, on the 10th November 1813, on leaving school became a pupil of Mr. Ransome, surgeon, of Manchester, and completed his studies at the college of Edinburgh. He practised in Pendleton for upwards of thirty years, and was instrumental in the formation of the Salford regiment of volunteers, of which he subsequently had the command. He was also a man of literary habits, and collected a large library consisting of 4000 vols., and containing some valuable specimens of old poetry and the drama, and local history. His library was sold by public auction after his death, which occurred suddenly at Oxenholme junction on the 26th March 1872, in his 60th year, while on his way to Manchester to attend the annual meeting of the committee of the Manchester exchange, of which he was a director. He had previously retired from practice and gone to reside at Levens, in Westmoreland.

He married Emma Louisa, daughter of Mr. Henry Moult, of Manchester, by whom he had two sons and one daughter. He was buried in the Salford cemetery.

Charles, son of Thomas Cartwright, gentleman, Aughton (11). 5.

Charles Johnson, only son of Mr. Thomas Everard Cartwright, who resided upon his own property, called Spring wood, in the parish of Aughton near Ormskirk, was not long at the school, but received the greater portion of his early education under private tuition. He graduated A.B. of S. John's college, Cambridge, in 1836, and A.M. in 1839, and was ordained deacon by bishop Sumner of Chester in 1838, and priest by bishop Longley of Ripon in 1839. He served the curacies of Kirkby near Liverpool, of Hecmondwike in the West riding of York, and of Brandon in Suffolk; and on the death of the rector of the last-named parish succeeded to the benefice in 1845. In 1853 he became rector of S. Mary Steps, Exeter, and in the following year was presented to the rectory of Bradfield S. George, with Rushbrooke, near Bury S. Edmunds, where he is now resident.

1826
Septemb. 29. **Robert, son of Thomas Sowler, bookseller, Manchester (10).**

For a notice of his father, see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 251–254.

Of this scholar the following notice appeared in the *Manchester Courier* at the time of his death, which occurred on the 23rd April 1871:

"In our obituary in yesterday's *Courier* it was our sad and painful task to have to record the death of Robert S. Sowler, esq., Q.C., who for a very large portion of his life was intimately connected with this journal. By his decease the conservative party has lost one of its warmest and most consistent supporters and exponents, and the Church one of the most faithful of her sons. The late Mr. Sowler was born on September 19th, 1815, and was the eldest son of Thomas Sowler, esq., the founder of the *Manchester Courier*, and who was himself from strong conviction a thorough Church-and-king man. Mr. Sowler, Q.C., received the greater part of his education at the Manchester free grammar school at the time when the rev. Jeremiah Smith, D.D., occupied the chair of high master. He was for some time attached to the office of his father's newspaper, but having a strong inclination for the pursuit of the law, he entered at the Middle temple [in Michaelmas term, 1838], and was called to the bar at Michaelmas term, 1842. Mr. Sowler, electing to practise in his native city, joined the Northern circuit, and at the same time undertook the editorship of the *Courier*, then a weekly journal. Prior to and at this time political feeling ran very high, and great excitement prevailed on the various topics of the day. Mr. Sowler having naturally a fine voice, high logical training, a ready wit, and the gift of much natural eloquence, soon took a prominent position in the various conservative meetings that were held in and around Manchester. At the same time, from his kindly and thoroughly honourable feelings, he always carefully avoided anything approaching to a personal attack on his opponents. Being held in much estimation for his valuable qualities and his powers as an orator, his aid was eagerly sought by and readily accorded to his fellow-workers in the conservative cause. At almost all the great gatherings of the party his presence was invited, and more particularly did he devote himself to the institution and development of the numerous operative conservative and constitutional societies, which at that time were first formed at his suggestion, and which then proved, and have subsequently been found, so valuable to the cause. In fact, to address the working men was a pleasure to him up to the latest period of his appearing at public meetings. His several printed addresses to the operatives had also at the time a very extended circulation, and exercised no little influence in assisting to initiate and develop the movement which led to placing the reins of office in the hands of the late sir Robert Peel, with so large a majority at his back, in the year 1841, previously to the repeal of the corn laws. To serve the constitutional cause Mr. Sowler considered no trouble too great. For nearly twenty-eight years he continued to write the principal editorial articles in the *Manchester Courier*, and was connected with the paper until 1867, when his professional engagements as a barrister demanded the whole of his time.

"Mr. Sowler met with much success at the bar at an earlier period than is usually

the good fortune of junior advocates. His tact in his treatment of the cases entrusted to him and the ability he displayed, soon gained for him an increasing and lucrative practice. As an advocate he was earnest and eloquent, and to these qualities, combined with a sound and ready judgment, may be attributed the results which rewarded his exertions; and on more than one occasion the presiding judges complimented him upon the mode in which he conducted his business. At the summer assizes in 1858 he was called within the bar of the county palatine of Lancaster, and in July 1866 was made full queen's counsel, and was presented at the levée held by the prince of Wales for her majesty in the early part of 1867. At the special assize, held in this city in October 1867, he was one of the counsel for the prosecution in the Fenian trials. For several years he acted as judge for the Salford county court circuit, as deputy for the late Mr. Temple, Q.C., and more recently the whole of the duties were undertaken by him. To his great anxiety to perform those duties so as not to inconvenience the suitors, his death may in some measure if not mainly be attributed. About twelve months ago he met with a serious accident, and before his strength was fully re-established he resumed the office he had undertaken, and it was at the close of one of the sittings that he succumbed to the disease which eventually proved fatal.

"In private life Mr. Sowler's genial and kindly disposition was ever apparent. Possessed of considerable conversational powers, an inexhaustible fund of anecdote and a shrewd sense of humour, his company was always most warmly welcomed, whilst to serve his friends no trouble or exertion were too great to be undertaken by him.

"Mr. Sowler married his cousin, Frances Sowler, on February 3rd, 1845, who is left to mourn his loss. They had no family. Of late years the deceased gentleman had passed such leisure time as he had at command at his residence, Sawrey Knotts, Windermere, and was largely instrumental in the erection of a church in the immediate vicinity. His death occurred on Sunday evening last at Clarkshill, Stand, near Manchester, the residence of his sister-in-law, Mrs. Mackenzie, where he was staying at the time of his illness, which was of three months' duration."

Mr. Robert Scarr Sowler was a man of great industry. In addition to his editorial labours as connected for so many years with the *Manchester Courier*, he was the editor of various articles which appeared in *Blackwood's*, *Fraser's*, the *Dublin University*, and the *Monthly* magazines. Those on the Anti-corn law league, in 1842 and 1843, attracted much notice. Among other productions of his pen may be enumerated:

"Animal Magnetism" and "Neurhypnotism." Two articles in the *Monthly Magazine* in 1844 and 1845.

"The Law of Marriage." In the same magazine 1842. Against lord Francis Egerton's bill for legalizing marriage with a deceased wife's sister.

The article "Manchester" in McCulloch's *Geographical, Statistical, and Historical Dictionary*, 2 vols., London 1846.

And the following legal works:

Remarks on the Law relating to Combinations. 1854.
Criminal Justice: observations on three bills before Parliament. 1855.
Imprisonment for Debt. Why should it be abolished? 1860.
The New Bankruptcy Bill. A letter to the solicitor-general. 1860.
Bankruptcy and Insolvency Reform. 1861.
Rough Notes on the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Bills. 1861.

He also put forth *An Assize Sermon*, printed for private circulation. 1851.

Mr. R. S. Sowler was a frequent attendant at the anniversary meetings of the former scholars, and the junior steward in the year 1853.

1826
Septem. 29. William Viner, son of William Johns, physician, Manchester (15).

29. Thomas, son of William Johns, physician, Manchester (10).

29. John Hall, son of Edward Smyth, banker, Manchester (11).

The father was, I believe, at this time the manager of the Branch bank of England at Manchester.

29. Henry Murray, son of William Scott, deceased, Edinburgh (16).

Henry Murray Scott, son of William Scott, esq., receiver-general of customs in the Isle of Man, was at Westminster school in early life, and removed in consequence of bad health. After a sojourn in Cheshire for some months he became convalescent and was placed at Manchester school. He was distinguished for his proficiency in classical literature and Latin verse, and many of his juvenile poetical attempts in the vernacular tongue were not without merit. He had been intended for holy orders, but his inclinations leading him to the choice of a military life, he obtained a commission in the 83rd regiment. He died at the early age of 22, on the 3rd October 1832, and was buried at Kirk Braddan, near Douglas, in the Isle of Man. He was nearly related to the house of Athol, his mother (who had married for her second husband Dr. Hibbert Ware, the author of vols. i. and ii. in the *History of the Foundations in Manchester*), being a daughter of lord Henry Murray, and niece of John, the fourth duke of Athol.

1827
February 6. John, son of John Wood, esq., Hadfield, Derbyshire (11).

The only son of John Wood, of Thorncliffe hall, in the county of Chester, esq., who married the daughter of Thomas Hadfield, esq., and born in 1815. On leaving school towards the end of 1832 he was articled to Mr. Brackenbury, solicitor, of Manchester, and subsequently studied with the view of practising at the bar. Mr. Wood is now resident at Arden, near Stockport, and is an acting magistrate of the counties of Chester, Derby and Lancaster, and unmarried.

6. Henry, son of the late Richard Johnson, coal master, St. Helens (14).

6. Henry, son of John Runcorn, cotton spinner, Salford (14).

6. Richard, son of Richard Edleston, attorney, Nantwich (10).

The father died on the 1st October 1839.

Richard Chambers Edleston, the eldest of four sons admitted to the school, was born in September 1816, and practised as a solicitor at Nantwich, as his father and grandfather did before him, holding various appointments, such as clerk to the commissioners of taxes, the local board of health, the trustees of turnpike roads, &c. He was passionately fond of sports of the field, and had more than a local reputation as an authority on matters connected with coursing.

At the time of his death he was thus referred to in the pages of *The Field* newspaper:

"Another of the earliest supporters of public coursing has just left us, in the person of Richard Chambers Edleston, of Nantwich, Cheshire. A search through "Thacker" will discover him as a runner of matches with sir James Boswell and the renowned Harry Miller, long before most of the present generation of coursers had seen a hare killed—although he was only 55 when he died. He first achieved renown as the breeder of Scythian, whose progeny were successful for many years over the Lancashire ditches; but the blood was of late years supplanted by that of Judge, Bedlamite, and the north country strains which have lately come into favour. From 1850 to 1860, or thereabouts, he did little in support of the leash, and still more recently he became prominent solely as the defendant in the celebrated Skipaway case, which had been run many years previously, and in which he was, we think, somewhat hardly used. Mr. Edleston was the founder of the Three Counties Union club, and it was at the September meeting in the present year that we noticed the great change in his appearance; but although then very ill, his love for the sport saw him seated both days on the box of his cab, and most enthusiastic about his dog-puppy, Monks Coppenhall, a wonderfully fine dog weighing something like 76 lbs. This dog won two courses, and it was his owner's intention to have run him for the Waterloo cup, for which this year he had a nomination. Like most enthusiasts, he had many enemies as well as friends, but a warmer and more persevering supporter no man need desire."

He died, unmarried, on the 18th November 1871, and was buried at Church-Coppenhall in the family vault.

At the time of the potato disease he introduced into the part of the country where he lived a new mode of planting this valuable vegetable, and his plan met with so much favour that he was presented with a piece of plate and purse of gold by his friends for the time and trouble which he had bestowed upon the subject. Some letters from him on this subject, addressed to the lord-lieutenant of the county, appeared in the *Chester Record* newspaper of 1861 and 1862.

I find Mr. R. C. Edleston's name as present at the anniversary meeting of old scholars in 1852.

Roger, son of Roger Jackson, attorney, Manchester (12). 1827 February 6.

Charles, son of Roger Jackson, attorney, Manchester (11). 6.

Henry, son of John Bowker, esq., Prestwich (13).

Henry Hill, son of John and Eliza Bowker, of Polefield, Prestwich, was admitted

a commoner of Brasenose college, Oxford, and died before taking his degree on the 26th November 1838, aged 23 years. There is a mural tablet to his memory and that of others of the family in the north aisle of Blackley church.

1827 February 6. Henry, son of Edward Powell, surgeon, Manchester (8).

6. Frederick, son of John Pooley, cotton spinner, Hulme (13).

He began life as a cotton spinner, then went to Ceylon where he remained two years as a coffee planter, and subsequently was induced to go to the gold diggings in Australia, where, after some few months, he died in 1853 a bachelor, aged 39.

6. Arthur, son of John Pooley, cotton spinner, Hulme (11).

He was a cotton spinner, and died unmarried at Cornbrook in 1853, aged 38, and was buried at S. John's church, Manchester.

6. Ralph, son of James Ainsworth, surgeon, Manchester (15).

The only son of James Ainsworth, for many years one of the surgeons of the Manchester royal infirmary, for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 202–204.

Ralph Fawsett Ainsworth on leaving school studied for the same profession of which his father was so distinguised a member, and took the degree of M.D. at Berlin in 1836. He became a member of the Royal college of surgeons, England, in 1837, and in 1839 a fellow of the Royal college of physicians, Edinburgh. Dr. Ainsworth, who has held various appointments connected with the medical institutions of Manchester, as well as that of lecturer at the Pine street school of medicine, is now the senior physician to the Manchester royal infirmary. He frequently attended the anniversary meetings of the old scholars, and was president of that held in 1840. [He has resided for many years at Cliff point, Lower Broughton, where his choice library and exquisite orchids, of which beautiful tribe he has been one of the most successful cultivators, are always a great source of enjoyment to his visitors and friends. *C.*]

6. John, son of John Bennet, surgeon, Chapel-en-le-Frith (14).

The father of this scholar was surgeon to lord Wilton's regiment of royal Lancashire volunteers, and after the regiment was disbanded commenced practice at Stodhart lodge, Chapel-en-le-Frith, and was very successful both in a lucrative and professional point of view. His son John, elected member of the Royal college of surgeons, London, in 1837, has succeeded him at the same place, and with the same good results. He married a Miss Gaskell of Liverpool, a great-niece of the rev. Thomas Gaskell, for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 53, by whom he has one son.

6. Edward, son of John Bennet, surgeon, Chapel-en-le-Frith (12).

Edward Bennett, the younger brother, who received the degree of M.D. at the university of S. Andrew's in 1839, and became an extra licentiate of the Royal college of physicians, London, in 1840, was for some time in practice at Macclesfield, holding public appointments connected with the town. He is now in practice at New Brighton, near Liverpool, is married, and has several children.

Isaac, son of Abraham Franklin, jeweller, Manchester (14). 1827 February 10.

Isaac Abraham Franklin, elected member of the Royal college of surgeons, England, 1835, is now in practice as a surgeon in Manchester. Mr. Franklin speaks with gratitude of the kindness shown to him by Mr. Johnson, one of the assistant masters, for whom see *suprà*, p. 164, in one of whose classes he was placed. Being of the Hebrew faith, he was unable to attend the school on Saturdays, and Mr. Johnson, seeing him to be a painstaking boy, spontaneously offered to supply the lost lessons at his house on the evenings of that day, and did so, so long as Franklin remained with him, refusing any fee or remuneration. He speaks also of the gentlemanly feeling of the senior boys, who, finding that he was persecuted by some of his school fellows on account of his religion, took him under their protection, and effectually put a stop to the ill-treatment which he had for some time patiently endured.

Mr. Franklin has also brought back to my recollection how the grammar school boys were frequently getting into broils with those who worked at the factories and at a rope walk not far from the Irk. These reached their climax one eventful day, when a regular pitched battle ensued between the two contending armies. The affair had been regularly organized, sticks and wooden swords provided, and a day fixed for the fight. The field of the engagement was the site now occupied by the Lancashire and Yorkshire railway station, near to the Irk. Blows of no tender kind were exchanged, and resulted in serious injury to many on both sides. The masters took the matter up, and put a stop to any further encounters.

James, son of James Boys, exciseman, Manchester (14). 10.

Joseph, son of James Boys, exciseman, Manchester (12). 10.

Henry, son of Henry Roberts, clerk of works, Salford (11). 10.

Joseph, son of William Anson, bookkeeper, Manchester (11). 10.

Charles, son of William Henry Hayward, clerk to the churchwardens (9). 10.

William, son of Joseph Gant, shoemaker, Manchester (10). 10.

John, son of the rev. John Clarke, Manchester (10). 10.

Charles, son of Samuel Buckley, gas-pipe maker, Chorlton (10). 10.

Henry, son of Charles Heywood, silk manufacturer, Manchester (9). 10.

John, son of Richard Roe, horse dealer, Manchester (8). 10.

John, son of John Wood, coach proprietor, Manchester (13). 10.

William, son of Thomas Hollins, merchant, Cheetham Hill (14). March 26.

This scholar and his elder brother Thomas, whose name comes next in the *Register*, and a younger brother, Michael Daintry (see anno 1828), were sons of Thomas Hollins, merchant, who married Sarah, eldest daughter of William Clegg, of Westwood house, Oldham, and sister of Alfred and Charles Clegg, for whom

see *supra*, p. 103, and *Addenda* to this volume. He was the only son of Samuel Hollins, of Shelton hall, Hanley, in the county of Stafford, who married a daughter of Michael Daintry, banker, of Rode, near Macclesfield, for mention of whom see *Register*, vol. i. p. 186. Samuel Hollins, whose elder brothers were bankers at Newcastle-under-Lyme, was a large manufacturer of earthenware at Hanley, and the first who introduced china ware into the Staffordshire potteries. He had five daughters, of whom the third married the late well-known Mr. Herbert Minton, of Stoke-upon-Trent, but s.p.

William Hollins, born on the 14th May 1813, was for many years engaged in Manchester as a commission merchant. He is now out of business, and resides at Bowdon, Cheshire.

1827 March 26. Thomas, son of Thomas Hollins, merchant, Cheetham Hill (15).

Thomas Hollins was born on the 13th December 1811. He was educated for the medical profession, and was a pupil of the late Mr. W. R. Whatton, but never practised in consequence of bad health. He died, unmarried, in March 1854.

26. John, son of John Walker, corn dealer, Manchester (8).

26. Edward, son of the late Thomas Lees, cotton merchant, Manchester (12).

26. William, son of John Caistor, esq., Manchester (14).

The father is wrongly described as esquire. He was, I believe, a miller, carrying on his trade at the upper mill in Long Millgate, near Scotland bridge, which crosses the river Irk.

William Yates Caistor became an attorney, and was the senior partner in the firm of Caistor and Farnworth, Princess street, Manchester. He afterwards went to Westminster, where he practised as a parliamentary agent, principally in railway business, in partnership with Mr. James Wheeler. In the law list of 1863 he appears again among the Manchester solicitors. He was twice married; his second wife being a sister of Mr. Serjeant Wheeler (for whom see *supra*, p. 102), who gave him, I believe, the office of registrar of the Salford hundred court of record, of which court Mr. Wheeler was judge. Mr. Caistor died soon after.

26. Henry, son of Henry Gough, agent, Ashton (15).

Henry Gough, son of Henry and Agnes Gough, formerly of Manchester, and nephew of Charles Gough of Manchester, who perished on the mountain Helvellyn in the spring of the year 1805, so beautifully described in verse by sir Walter Scott, was born at Kirkby Stephen, Westmoreland, on the 10th April 1812. Whilst at school he took part in the public speech days of 1829 and 1830. At the close of the latter year he was elected to a scholarship on the old foundation of Queen's college, Oxford, when he graduated B.A. on the 4th June 1834 (having been placed in the first class in mathematical and in the third class in classical honours at the previous Easter examination) and M.A. on the 15th January 1838. He received from the college a present of books in

recognition of the distinction which he had gained in the schools. On leaving Oxford he became mathematical and second master in the school of the rev. R. Wickham, at Twyford, where boys were prepared for Winchester. Whilst there he was ordained deacon in 1837, and assisted Mr. Wickham (now archdeacon of S. Asaph) at a church in the neighbourhood. At the end of 1840 he removed to Penzance, and was assistant curate of the rev. E. Shuttleworth, being ordained priest in that year by Dr. H. Phillpotts, bishop of Exeter. In 1842 the provost and fellows of his college offered him, and he accepted, the second mastership of S. Bees grammar school, Cumberland, which he resigned in the following year on being appointed to the post of head master of the Cathedral grammar school, Carlisle. The latter school he conducted with great success for six years, resigning it in 1849 and removing to Brough, where he took private pupils. Whilst at Carlisle he succeeded to a fellowship at Queen's college, and in 1856 to the rectory of Charlton-on-Otmoor, which is in the gift of that college, and married on the 24th February Maria Josephine, younger daughter of the late Joseph Gillbanks, esq., of Whitefield house, Cumberland. His health, which had been failing for some time past, now became so critical, that by the advice of Dr. Acland he sailed for Madeira in 1859, accompanied by his wife and little boy. Here he remained until the summer of 1861, returning to England in apparently much improved health. He spent the following winter in Guernsey, but grew weaker as the next spring came on, and sank under an attack of hœmorrhage, probably brought on by anxiety and grief at the death of his only surviving son, Herbert Henry, who was taken away on the 4th April 1862, his own death following on the 14th of the month. They were interred together on Easter Eve (19th April) in the churchyard at Charlton-on-Otmoor. One daughter survives, born at Madeira on the 28th March 1860.

He was a man of varied and extensive reading, an accurate scholar, an able instructor, active in his exertions for the welfare of his parish until incapacitated by sickness, and using for good the influence which he possessed. Though somewhat reserved with others, he had a warm heart for those who knew him well. He was present at the jubilee meeting of old scholars in 1831.

Henry, son of Henry Moult, cotton merchant, Pendleton (14). 1827 March 26.

Henry Thorneley Moult, born at the Crescent, Salford, on the 16th April 1813, died at Philadelphia on the 2nd January 1854.

He was engaged in the cotton trade, as a buyer of cotton whilst growing, and for this purpose, I am told, crossed the Atlantic in five and thirty voyages. During one of his visits to America, he was thrown out of the vehicle in which he was riding, and received severe injury to the spine, from which he never completely recovered.

Henry, son of Richard Thelwell, silversmith, Manchester (12). 26.

He entered the army, and died at Bombay.

Joseph Jackson, son of Edward Kent, gentleman, Nantwich (11). 26.

For his elder brothers see *supra*, p. 198.

Joseph Jackson, the third son, born at Nantwich on the 23rd May 1815, died after a long illness at the age of 19, on the 10th September 1834. He was buried at S. Mary's, Edge hill, Liverpool.

1827
August 1. George, son of George Dean, publican, Deansgate (11).

The father kept the Bush inn, in Deansgate, where the anniversary dinners of the old scholars were held at one time. About 1840 he went into the leather trade under the name of George Dean and Co., but, I think, was not successful.

1. John, son of Joseph Armitage, merchant, Mills-bridge, Huddersfield (10).

For his brothers, George and Joseph Taylor, see *supra*, pp. 146, 161.

John Armitage, born in 1817, was three years at the school. He married Harriet, daughter of Mr. Thomas Calrow, Bury, and had issue three children. He held a commission during ten years as captain in the Second West York yeomanry cavalry, and subsequently resided at Forest hill, London, where he died on the 9th September 1867, aged 50.

Another brother, James, the youngest, was shot down by the natives in ambush and afterwards barbarously murdered on the Waikato river, New Zealand, on the 7th September 1863. He was resident police magistrate, and serving in a volunteer regiment at the time of the rebellion.

1. John, son of Robert Forsyth, exciseman, Harpurhey (14).

1. Charles, son of Thomas Pickford, carrier, Manchester (11).

The father was the head of the well-known firm of Pickford and Co., carriers, and died in 1846, and was buried at Cheltenham. He had four sons. Charles Hampden, the third and now eldest surviving son, was for a short time engaged in business with his father, and about 1840 went to India as partner in a merchant's house at Calcutta, where he resided many years and married in June 1852, and has eight children. Since 1860 he has been in England, though connected with the same business, and is now resident at the Firs, Old Charlton, Kent.

1. Robert, son of James Leech, auctioneer, Manchester (10).

The father of this scholar was educated at the school, but his name is not found in the *Register*, though others of the family are there. He was a woollen dyer and served the office of boroughreeve of Salford in 1822, and a frequent attendant at the meetings of the old scholars. He lived beyond his means, and subsequently practised as an auctioneer.

1. Robert, son of Samuel Shaw, major in the Bengal artillery (13).

In the seventh volume of *Blackwood's Magazine* (April 1820) will be found "Stanzas written upon Robert, the son of Captain S. Shaw, of the royal artillery, now a resident in the East Indies, a child 5 years of age." After leaving

1390806

the grammar school Robert Shaw, it is said, entered the same service as his father, and attained rank in it. It is not known whether he is still living.

Charles, son of Charles Fletcher, cotton spinner, Manchester (12). 1827 August 1.

John, son of Thomas Sharp, ironmonger, Rusholme (13). 1.

Henry, son of Thomas Newcome, rector of Shenley, Hertfordshire (12). 1.

There is a very amusing notice of the Newcome family in the introduction to the first volume of *The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A.* (vol. xxvi. Chetham society's publications), written by the father of this scholar, who was a lineal descendant of the first minister of the Presbyterian meeting house in Cross street, Manchester, and the possessor of the *Diary* and *Autobiography* of his ancestor, edited by Mr. Thomas Heywood and Dr. Parkinson.

His son, Henry Justinian, one of a numerous family, graduated B.A. of Trinity college, Oxford, on the 9th November 1837, and was ordained deacon in 1838 by Dr. Monk, bishop of Gloucester and Bristol, and priest in 1841 by Dr. Kaye, bishop of Lincoln. He succeeded his father, who died in 1849, as rector of Shenley, and holds that benefice at the present time, being "the ninth in direct continuous line of beneficed clerks from the Reformation to the present time" in the Newcome family. (See introduction to *The Autobiography*, p. xx.)

Joseph, son of Joseph Armstrong, cotton merchant, Manchester (9). 1.

Joseph Armstrong, now resident in Liverpool, is a cotton broker and member of the town council for the Exchange ward. The name occurs twice in the records of the anniversary meetings.

Thomas, son of the late Benjamin Chaffers, corn merchant, Liverpool (15). 1.

He took part in the public speeches from 1827 to 1830, and was elected a Somerset scholar of Brasenose college, Oxford, going into residence towards the close of 1831. He had previously been a competitor for the Lancashire scholarship at Corpus Christi college, when the successful candidate was John Wilson, afterwards second master of Manchester school, whom he surpassed in honours at the final examination in the schools. He was nominated to an Hulmian exhibition in 1834, and placed in the first class in *Lit. Hum.* at the Easter examination of the next year; one of his five colleagues in the same honour being Edward Cardwell of Balliol, now secretary of state for the war department. His degrees bear date as follows: B.A. on the 27th May 1835, M.A. on the 17th May 1837. Having been elected to a fellowship, and having had for some little time charge of S. John's church, Bethnal Green, London, he returned to Oxford on being appointed tutor. Here he served the office of junior proctor in 1846, of public examiner in 1854 and 1856, and held the vice-principalship of the

college from 1844 to 1858. He died on the 6th June 1860, aged 47, at Marton, whither he retired on leaving Oxford, and of which his friend, the rev. John Darcey (for whose father see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 146), was incumbent, and is there buried. A simple gravestone marks the place where he rests.

Thomas Chaffers was a man of brilliant talents and ready wit, and in his earlier official days did the college good service as tutor and vice-principal. He would probably have risen to a yet higher position, had he been, what not all men are, master of himself. To his Oxford friends he was the model of hospitality. He occasionally joined his old school fellows at the anniversary festivals, and was appointed president for the year 1841. The last occasion on which he was present was the year 1858, when there was a large assembly of graduates and other former scholars to meet Dr. Gilbert, the late venerable bishop of Chichester, for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 221.

1827 Decemb. 1. Edward, son of the late Edward Ball, builder, Prescot (14).

He was admitted to Brasenose college, Oxford, with a school exhibition and elected to a Somerset scholarship in 1831, and was nominated to an Hulmian exhibition in October 1834. At the Easter examination of 1835 he was placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.* Though a native of the favoured parish of Prescot he was not elected to a fellowship.

1. Charles George, son of Ralph Maxey Rhodes, banker's clerk, Manchester (9).

For his father see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 207.

Born on the 4th June 1818. He continued at the school for several years, being in the high master's department for a considerable time before leaving. After a long connection with the old banking firm of William Jones, Loyd and Co., and Loyd, Entwisle and Co., Manchester, he is now the manager of the Wigan branch of the Manchester and Liverpool district bank, in which the bank of Loyd, Entwisle and Co. was merged in 1863. Mr. C. Rhodes, who was married on the 10th April 1858 and has seven children, has occasionally attended the meetings of the old scholars, and is not unknown as the author of various articles on religious, political and social subjects which have from time to time appeared in the publications of the day, as well as of some pleasing poetry; one of the latest specimens of his poetical powers being some verses to the memory of his former master, Dr. Elsdale.

1. Thomas, son of Samuel Holland, wine merchant, Manchester (13).
1. Thomas Charles, son of David Davies, bookseller, Manchester (12).
1. George, son of William Owen, bookkeeper, Manchester (11).
1. Richard, son of the late Richard Richmond, gentleman, Manchester (14).

For his elder brother, see *supra*, p. 173.

He became partner in the firm of David Scott, Richmond and Co., merchants,

Manchester, and resided at Whalley Range. He married in January 1843 Mary, eldest daughter of Mr. Charles Mott, assistant poor-law commissioner, and, dying on the 25th July 1861, was buried at the parish church of Ashton-on-Mersey, Cheshire.

Thomas, son of Thomas Wayne, shoemaker, Manchester (12). 1827 Decemb. 1.
Sampson, son of Sampson Middleton, haberdasher, Manchester (10). 1.
William, son of Robert Johnston, bookkeeper, Manchester (13). 1.
William, son of William Owen, bookkeeper, Manchester (10). 1.
William, son of George Deane, publican, Manchester (10). 1.

William Dean was trained in the warehouse of Kelsall and Co., merchants, Manchester, and went out in 1840 as salesman to Kelsall and Ghose at Calcutta, and was admitted a partner in 1843. He was seized with cholera at his house, the Grove, on the Hooghley, on the morning of Easter Day 1846, from the effects of which he died on the Thursday following. By a curious coincidence, he had an attack of cholera on Easter Day of the preceding year, from which he recovered. He was nursed through both illnesses by an old class fellow, my brother, Mr. James H. Smith, then living in Calcutta.

Robert, son of John Meek, exciseman, Manchester (11). 1.
Henry, son of William Hughes, warehouseman, Manchester (13). 1.
James, son of the late William Washington, publican, Manchester (14). 1.
William, son of James Dearden, publican, Manchester (12). 1.
Henry, son of James Boys, exciseman, Manchester (9). 1.
James, son of George Potter, tanner, Knutsford (10). 1.
Robert, son of the late Robert Weston, publican, Manchester (10). 1.
George, son of the late James Glover, publican, Manchester (9). 1.
Thomas, son of Robert Millar, grocer, Manchester (9). 1.
Charles, son of Maurice de Jongh, spinner, Manchester (16). 1.
Henry, son of Henry Moore, tea dealer, Manchester (13). 1.
Westby, son of Westby Ogden, fustian manufacturer, Manchester (11). 1.

Thomas James, son of James Thompson, esq., Liverpool (16). 1828 January

From the school, where his name appears among the senior scholars at the public speech days of 1829 and 1830, he was admitted to Trinity college, Cambridge, but he did not graduate.

William, son of the late John Chapman, cotton factor, Ashton (14).

1828 January

John, son of John Law, attorney, Manchester (16).

For his father see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 187.

John Henry, the eldest son by the first wife, has been for many years in practice as an attorney in Manchester, and formerly lived at Urmston lodge, near Stretford, taking interest in agricultural affairs; but since the death of his sister Eliza (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 188), on the 16th March 1872, has resided partly at Woodwell, Silverdale, in the lake district, and partly at Manchester.

Mr. J. H. Law, an occasional attendant at the meetings of the old scholars, married at the parish church, Preston, on the 2nd August 1837, Mary, only daughter of Miles Clayton, of Manchester, merchant, by whom he had three daughters: (1) Mary Clayton, who married at Bowdon, on the 27th March 1864, Robert Kibble Hervey, of the Middle temple, esq., (for whose relative, Thomas Kibble Hervey, see *Addenda* to this volume); (2.) Edith Elizabeth, who married on the 16th July 1862 the rev. John Edmund Booth, M.A., rector of Chorlton-cum-Hardy (for whom see *Register* anno 1836), and died on the 27th February 1872; (3) Beatrice, who married at Manchester cathedral, on the 13th May 1868, Henry, only son of Henry Harding, esq., governor of the British colony of Nevis, West Indies.

Frederick, son of Henry Hulton, esq., Preston (10).

Frederick Blethyn Copley, the youngest son, on leaving the school in 1834, was articled to Mr. Charles Buck, attorney, of Preston, and in 1840 was admitted an attorney, entering as a partner in the firm of Cross and Forrest, of Preston. Mr. Cross was father of Richard Assheton Cross, M.P., and died some time before Mr. Hulton joined the firm. In 1845 he came to Manchester, and since 1847 has held the office of registrar to the Salford county court and clerk to the justices of the New bailey prison, as well as other official legal appointments.

Mr. F. Hulton who is unmarried, and resident at Whalley view, Whalley Range, near Manchester, published in 1841 a small book entitled *The practice of the County Courts of Lancashire*, and was junior steward of the anniversary festival of 1852.

John, son of Walter Bentley, shoemaker, Manchester (12).

Frederick, son of William Cooke, esq., Nantwich (11).

Frederick Hilton Cooke, whose father married Miss Eliza Edleston, was first cousin to the four scholars named Edleston admitted to the school from Nantwich. He was a sleeping partner in a printing ink manufactory at Liverpool, but resided at Ivy cottage, Church-Minshull, Cheshire. Like his cousins he was very fond of field sports. He married a lady named Faulkner, and died on the 18th December 1857, aged 41, s.p., and was buried at Church-Minshull. There is a monument to him there.

John, son of major Shuttleworth, Hathersag, Derbyshire (10).

John Spencer Ashton, the second son of major A. Shuttleworth, R.A., is now

resident at Hathersage, near Sheffield, having succeeded to the estate in 1838, and a magistrate and deputy-lieutenant of the county of Derby. He was of Merton college, Oxford, but did not graduate, and married first, in 1842, Maria, eldest daughter of the rev. Henry Wright, of Mottram, Cheshire, and second, in 1845, Emily, elder daughter of Bolton Peel, esq., of Dosthill lodge, Warwickshire.

William, son of major Shuttleworth, Hathersag, Derbyshire (8). 1828 January

William Shuttleworth was subsequently at Repton school, and destined for a military life, but died at Torquay on the 23rd September 1831, in his 19th year.

Richard, son of the late Thomas Lees, cotton merchant, Manchester (10).

William, son of Peter Nicholson, attorney, Warrington (11).

The elder son, and born on the 12th February 1816. He appears among the senior scholars at the public speeches of 1829 and 1830, and was admitted as an attorney in 1838. On the creation of the county courts in 1847 he was appointed registrar of the courts of Warrington and Runcorn, and holds that office at the present time. From 1843 he held a commission in the 3rd Royal Lancashire militia, retiring from that service in 1870 with the rank of major. Mr. Nicholson — a very frequent attendant in former years at the anniversary meetings of the old scholars, and vice-president of that held in 1842 — joined the church of Rome some years ago, and married on the 16th July 1850 Constance Ferrers, daughter of George Pickering, esq., of Chester, who married Magdalene, second daughter of Edward Ferrers, esq., of Baddesley Clinton, in the county of Warwick, and has six children. For some years Mr. Nicholson resided at Hoghton terrace, Southport, but is now living at Thelwall Lea, near Warrington, his brother James, a solicitor at Warrington and F.S.A., occupying the adjacent mansion, Thelwall hall.

Peter, son of the late Thomas Harrison, comb maker, Hale, Lancashire (15).

This scholar was nephew of the rev. Hamlet Harrison, B.D., formerly fellow of Brasenose college, Oxford, rector of the first portion of Pontesbury, Salop, and for some years head master of the grammar school at Brewood, Staffordshire, and cousin of the rev. William Harrison, M.A., now of Pontesbury.

Peter Harrison became a surgeon and practised in London, where he died at an early age leaving a widow and two daughters, both married, I am told, to medical men.

Samuel, son of the late Thomas Elgood, farmer, Cransford, Suffolk (21).

George, son of George Kaye, coach proprietor, Manchester (13).

William, son of Thomas Ayres Phillips, brewer, Pendleton (11). April

He became a civil engineer and was engaged at the Royal polytechnic institution, London, and superintended some of the working models and lectured upon them. His health failed and he resigned his situation. He went to Rugby to establish gas works there, but his health becoming worse he removed to Jersey where he died on the 22nd September 1854. His body was brought to England and he was buried at Kensall Green cemetery, London.

1828 April Arthur Bedford, son of Robert Charles Orlebar, esq., Husborne Crawley, Bedfordshire (17).

This scholar, the second son of Robert Charles Orlebar, esq., of Husborne Crawley, and grandson of Richard Orlebar, esq., of Hinwick house, both in the county of Bedford, was born on the 11th June 1810, and admitted from the school as a commoner to S. John's college, Oxford, and elected to an open scholarship on the 4th May 1830 at Lincoln college, where he gained a place in the first class in mathematics, and in the third class in classical honours at the public examination for the B.A. degree, at Michaelmas 1832, taking that degree on the 22nd November. He graduated M.A. on the 17th November 1842. Mr. Orlebar, who went out to India, and was for some years professor of astronomy at the Elphinstone college, Bombay, but in consequence of illness obliged to resign, married his cousin, Eliza Hannah, fourth daughter of Richard Orlebar, esq., of Hinwick house, and had issue. (See Burke's *Landed Gentry*, 1863.) He subsequently went to Australia, where he was government inspector of schools, and died at Melbourne on the 11th June 1866, aged 56, his wife having died there ten years previously. He is buried in the cemetery at S. Kilda, near Melbourne. He is the author of a book entitled *Orlebar's Course of Mathematics*.

James Pendleton, son of Henry Bellott, calico printer, Manchester (10).

James Pendleton and Stephen Bellott were first cousins to Thomas and William Henry Bellot, for whom see *supra*, pp. 117, 148.

The two branches of the family spell their name differently.

Stephen, son of Henry Bellott, calico printer, Manchester (8).

Now a smallware manufacturer in Manchester, and resident at Hall farm, Davyhulme, near Flixton.

Samuel Charles, son of John Webster, gentleman, Gargrave, Yorkshire (13).

August Thomas, son of Joseph Todd, esquire, West Newton, Cumberland (15).

The father of this scholar is wrongly described as esquire. His son Thomas, baptized on the 14th March 1813, "son of Joseph and Elizabeth Todd, Westnewton, *Yeoman*" (see *Parish Register*), took part in the public speeches of 1829 and

1830, and was an exhibitioner of the school. He was elected to a scholarship at Queen's college, Oxford (though he did not succeed to a fellowship), and graduated B.A. on the 22nd June 1837, not taking his M.A. degree until 1853. Having been ordained deacon and priest in 1840 and 1841 by Dr. H. Percy, bishop of Carlisle, he was presented in 1843 to the rectory of the church of the Holy Trinity, Hulme, Manchester, which had been recently built and endowed by the late Miss Atherton, of Kersall cell, and held the same until 1858, when he became rector of the small parish of Newton, near Folkingham, Lincolnshire, where he is now living. He is the author of the following pamphlets, published by Masters, London: (1) *Whose is the Bible? A Letter to Lord Shaftesbury.* (2) *Creeds, Articles and Homilies.* (3) *The Offertory*, and *The Feast:* two Sermons.

Thomas, son of Robert Oldham Middleton, rope maker, Salford (15). 1828 August

For his eldest brother see *supra*, p. 171, and *Addenda* to this volume.

Thomas Middleton is now resident at Park terrace, Didsbury, having retired from the medical profession in 1866, after a practice of more than thirty-two years in Salford. He served his apprenticeship with Mr. John Boutflower, whose name heads the list of scholars contained in this volume. He was elected member of the Royal college of surgeons, England, in 1835, and fellow in 1852, and married a daughter of Mr. Richard Jepson, of Broomfield, near Heaton Mersey, formerly in practice as a solicitor. Their only child died in early infancy.

William Henry, son of Robert Oldham Middleton, rope maker, Salford (13).

The youngest of the three brothers. He practised for a short time as an attorney in Manchester, but afterwards resided during many years in the south of England. He was never married, and died at Southport on the 22nd March 1857, aged 41, and was buried in the churchyard of Christ church in that town.

John, son of William Cook, farmer, Pocklington, Yorkshire (18).

James, son of William Dixon, merchant, Liverpool (12).

James Dickson Dixon, born on the 14th January 1815, the elder of the two sons of William Dixon, who resided at Everton, Liverpool (for mention of whom see *supra*, p. 16), had as a little child a remarkable escape from death. In the great storm of the 5th December 1822 a chimney was blown down at his father's house, which fell on the nursery where the children were sleeping. That part of the room in which his sisters slept was struck by it and carried through the ceiling of the room below, and they were killed; whilst the bed in which he and his younger brother slept was untouched. It rested on a beam, when the man-servant rescued them only some few minutes before the entire floor fell in.

James D. Dixon took part in the speech day of 1830, was admitted a commoner of

Brasenose college, Oxford, at the close of 1833, and graduated B.A. on the 17th May 1837, having been placed in the fourth class in *Lit. Hum.* at the preceding Easter examination, and M.A. on the 10th June 1840. He was ordained deacon (1839) and priest (1840) to the curacy of Wrenbury, Cheshire, and in the following year promoted to the perpetual curacy of Thornes, near Wakefield, which he held for five years. In 1847 he was presented by Dr. Hook, vicar of Leeds, to the incumbency of S. Luke's in that town, and in 1851 by the same patron to the perpetual curacy of Bramley, near Leeds. This he resigned in 1859 in consequence of continued bad health, suffering from epileptic fits, and went to reside at Birkenhead, where he died, at the age of 48, on the 25th June 1863, and was buried in the churchyard of Bebington, leaving a widow and eight children. There is a stone cross over his grave. He received a very gratifying address from his parishioners at Bramley on his resignation of the benefice.

Mr. Dixon, who married on the 31st July 1839 Eliza, fourth daughter of Mr. John Livingston, merchant, of Liverpool, published a small volume of *Sermons preached at S. Luke's church, Leeds*, 12mo, 1851, Slocombe, Leeds. His brother, Thomas George Dixon, M.D., is now resident at Moss Cliffe, Northwich, Cheshire.

1828 August John, son of James Sandiford, liquor merchant, Manchester (8).

Thomas, son of John Stansfield, manufacturer, Underbank, Yorkshire (20).

Charles, son of John Kenworthy, carrier, Manchester (14).

James Bowman, son of Robert Hall, plumber, Tideswell, Derbyshire (15).

Daniel, son of John Thackeray, cotton spinner, Manchester (12).

William Ranicar, son of Richard Marsh, esq., Leigh (11).

For his elder brother see *supra*, p. 200.

The younger son, a bachelor, is now resident at Atherton park, near Leigh.

John, son of John Webster, exciseman, Cheetham, Manchester (14).

December Charles John, son of Richard Thelwell, silversmith, Manchester (10).

Now a clock and watch maker and silversmith in Oxford street, Manchester.

Andrew, son of Abraham Paton, agent to the Water works, Manchester (10).

Michael Daintry, son of Thomas Hollins, merchant, Manchester (13).

Michael Daintry, the third son and born on the 22nd March 1815, on leaving the school in 1833 became a pupil of the late Mr. W. R. Whatton, and obtained

his diploma as surgeon in 1838. In the same year his uncle, Mr. Herbert Minton (who built and endowed a beautiful church at Hartshill, in the parish of Stoke, the interior of which was destroyed by fire in 1872), took him into partnership as a manufacturer of china and earthenware, at Stoke-upon-Trent. In 1840 they established, under the firm of Minton, Hollins and Co., the encaustic tile and mosaic manufactory which has since attained such great celebrity, and of which Mr. M. D. Hollins is now the sole proprietor, having had the entire management of the manufacturing department in both firms for upwards of thirty years.

Mr. M. D. Hollins, who married Eliza, eldest daughter of Thomas Mackenzie, M.D., of Newcastle-under-Lyme, is now resident at Whitmore hall, Staffordshire, a magistrate and deputy-lieutenant of the county, and lieutenant-colonel of the first Stafford battalion of rifle volunteers.

1828 December

Henry Moss, son of William Beever, gentleman, Pendleton (15).

John, son of Samuel Cooke, timber merchant, Salford (11).

William, son of John Swain, clothier, Manchester (11).

William, son of John Molineux, lamp manufacturer, Manchester (11).

James, son of Walter Horton Bentley, shoe dealer, Manchester (10).

Charles, son of Walter Horton Bentley, shoe dealer, Manchester (10).

Charles, the youngest son, died at Monte Video, S.A., towards the close of 1846. For notice of his father see *supra*, p. 178.

John, son of Thomas Jones, calenderer, Manchester (10).

Francis, son of Francis Cooper, overseer, Manchester (11).

Alexander, son of John Dix, brewer, Salford (11).

The name of Alexander Mills Dix appears among those present at the anniversary meeting of 1850, and in 1864 he was resident at Grove house, Hanley, Staffordshire, and proprietor of the Shelton brewery. (See Staffordshire *Directory*, 1864.)

William, son of James Eastwood, brewer, Salford (10).

James, son of James Leech, auctioneer, Manchester (10).

This scholar has been dead many years.

Matthew, son of Philip Tanner, ironfounder, Manchester (15).

William, son of Alexander Wilkinson, letterpress printer, Salford (13).

Richard, son of Samuel Williamson, keeper of the Portico, Manchester (11).

1828 December William, son of Samuel Williamson, keeper of the Portico, Manchester (9).

Thomas Heartley, son of Joseph Green, milkman, Manchester (10).

Alfred, son of Thomas Lockyer, joiner, Ardwick (11).

Robert, son of Robert Firth, ship agent, Ardwick (13).

James, son of Thomas Tunbridge, innkeeper, Manchester (14).

Edmund, son of John Hope, engraver, Salford (14).

Strethill, son of Samuel Cooke, timber merchant, Manchester (10).

William, son of John Blackburne, builder, Manchester (12).

George Henry, son of Robert McGill, pawnbroker, Manchester (10).

George Henry McGill passed through the whole of the school, from Mr. Dallas' department to the senior class of the high master. He was appointed to one of the school exhibitions, elected a Somerset scholar at Brasenose college, Oxford, in Michaelmas 1837, and graduated B.A. on the 21st May 1841, and M.A. on the 15th May 1844. Having served the curacy of S. Thomas's, Stockport, to which he was ordained deacon and priest in 1841–2, by Dr. Sumner, bishop of Chester, and that of Edale in Derbyshire in 1843–5 (where he married a daughter of Mr. John Champion in that place) and of Hilgay, Norfolk, for one year, he was presented by lord chancellor Lyndhurst to the vicarage of Stoke Ferry, in the latter county, where he rebuilt the church, and took an active part in the proceedings of the Norfolk archæological society. By Brasenose college he was presented in 1854 to the perpetual curacy of Christ church, in the parish of S. George-in-the-East, London, which he held until 1868, when, on the patronage of the marquis of Westminster, he succeeded to the rectory of Bangor Monachorum, in the county of Flint. Here he has restored the chancel of the church, and rebuilt the rectory house, the porch of which bears the following hospitable inscription, "*Utinam veris hanc amicis impleam.*" A new school-room has also been built at Eyton, within the parish, and licensed for Divine service, which has been the means of rescuing from dissent many of his flock, and of closing the meeting house erected there.

During his incumbency of Christ church, S. George's-in-the-East, Mr. McGill took great interest in the poor-rate question, as it affected the London parishes, desiring that the whole of the metropolis should be equally charged with the support of the poor, and was the author of several letters which appeared in the *Times* newspaper under the signature of "An East End Incumbent;" and the result has been, that the whole of the salaries of the officers, the education of the pauper children, the care of the lunatics and those afflicted with fever and small-pox—about one-third of the whole charge—has been equalized. In recognition of his persevering exertions, and of the success with which they were crowned, Mr. McGill received a valuable present of plate in 1867 from the East-end

ratepayers. He is the author of some occasional sermons and papers on archæological subjects.

For his younger brother John, see *Register*, anno 1830.

Thomas, son of Thomas Sowler, bookseller, Manchester (10). 1828 December

For the father of this scholar see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 251, and for his eldest brother, Robert Scarr, see *supra*, p. 202.

Thomas Sowler, from the time when he left school, has been connected with the *Manchester Courier* both in its literary and commercial departments. The *Courier* alone is now carried on at the old house in S. Ann's square, the bookselling business having been given up by the sons soon after their father's death. This the only surviving son is now the sole proprietor of that widely circulating and influential paper, and may be regarded also as its editor, exercising a general supervision over the various departments connected with it.

Mr. Thomas Sowler has taken an active part in the volunteer movement of recent years, being now lieutenant-colonel of the 19th Lancashire (Manchester) artillery, having risen from the rank of gunner to that of commanding officer of the corps. He succeeded Mr. Edmund Buckley as president of that ancient institution, John Shaw's club, for mention of which see *Register*, vol. i. p. 49, and vol. ii. pp. 194, 257, 282; was secretary of the Manchester Natural History society, until the museum was handed over to Owens college; and in conjunction with Mr. James Crossley (the president of the Chetham society), the late bishop of Manchester and others, originated and organized the Manchester free library, one of the first free libraries in England of modern date — for it must never be forgotten that Manchester had its free library at Chetham's hospital two hundred years ago.

True to the conservative principles which have distinguished all the members of the family connected with the school, Mr. Thomas Sowler was from its commencement the honorary secretary of the Church defence association of Manchester, now merged in the larger Northern association.

He married on the 25th July 1866, at the cathedral, Emily, eldest daughter of the late Mr. James Yates, bleacher, of Manchester, by whom he has three sons, his only daughter having died last year.

He was appointed vice-president of the anniversary meeting of old scholars in 1857, as colleague to Mr. Thomas de Quincey.

John, son of Thomas Sowler, bookseller, Manchester (8).

John Sowler was the third and youngest son, and, like his father and brothers, warmly attached to the school and its masters. It was not a very rare occurrence to see them all together at the anniversary meetings of the old scholars. His death followed soon after that of the eldest son, and his active and useful life was thus noticed in the *Manchester Courier* of June 17th, 1871:

"It is scarcely two months since we had to record the death of Mr. Sowler, Q.C., and it is now our very painful duty to record that of his brother, Mr. John Sowler,

one of the proprietors of the *Manchester Courier*. For the last three months he had not been quite well, and the death of his brother deeply affected him. About three weeks ago he went to London on business, and caught cold on the way. Whilst in London he became so much worse that he had to make his visit shorter in consequence, and return to his residence at Bowdon, where he was attacked with rheumatic fever, under which he sank on Thursday night [15th June 1871], at the age of 51 years.

"Mr. John Sowler was the youngest son of Mr. Sowler, the founder of the *Manchester Courier*. He received the greater part of his education at the Manchester free grammar school during the time that the rev. Jeremiah Smith, D.D., occupied the position of high master, and that gentleman strongly urged that he should be sent from school to the university of Oxford, but his father, having other views for him, did not accede to the request. From the time of his leaving the school he has been actively engaged in the business management of the *Courier*, to which department he was ever after entirely devoted, and for which his business habits, steadiness of application, and thorough knowledge of all the details of newspaper management eminently fitted him. A firm supporter of church and state--a conservative in the truest sense of the word—whilst taking no prominent part in outward political life he believed he was best securing the furtherance of his principles and the cause of his party by aiding in the establishment of a conservative daily paper which should reflect the opinions of the conservatives of Lancashire—a task to which he freely gave all his energies. Amongst men best qualified to judge, the activity and tact he displayed in this work were admitted to have scarcely any equal; and his loss will be severely felt, not only by those with whom he was immediately connected, but by the party to which he attached himself.

"In private life he was retiring; his charities were numerous, but unostentatious; and he distributed with a liberal hand in all cases of real distress which were brought before him. Mr. John Sowler married the second daughter of Mr. Bevis E. Green, of the eminent London publishing firm of Messrs. Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans. His wife and two daughters survive him."

1828 December — James, son of John Rowland, cloth inspector, Salford (13).

Robert, son of John Rowland, cloth inspector, Salford (10).

1829 January — William, son of William Grundy, manufacturer, Chorlton (12).

Estlin, son of George Woolam, silk manufacturer, Manchester (12).

William, son of William Whitelegg, clerk, Manchester (9).

Brother, I believe, to Arthur Whitelegge (for whom, see *supra*, p. 200), and now an Unitarian minister at Cork, in Ireland. He is described in the Unitarian almanac as M.A. of Glasgow.

Thomas Cooper, son of Joseph Makinson, commission agent, Manchester (19).

In the years 1829 and 1830 he took part at the public speeches, reciting in the latter year an extract from Molière. He was admitted a sizar of S. John's college, Cambridge, in 1832, with a school exhibition, and graduated A.B. in 1835. He was ordained to the curacy of S. Ann's church, Manchester, my father being at that time the rector, and went out in 1839 to Sydney, on the recommendation of the society for the propagation of the gospel, and was appointed to the charge of the church at Mulgoa, about forty miles from Sydney. In the anxious years which followed the revival of church principles through the publication of the Oxford tracts, this scholar unhappily seceded to the church of Rome, his change of faith bringing with it, besides loss of social position, the trial of poverty, for he had a numerous family dependent upon him and that under very straitened circumstances. In the autumn of 1854 he came over to Europe and supported himself by tuition, residing at Liege in Belgium. In 1855 he was induced again to return to Sydney, and there he received the appointment of secretary to the Roman Catholic archbishop of Sydney, which he holds at the present time.

William David, son of John Law, solicitor, Crumpsall (14). 1829 January

He was drowned whilst bathing in the river Irwell at Agecroft bridge, on the 20th July 1832, aged 17. See *Register*, vol. ii. p. 188.

John, son of Edward Marsh, esquire, Upholland (20).

Henry, son of the late William Milne, Manchester (13).

The father of this scholar and his brother Edward were partners in the distillery, which was in the old apple market on the north side of the Collegiate church and adjoining the play ground of the high-master's residence, and they both died on the same day, May 30th 1826, and were buried together at Prestwich.

Henry Milne, the scholar here recorded, was an exhibitioner of the school and elected to a Somerset scholarship, graduating at Brasenose college, Oxford, B.A. on the 2nd June 1838, and M.A. on the 10th June 1840, succeeding to one of Hulme's exhibitions in January 1837. He was ordained deacon and priest in 1839 and 1840 by Dr. C. R. Sumner, bishop of Winchester, as curate of Privett in the parish of West Meon, Hants, of which Dr. H. V. Bayley, archdeacon of Stow, was rector. In 1844 he became rector of Holme Hale, Norfolk, where he is now resident, and of which benefice he is also the patron. He restored the church in 1870.

Henry Milne married on the 9th November 1842 Susan, elder daughter of Mr. Richard Gould, of Hope hall, Eccles, by whom he has living three sons and four daughters. His eldest son, Richard H. Milne, having graduated at Brasenose college, an Hulmian exhibitioner, is now curate of S. Mary Bishopshill, Senior, York. His second son is an architect in London.

William, son of William Willcock, gentleman, Regent-road, Manchester (13). April

1829 April William, son of William Whitelegg, gentleman, Northen, Cheshire (15).

The father of this scholar married Mary, daughter of Mr. J. Cragg, of Carrington hall, by whom he had three sons and one daughter. The scholar here recorded was the second son, and is now the only surviving member of the family. He took part in the public speeches of 1830, was appointed to a school exhibition in 1834, and elected to a Bridgeman exhibition at Queen's college, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. on the 1st December 1837, and M.A. on the 6th June 1840. He was ordained deacon and priest by Dr. J. B. Sumner, bishop of Chester, to the curacy of S. George's-in-the-Fields, Manchester, in which laborious curacy, and in that of S. Mark's, Cheetham Hill, he passed the first five years of his clerical life. On the death of the rev. Joshua Lingard, M.A., in 1842 (for notice of whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 106), he was selected by the warden and fellows of the Collegiate church to take charge of S. George's, Hulme, one of the largest churches in Manchester, with a population attached to it of 26,000 people, and held also the office of chaplain to the cavalry barracks. S. George's was then the only church in the township of Hulme, and Mr. Whitelegge the only clergyman. The duties of this most laborious charge he faithfully and successfully discharged for the long period of twenty-nine years, the late bishop of Manchester (by no means a favourer of those who at that time were regarded as high churchmen), recognising his steady work of many years and his high character, by promoting him to the office of rural dean, and to an honorary canonry in Manchester cathedral. When Mr. Whitelegge resigned the rectory of S. George's in 1871 the population of Hulme had increased to 80,000, there were ten churches, besides several mission rooms, and a staff of clergy in the same area exceeding twenty. In this most necessary expansion of the church Mr. Whitelegge took great interest, and the erection of at least one church was owing to his own personal exertions. One of his latest acts, as rector, was to undertake single-handed, *i.e.* without the aid of a committee, the erection of new schools for the parish of S. George, the cost of which, apart from the site valued at 1200*l.*, amounted to 4300*l.*, and capable of receiving upwards of 1100 children. These schools were formally opened and made over to the parish in Easter 1871. At a large gathering of his parishioners (more than 500 being present), he received from them a very gratifying testimonial on resigning the charge of S. George's parish, in recognition of his long-continued labours for the spiritual welfare of the parish.

Mr. Whitelegge married, at Ilfracombe in 1849, Mary, eldest daughter of William Goodlad, esq., a well-known surgeon of Bury and Cheetham Hill, whose wife was Mary, eldest daughter of Edmund Haworth, esq., of Bury (see *supra*, p. 31). His name is found very frequently among the old scholars assembled at the anniversary festivals, and he was the senior steward in 1845. He is still resident at Hulme.

At the election of a proctor in 1867, to represent the clergy of the archdeaconry of Manchester in the York convocation, and to succeed Mr. Durnford, the rector of Middleton (now bishop of Chichester), on his appointment to the office of archdeacon, Mr. Whitelegge was selected as a candidate on the high church side, but at that time the other party were more numerous, and the election terminated in favour of the rev. Joseph Birchall, for whom see *supra*, p. 149.

Mr. Whitelegge has published several single Sermons: *e.g.* on *Regeneration and Baptism; The Weekly Offertory;* and an *Ordination Sermon*, printed at the request of Dr. Lee, late bishop of Manchester.

For his cousin, W. A. O. Whitelegge, see *supra*, p. 19.

James, son of James Woolley, cloth manufacturer, Mottram, Cheshire (14). 1829 June

George, son of George Heap, bookkeeper, Manchester (11).

Henry, son of the rev. Robinson Elsdale, second master of the free grammar school, Manchester (8).

Henry Elwyn, second surviving son of the second master of the school, born at Manchester on the 22nd June 1820, was destined for the medical profession, but the education in some of its branches was so repugnant to him that the idea was given up. He had also a defect in his vision which was unable to distinguish certain colours, and this caused a difficulty in selecting his future mode of life. After some time he obtained an appointment in the bank of England, and in 1858 was promoted to be sub-agent of the western branch of the bank with a residence in Burlington gardens. He did not long enjoy this promotion, for he was not of a very robust constitution, and the anxieties attendant upon his office were too much for a delicate and sensitive frame and he was obliged to resign it, receiving from the governors a pension which was continued until his death. He is spoken of as a man of high and honourable character, of a genial and affectionate disposition, and of decidedly religious mind. He died unmarried at Moulton, in Lincolnshire, on the 15th October 1865, and was there buried, aged 45.

James, son of Ralph Maxey Rhodes, clerk at Jones and Co's bank, Manchester (7).

For his elder brother, Charles George, see *supra*, p. 212.

James Rhodes, born on the 11th August 1821, was a pharmaceutical chemist at Altrincham, whence he removed to Manchester, where he died unmarried on the 22nd October 1870, aged 49.

William, son of William Albiston, schoolmaster, Manchester (11).

The father was at one time mathematical master to the high master's boarders. The afternoons of Tuesday and Saturday were devoted to mathematics.

1829 June George Smith, son of George Worthy, porter dealer, Manchester (12).

Thomas, son of Isaac Taylor, bookkeeper, Manchester (10).

William, son of John Hadfield, labourer, Manchester (12).

August John, son of Barten Fletcher Allen, corn merchant, Preston (13).

He died unmarried on the 3rd June 1836, aged 20.

Charles, son of Josiah Dickenson, surgeon, Croston (17).

James Bayley, son of William Morton, banker, Chorlton (16).

The father here described as banker was cashier at the bank of Messrs. Jones, Loyd and Co. The son became an attorney and practised in Manchester, having an office in King street, and resided at Chorlton-on-Medlock. He has been dead many years.

Owen Lloyd, son of Owen Lloyd Williams, agent, Broughton (10).

Thomas, son of William Chew, attorney, Collyhurst (11).

This scholar is now the only surviving son of William Christopher Chew, a successful practitioner in the law for upwards of fifty years, who died in November 1867, aged 80. Thomas Heath Chew was admitted an attorney in Easter term, 1846, and has now been in practice in Manchester for upwards of twenty years. His residence is Brook villa, Alderley Edge.

George, son of George Southam, grocer, Manchester (13).

The father would be more correctly described as "wholesale grocer and drysalter." His son George was admitted member of the Royal college of surgeons, England, in 1838, and elected fellow in 1853. He is at the present time one of the surgeons of the Manchester royal infirmary, and formerly was lecturer on surgery at the School of medicine, Manchester.

Among other contributions he is the author of the following papers which have appeared in the medical journals of the day:

(1.) *The nature and treatment of Cancer.* (2.) *On Elephantiasis.* (3.) *Popliteal aneurism cured by digital compression.* (4.) *Cases of Ovariotomy.* (5.) *Spontaneous Fracture of Urinary Calculi.*

He is also president of the council of the British medical association, member of the council of the Royal college of surgeons, England, and professor of surgery at Owens college, Manchester.

William, son of William Tait, agent, Strangeways (13).

The father's name was William Watson Tait, and that of the son William Author Tait. The latter was placed in a merchant's warehouse on leaving school, then went to Oporto, and after a time became a partner in the firm of Rawes and Tait. Subsequently he carried on business on his own account, and died at Oporto on the 29th March 1865. His elder sister is the wife of Mr. Cawkwell, the manager of the London and North Western railway.

Robert, son of Richard Edleston, attorney, Nantwich (11). 1829 August

Robert Chambers Edleston, the second son, born in March 1818, practised as an attorney in Nantwich, and married at S. Pancras church, London, Miss Blakemore, of Newport, Salop, and had issue four daughters and one son, of whom one daughter is dead. Robert C. Edleston died on the 24th April 1860, aged 42, and was buried in the family vault at Church-Coppenhall, where there is a monument to him. His widow died in 1870. He attended the meeting of old scholars in 1852, with his elder brother.

John, son of the late James Shawcross, auctioneer, Manchester (11).

He is now a clerk in the Manchester and Liverpool district bank, King street.

William, son of John Davies, attorney, Liverpool (13).

See vol. i. p. 206.

Joseph Edmund, son of Edmund Hamer, cashier, Manchester (13).

John, son of William Smith, flour dealer, Manchester (12).

Thomas, son of John Wrigley, cotton spinner, Oldham (10).

John, son of John Froggatt, gentleman, Chorlton-row, Manchester (14).

Joseph, son of Richard Nuttall, overlooker, Oxford-road (10).

Thomas, son of John Barnes, butcher and grazier, Cumberland (16). October 3.

William, son of Robert Fayle, engraver, Manchester (11). 3.

William, son of Joseph Harris, publican, Cheetham Hill (11). 3.

Joseph, son of Thomas Hammond, umbrella maker, Manchester (12). 3.

Edward, son of Richard Locke, hat manufacturer, Hulme (11). 3.

Robert, son of John Furnifull, shopkeeper, S. Ann's square (10). 3.

Francis, son of Francis Clarke, warehouseman, Collyhurst (12). 3.

Thomas, son of William Albiston, schoolmaster, Chorlton-row (10). 3.

Joseph, son of Thomas Holt, excise officer, Salford (12). 3.

Benjamin, son of William Suggett, publican, Manchester (13). 3.

Thomas, son of John Cockshot, manufacturer, Manchester (9). 3.

Robert, son of the late Robert Garner, hatter, Edinburgh (11). 3.

John, son of the late John Lord, bookkeeper, Manchester (12). 3.

Richard, son of Richard Sagar, farmer, Yorkshire (14). 3.

1829 October 3. Alfred, son of Charles Fletcher, manufacturer, Hulme (9).

3 Thomas, son of John Piccope, clerk, Manchester (9).

Thomas Cranmer, the eldest of the three sons of the rev. John Piccope, went out early in life to Hong Kong, and resided there as a bill broker until his death on the 31st July 1861. He was unmarried.

The rev. John Piccope, father of this scholar, son of George Piccope, of Manchester, who is described in the *Manchester and Salford Directory* of 1797, as "Flour Dealer and Cotton Merchant," was admitted to Lincoln college, Oxford, on the 9th June 1813, at the age of 25, and there graduated B.A. 1817, M.A. 1820. He [married a daughter of the rev. Cornelius Bayley, D.D. (the founder, and patron for a term of years, of S. James's church, Manchester, and a distinguished Hebrew scholar), and *R.*] was in 1822 appointed to the incumbency of S. Paul's church, Manchester, which he held for many years. His Sunday schools, containing some thousands of scholars, formed a prominent feature in the annual procession in Whitsun week. He was afterwards presented by the marquis of Westminster to the vicarage of Farndon, near Chester, where he died on the 10th September 1854, and was buried at Prestwich church. There is no monument to him at Farndon. [He is remembered in Manchester as a man of respectable literary and theological attainments, a diligent parish priest, an eloquent preacher, a zealous promoter of popular education, and one much esteemed by his congregation. *R.*] [Mr. Piccope was also a diligent antiquary, and the three volumes of *Lancashire Wills*, which were edited for the Chetham series by his son, the rev. George Piccope, were derived from his transcripts. *C.*]

3. John, son of John Hall, hat manufacturer, Manchester (10).

3. William, son of William Harker, bankers' clerk, Manchester (9).

This scholar became connected, as an actor, with the Manchester theatre royal, and is spoken of as a very good comic actor, especially as a representative of Scotch characters; his broad, but never coarse, humour made him a great favourite with a large circle of friends. He is dead.

3. William, son of the late William Kilbee, beadle, Manchester (9).

3. John, son of Thomas Phillips, publican, Chorlton (9).

3. Francis, son of Thomas Wrigley, butcher, Salford (9).

3. John, son of the late John Hallas, dyer, Ardwick (14).

3. William, son of John Scott, coach proprietor, Manchester (10).

3. James, son of Peter Mair, hackney coachman, Manchester (11).

1830 March 8. Isaac, son of Thomas Stock, coal proprietor, Ashton-in-Mackerfield (20).

8. John, son of John Churton, physician, Warrington (11).

For the father, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 239.

The son has been dead many years.

Henry, son of Thomas Cooke, manufacturer, Pendleton (13). 1830 March 8.

For his elder brother, John, see *supra*, p. 191.

The father, who was descended from an old yeoman family resident at Barton-on-Irwell and Flixton, was a manufacturer and afterwards a foreign merchant, and had a large cotton mill in Oxford street. He was a director of the London and Birmingham railway, and afterwards of the London and North Western, from which he retired in 1851 the year before he died.

Mr. Henry Cooke is now resident at Heald grove, Rusholme.

Henry William, son of Robert Litler, clerk, Goosetrey, Cheshire (14). 8.

For his elder brother, Robert, see *supra*, p. 104.

Robert and Henry William were the only children who survived infancy. Their father, who married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Mr. William Bellingham, surgeon, of Knutsford, and died on the 30th March 1832 (his wife having predeceased him on the 11th September 1831), was lineally descended from the Litlers of Wallerscote, in the hundred of Edisbury, Cheshire (of whom there is a short pedigree, ending about 1600, in Ormerod's *Cheshire*, vol. ii. p. 66), and was buried at Church Lawton, where he was staying at the time of his death.

Henry William Litler, born at Goosetrey on the 25th April 1816, on leaving school was articled to Mr. R. R. Lingard, of the firm of Lingard and Vaughan, solicitors, of Stockport, and subsequently pursued his legal studies for some time in London. He was admitted an attorney and solicitor in 1838, and in 1842 entered into partnership with the late Mr. Edward Brown, of Oldham, the leading practitioner in that town and neighbourhood, who held several public appointments, to all of which Mr. Litler succeeded on the death of his partner in 1857. He continued in practice at Oldham until 1870, when, in consequence of failing health, he removed to the neighbourhood of Leamington, and built his present residence, called Wallerscote, on the Kenilworth road. He is the possessor of a well-selected and useful library, in which there are some illuminated MSS. and printed books of an early date. The firm at Oldham is continued under the names of Litler, Harwar and Rowntree.

Mr. Litler, who married on the 24th April 1846 his cousin Mary Gatley, only daughter of the late Mr. Abraham Bellot, surgeon, of Oldham, but s.p., was vice-president of the anniversary meeting of the old scholars in 1856.

William, son of John Brandwood, coal merchant, Over Darwen (15). 8.

This scholar has been dead some years.

Henry Daniel, son of James Scholfield, surgeon, Middleton (13). 8.

He graduated B.A. of Brasenose college, Oxford, on the 6th June 1840, and afterwards proceeded in medicine, taking the degree of B.M. in 1843, and D.M. in 1847. He was also elected member of the Royal college of surgeons, England,

in 1842. In the medical directories of 1853 and 1866 he is described as resident at Hamilton square, Birkenhead, and as medical officer of the lying-in hospital, and government inspector of emigrants from the port of Liverpool.

Dr. Scholfield, the only surviving son, married, at S. Luke's, Chelsea, in 1847, Myra Caroline, only daughter of James Taylor, esq., of the H. E. I. Co.'s civil service, by whom he has two daughters and one son, and is now living at Nant Cribba, near Welshpool, having retired from practice at Birkenhead about six years ago. His father died in 1862, and is buried at Middleton.

1830 March 8. Henry, son of Thomas Dixon, corn merchant, Preston (13).

May 17. James, son of James Gray, paper manufacturer, Manchester (15).

17. John, son of John Wroe, calico manufacturer, Salford (14).

17. Thomas, son of Thomas Willmott, wine merchant, Manchester (12).

The father was a wine and spirit merchant in Smithy Door. The son, I believe, became a surgeon and is dead.

17. Benjamin, son of Samuel Barton, surgeon, Manchester (10).

Benjamin Barton, the eldest son of Mr. Samuel Barton, F.R.C.S., England, who resided in Mosley street, and was for fifty years one of the surgeons to the eye institution, has been for thirty years resident in the city of Mexico as a merchant, where he married a French lady, and has three children.

Mr. Samuel Barton (cousin, I think, to the father of George Barton, see *supra*, p. 114) possessed a valuable collection of paintings by old masters, many of which were exhibited at the Art treasures exhibition held at Manchester in 1857. He had also a good library. He died at Whalley Range, in April 1871, at the age of 81.

August 13. Morton Eden, son of the rev. Thomas Furness Wilson, Burley hall, Yorkshire (13).

For his father, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 65.

Morton Eden, his second son, born on the 30th June 1817, graduated at Durham university, and was ordained deacon in 1840, and priest in 1842, by Dr. Vernon Harcourt, archbishop of York. In 1847 he was presented by the lord chancellor to the rectory of Kirk Sandal, near Doncaster, having married at Liverpool, on the 26th April 1843, Julia, youngest daughter of the rev. James Serjeantson, rector of Kirby Knowle, Yorkshire. He is domestic chaplain to the earl of Auckland.

13. Thomas, son of John Brandwood, coal proprietor, Blackburn (14).

He died some years ago. Both brothers are buried in the churchyard of Holy Trinity, Over Darwen, Blackburn.

13. John, son of William Sharpe, cotton spinner, Manchester (15).

John Edwin, son of the late Richard Coates, Manchester (10). 1830 August 13.

John, son of John Tennant, gentleman, Ottley, near Leeds (15). 13.

This scholar is cousin to Morton Eden Wilson (see p. 230), his father having married for his first wife, Rebecca, daughter of the rev. Henry Wilson, vicar of Otley, and sister to the rev. T. F. Wilson, of Burley hall.

John Robert Tennant, the only son by his first wife, is J.P. and D.L. of the West riding of York, and resides at Chapel house, near Skipton. He married his first cousin, Frances Mary, second daughter of Matthew Wilson, esq., of Eshton hall, Yorkshire.

William, son of Edward Preston, silk merchant, Manchester (9). 13.

Charles, son of James Owen, solicitor, Manchester (11). 13.

The father had an office in Princess street, then as now a favourite street with legal gentlemen. This son, and his brother Arthur, died, I believe, whilst at school.

James Hicks, son of the rev. J. Smith, D.D., high-master of the free grammar school, and rector of S. Anne's, Manchester (8). October 2.

The third son, see *supra*, p. 7.

At the age of 17 he entered the office of Ogilvy, Gillanders and Co., of Liverpool, and proceeded thence to Bombay and Calcutta, being employed in the mercantile house of Gillanders, Arbuthnot and Co. He made the voyage to India overland with one of the first parties which so made its way after Mr. Waghorn had arranged the monthly transmission of the overland mail to Bombay. After about five years spent at Calcutta he returned to England by the Cape, and subsequently entered as a student at Lincoln's inn, and was called to the bar by the honorable society of the Inner temple at Hilary term 1852, and was at the same time elected on the Oxford circuit.

Mr. James H. Smith has always taken much interest in Church matters, and in the *Ten Years' experience in S. George's in the East*, he is referred to as "the layman who volunteered his services as secretary in the trying times of the cholera in 1866." He was married on the 27th July 1869 at S. Peter's church, London docks, to Mary Anne Daw.

He was president of the eighty-third and last anniversary meeting of old scholars in 1864. Since that date the meeting has been discontinued.

He published in 1867, *Brewood: a Resumè Historical and Topographical;* in 1868, *Reminiscences of forty years by an Hereditary High Churchman*, being a series of papers reprinted from *The Ecclesiastic;* in 1870, *Brewood Church: the tombs of the Giffards;* and in 1871, *The Parish in History, and in Church and State*, a series reprinted from the *Church Review*, and favourably noticed by several of the Reviews. He also frequently contributed to the *Gentleman's Magazine* whilst under the editorship of Mr. Walford, and to several Church periodicals.

1830
October 2. George, son of John Heaton, cabinet maker, Cheetham (9).

2. William, son of John Makin, bookkeeper, Cheetham (10).

2. Henry, son of William Harker, banker's clerk, Strangeways (9).

Brother to William Harker, for whom see *supra*, p. 228.

Henry Harker is said to have been a clever artist and etcher, and settled at Stockport as an engraver to calico printers. He died in early life.

2. John, son of Abraham Paton, agent to the Water works (10).

2. John, son of Robert McGill, pawnbroker, Ancoats (10).

For his elder brother, George Henry, see *supra*, p. 220.

John McGill, on leaving school went into business at Manchester, and afterwards, with the intention of taking holy orders, entered S. Bees college, Cumberland. He was ordained deacon in 1856, and priest in 1857, by the bishop of Norwich, to the curacy of West Dereham, Norfolk, and in 1858 was presented by the lord chancellor to the vicarage of Stoke Ferry, in the same county, where he is now resident and unmarried.

2. William Norton, son of the rev. J. Piccope, Manchester (9).

William Norton, the second son, went out to China as a merchant, and returned to England in 1855. He died unmarried on the 6th February 1858, just as he was preparing to return to China, and is buried at Prestwich. [He was an intelligent and promising young man, and a bright future was suddenly clouded, and the hopes of his family blighted. *R.*]

2. John, son of Benjamin Banks, traveller, Manchester (16).

2. James, son of James Aspell, publican, Manchester (15).

2. Jabez, son of the late Richard Bramhall, ironmonger, Manchester (12).

2. Henry, son of James Owen, solicitor, Manchester (10).

2. Arthur, son of James Owen, solicitor, Manchester (8).

See note to Charles Owen, p. 231.

2. William, son of William Sudlow, organist, Manchester (9).

The father was organist of the Cathedral church, with a music shop in Hanging ditch. His son William was an ironmonger in the Market place, in partnership with Samuel Berry (whose father was a well-known hat manufacturer in Cateaton street) who married his sister.

2. James, son of Samuel Shaw, major in the East India service (12).

For his elder brother, Robert, see *supra*, p. 210.

2. Richard, son of John Makin, manufacturer, Cheetham (8).

2. Jarvis, son of William Roberts, excise officer, Salford, (12).

Henry, son of the rev. William Whitelegg, Greenheys (9). 1830 October 2.

Brother to Arthur and William Whitelegge (see pp. 200, 222).

Henry Whitelegge was early in life engaged in some branch of the Manchester business, but did not continue in it long. He married a Miss Carrington, and is now living in London.

James, son of John Wilshaw, shoemaker, Manchester (12). 2.

Mark, son of James Dearden, publican, Manchester (11). 2.

William, son of James Knowles, coachman, Manchester (11). 2.

Abraham Tetlow, son of John Tetlow, painter, Manchester (10). 2.

James, son of John Toft, tailor, Manchester (7). 2.

Edward, son of Thomas Stone, publican, Hulme (12). 2.

William, son of William Sutton, confectioner, Manchester (11). 2.

Henry, son of Ann Hunter, widow, Manchester (11). 2.

George Edward, son of John Walker, corn dealer, Leeds (10). 2.

Charles, son of John Richardson, confectioner, Manchester (9). 2.

James Thomas, son of John Drake, captain in the navy, London (17). Novem. 20.

Brother to John Dean Drake, for whom see p. 197.

James Thomas Drake is now vicar of Dicker near Hurst Green, Sussex, to which he was presented in 1863 by the late bishop of Chichester, who was a school and college friend of Dr. John Dean, uncle to this scholar (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 263).

John, son of William Hardy, drysalter, Manchester (9). 20.

George, son of John Butler, bookkeeper, Manchester (17). 1831 February 11.

James Newton, son of the late Henry Barrow, gentleman, Isle of Man (13). 11.

John Edward Uxbridge Wellington, son of John Hulton, gentleman, Blakeley (11). 11.

The Hulton family was connected with Blackley from the middle of the seventeenth century (see Booker's *History of the Ancient Chapel of Blackley*, p. 73), Edward Hulton, whose name appears among the exhibitioners of the school in 1712–15, and as having graduated at Brasenose college, Oxford, B.A. on the 15th October 1714, and as curate of Blackley from 1716 to 1763, being a native of the place. There is in the chapel a monument to several members of the family, the earliest name being that of the rev. Edward Hulton, probably great-grandfather to this scholar. The scholar himself died on the 27th February 1856, aged 34. He did not enter into any profession. He was married, but s.p.

1831 February 11. William Halstead Greenwood, son of John Buckley, cotton spinner, Todmorden (14).

He was apprenticed to Mr. Cooper, surgeon, Bradford, and, after studying in Edinburgh and London, was admitted a member of the Royal college of surgeons, London, in 1838, and licentiate of the Society of apothecaries, London, in 1839, In the latter year he commenced practice in Bradford, where he is now living.

11. Robert, son of Robert Woodhall, farmer, Withington (14).

11. John Highfield, son of Richard Deschamps Jones, drysalter, Manchester (14).

11. Charles John, son of Thomas Harland, M.D., Manchester (14).

The father is still living, and resident in Salford. His son, Charles John, died soon after leaving the school. Another son, Thomas Dugdale Harland, A.M., is now curate of Stretford, near Manchester.

April 16. William, son of the late Joseph Radford, ironmonger, Manchester (14).

Brother to Richard Radford, for whom see *supra*, p. 160, and *addenda*.

William Radford, member of the institution of civil engineers of London, is now resident at Manchester, as a civil engineer, and holds the appointment of bridge-master and county bridge surveyor of the hundreds of Salford, Leyland and Amounderness, in the county of Lancaster. He was formerly engaged in the construction of the Altona and Kiel railway as assistant to the late Mr. George Watson Buck, and afterwards as engineer in chief of the Zeeland railway from Copenhagen to Corsoer, on the completion of which he received from the king of Denmark the large gold medal of the order of merit. He has twice married. His first wife was Augusta, daughter of William Lewis, commander R.N., and his second, Miriam Frances, daughter of Thomas Wilson, of Altrincham, surgeon. His name occurs in the records of the anniversary meetings of the old scholars as present in 1855.

16. John Finch, son of Gerard Cowell, cotton spinner, Manchester (14).

He was apprenticed to a druggist on leaving school, but afterwards became a commission agent in Manchester. He died early of consumption.

16. William Orlando, son of Charles Markham, attorney, Northampton (13).

The family of Markham has been settled in Northamptonshire for many generations. This scholar, the third son of a family of nine children, was for some time a pupil of the Aylesbury infirmary, and in 1836 went to Guy's hospital, London. After three years of study spent in Edinburgh, Paris and Heidelburgh, he took the degree of M.D. at the former university, obtaining the gold medal for his prize essay at

the graduation of that year, *On the surgical practice of Paris.* He afterwards settled in London, was elected fellow of the Royal college of physicians in 1854, and became physician to S. Mary's hospital and lecturer of the school, honorary consulting physician to the Great Western railway provident society, and physician to the Equity and Law life assurance society. These appointments Dr. Markham resigned in 1866, relinquishing at the same time the prospect of a large practice as a consulting physician, on being nominated by the president of the Poor-law board as metropolitan inspector and medical adviser. He had no sooner become master of the work and gained the confidence of those high in authority, than his health suddenly and completely gave way, the result of overwork for many years, and he was obliged to resign the office. Up to the present time he has been unable to resume the duties of a profession to which he was devotedly attached, and of which he had become a distinguished member, and is now resident at 9, Nightingale lane, Clapham.

Dr. Markham has been twice married: first, in 1847, to his cousin, the daughter of J. W. Smith, esq., of Radbrook, near Shrewsbury, who died on the birth of a son; and secondly, in 1854, to a daughter of the late professor Hamilton of Edinburgh, and niece of the present dean of Salisbury, by whom he has two children.

For six years Dr. Markham was editor of the *Journal of the British Medical Association*, a weekly publication, and a very frequent contributor to the various medical and surgical reviews of the day. When he resigned the editorship of the *Journal*, a very handsome testimonial was presented to him by the profession at a dinner held at Willis's rooms, under the presidency of sir Thomas Watson, M.D. Among his publications may be mentioned:

1. Edinburgh graduation prize essay, *On the surgical practice of Paris*, 1840.
2. Translation of a German work, *Skoda on Auscultation*, 1853.
3. *Treatise on Diseases of the Heart*, 1856.
4. The Gulstonian lectures, *On Venesection*, delivered at the College of physicians, 1864.
5. *An Essay on Vivisection*, to which a prize was given by the Society for the prevention of cruelty to animals.

Those of his schoolfellows yet surviving who remember their amiable, gentlemanly and promising *condiscipulus* of years long gone by, will unite in an earnest hope that health may be restored to one whose professional career has done so much honour to the school which records his name among her many distinguished scholars, members of the same honourable profession.

George, son of the late James Parkin, gentleman, Christleton (12). April 1831 16.

He was admitted to Brasenose college, Oxford, with a school exhibition, but did not graduate, and has been dead some years.

George Ellam, son of George Patchett, distiller, Collyhurst (12). 16.

1831
August 8. Anthony John, son of the rev. John Hanmer, of Hanmer, Flintshire (14).

This scholar, the eldest son of the rev. John Hanmer, vicar of Hanmer, in the county of Flint, who was the third son of sir Thomas Hanmer, bart., and married Catherine, daughter of sir Thomas Whychcote, bart., graduated at S. John's college, Cambridge, 1840. He was ordained to the curacy of Tiverton, Devon, and afterwards, I believe, joined the church of Rome.

8. George Bancroft, son of the late James Withington, Pendleton (15).

The family of Withington, several members of which were educated at the school (see *Register*, vols. i., ii.), was long settled in Manchester. The great-grandfather of this scholar, John Withington, who married a Milne (as did also his grandson John, see *Register*, vol. i. p. 145), was a fishmonger, and carried on his business by means of pack-horses principally between Preston and Manchester. He had four sons: Richard, grandfather of this scholar; William, father of the scholar William (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 141); John, who is said to have been educated at the school, and who was drowned in the Irwell through the ice breaking; and James, who left an only surviving daughter, who married and settled in London, his only son, John, being drowned at sea. The father of the scholar here recorded, was brother to John Withington (see *Register*, vol. i. p. 145), Thomas Withington (p. 147), and Richard Withington (*ib.* vol. ii. p. 20). He was the owner of the horse on which his brother Richard was riding when the latter had so remarkable an escape from sudden death. I am told that the memorial referred to in the notice of Richard Withington, though at one time perhaps contemplated, was never executed. James Withington was born in Deansgate on the 9th September 1765, and soon after his birth his father, Richard Withington, senior, who was a dyer, went to live in an old house near what is now Seedley road, Pendleton, where he died in 1784. His son James was, in early life, a dyer, but afterwards a fustian manufacturer, with a warehouse in New Cannon street, and married Miss Bancroft of Cheadle, by whom he had nine children, retiring from business before the birth of the scholar here recorded, and dying at Pendleton on the 9th May 1829. His widow, who died so recently as the 27th February 1868, resided in the same house for the long period of sixty-two years, which is now occupied by Mr. Charles Withington, the youngest surviving brother of this scholar.

George Bancroft Withington (first cousin to Henry Withington, for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 239), on leaving school, studied for the law, was admitted an attorney in 1840, and became partner with Mr. William Casson (who retired from practice in 1844), and is now the senior partner in the firm of Withington, Petty and Boutflower, and resident at Broughton. He has a family of four sons and three daughters.

8. Samuel, son of Samuel Whitaker, Newchurch, near Rochdale (15).

He was admitted, with an exhibition from the school, to S. John's college, Cambridge, where he was elected a Somerset scholar, and graduated A.B. in 1839, (gaining the 38th place among the senior optimes), and A.M. in 1842. He was ordained deacon in 1839 by Dr. V. Harcourt, archbishop of York, and priest in 1840 by Dr. Bowstead, bishop of Lichfield, and held the following curacies: Tipton, Staffordshire, 1839–41; Dunnington, near York, 1842–45; Penrhôs, near Oswestry, 1845–47. To the vicarage of the latter parish he succeeded in 1847, on the presentation of J. R. Ormsby Gore, esq., M.P., and is now resident there, having married, in 1846, Ann, eldest surviving daughter of William Liddell, esq., of Poulton-le-Fylde, near Blackpool, by whom he had one only daughter.

Mr. Whitaker published in 1841 a sermon preached at Tipton church, entitled, *The Church the Ark of Salvation.*

William Henry, son of Thomas Brassey, merchant, Liverpool (13). 1831 August 8.

William, son of Thomas Preston, butcher, Salford (12). 8.

William Lancaster, son of Thomas Burgess, calico printer, Pendleton (10). 17.

From Manchester school he went to Rugby, and when about to be admitted to Queen's college, Oxford, died of consumption on the 29th November 1837. He is buried in the chancel of Eccles church.

Thomas, son of Thomas Davis, grocer, Salford (12). 17.

John Charles, son of Thomas Bagshaw, schoolmaster, Stretford (13). 17.

This scholar, the third son of Mr. Thomas Bagshaw, who kept a private school at Stretford, and born at Mossley, Lancashire, left the school at the end of 1834, owing to the death of both his parents, but did not proceed to Oxford until 1840, when he was admitted to Brasenose college, and soon after elected a Somerset scholar, and succeeded to a Hulmian exhibition in February 1843. He graduated B.A. on the 2nd May 1844, and M.A. on the 18th June 1846; and was ordained deacon in 1845, and priest in 1846, by Dr. Sumner, bishop of Chester, to the curacy of Deane, near Bolton. In the following year he was appointed one of the missionary chaplains to Dr. Augustus Short, then consecrated bishop of Adelaide, and sailed for that diocese, acting as chaplain to an emigrant ship. On the bishop's arrival later in the year, Mr. Bagshaw was sent to open a mission, of which the head quarters were at Kooringa, the township at the Burra-Burra mine, about one hundred miles north of Adelaide, and more than eighty from the nearest clergyman. Here he remained two years and erected a large school-house, and was then removed to another district, called Penwortham, where an early settler in the colony, Mr. John Horrocks, one of the well-known Lancashire family of that name, had set apart a site for a church and burial ground, having his residence there, in a very lovely part of the province of South Australia, to which he gave

the name of Penwortham, after the Lancashire village near Preston. Here Mr. Horrocks was afterwards buried, having died from the effects of an accident which he met with while exploring the northern part of the colony. Mr. Bagshaw remained at Penwortham three years, and was successful in building two churches and a parsonage house. In January 1853 he was appointed to the charge of S. John's church in the city of Adelaide, which he was compelled to resign in 1855, from the heat of the climate, and went to New Zealand, where he remained until the early part of 1869.

Whilst resident at New Zealand he was engaged in missionary and educational work, being the first principal of Nelson college from 1856 to 1859, incumbent of Motucka in the diocese of Nelson from 1859 to 1863, and from that date to the time of his return to England incumbent of Avonside, in the diocese of Christ Church. Here he was the means of a school being built, as well as a good parsonage house. In the synodical work of the dioceses of Nelson and Christ Church he took an active part, being for some time secretary of synod, one of the Church property trustees, and a member of the standing committee. A resolution of the last session of the Nelson synod in 1863 expresses regret at Mr. Bagshaw's leaving that diocese, in which "during eight years he had ministered with signal ability, and with uniform and marked success, in each of the several spheres to which he had been successively called."

Mr. Bagshaw returned to England in 1869 after twenty-one years' colonial work, having married at Penwortham, South Australia, Amelia, second daughter of Joseph Woodroffe, esq., by whom he has one daughter, and is now resident at the chaplain's lodge, Hawkstone, near Shrewsbury, as domestic chaplain to viscount Hill. The private chapel at Hawkstone was restored a few years ago, at a cost of 4,000*l*., under the superintendence of Mr. (now sir) G. G. Scott, architect.

1831
August 17. Thomas, son of Thomas Brown, watchmaker, Manchester (8).

17. Henry, son of the late William Creswell, attorney, Manchester (11).

For his father, who died in 1827, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 121.

17. Thomas, son of Joseph Rylands, pawnbroker, Salford (13).

17. Thomas, son of Thomas Howard, warehouseman, Manchester (10).

17. William, son of Thomas Briggs, machine maker, Manchester (12).

17. William, son of Andrew Ralston, hardware manufacturer, Manchester (11).

17. John, son of John Battersby, publican, Manchester (13).

17. William, son of Joseph Hurst, machine maker, Manchester (12).

17. William, son of John Hughes, tailor, Salford (9).

20. William, son of the rev. William Nunn, incumbent of S. Clement's, Manchester (10).

The rev. W. Nunn, A.M., father of this scholar, who married Elizabeth Vaughan,

of Kidwelly, Carmarthenshire, was a native of Colchester, Essex, and for nearly twenty-three years minister of S. Clement's church. He died on the 9th March 1840 in his fifty-fourth year. There is a mural tablet to his memory in the church, with an eulogistic inscription. The congregation, at his death, aided by others, raised for his family, the large sum of upwards of 2,700*l.*, to be invested for their benefit.

His eldest son, William, born in 1821, was being educated as an engineer, after leaving school, and was drowned whilst bathing at Rhyl, on the 17th July 1838, and buried at the parish church of Rhuddlan.

Samuel, son of —— Maudesley, quarter master 8th hussars (11). 1831 August 20.

Frederick, son of John Pickering, musician, Manchester (10). 20.

He became a clerk in the bank of Loyd, Entwisle and Co., and is dead.

Henry, son of John Pickering, musician, Manchester (8). 20.

Henry William Pickering is now living at Chorlton-on-Medlock, and, like his father, who had a music shop in S. Ann's square, and was organist of S. Ann's church, is a professor of music.

James Richard, son of Richard Alsop, calico printer, Collyhurst (15). Septem. 7.

This scholar and his brother William were the only sons. James Richard Alsop was born at Bonehill, in the parish of Tamworth, Staffordshire. Having been admitted to Brasenose college, Oxford, with a school exhibition, he was in his first term of residence elected a Somerset scholar, and was appointed a Hulmian exhibitioner in 1838. He graduated B.A. on the 24th April 1839, when he was placed in the fourth class (honorary) in *Lit. Hum.* at the Easter examination, and was ordained deacon in 1840, and priest in 1841, by Dr. J. B. Sumner, bishop of Chester, as assistant curate of Westhoughton, Lancashire, to the perpetual curacy of which he succeeded in the following year. Having had charge of that parish for a quarter of a century, he was promoted by Hulme's trustees in 1867 to the vicarage of Acton Trussell-with-Bednall, near Stafford, where he is now resident.

In addition to an able and valuable volume of *Sermons on Faith and Practice*, 8vo, London, 1858, and *A Tract on the Restoration of the Diaconate*, Mr. Alsop is the author of separate sermons, essays and reviews, which have appeared in magazines.

William, son of Richard Alsop, calico printer, Collyhurst (12). 7.

Brother to the preceding scholar, and born at Bonehill. He died early in life.

John, son of the late Robert Gray, merchant, Manchester (10). October 21.

If this scholar is John Hardie Gray, whose name appears among the old scholars present in 1838 at the annual meeting, he became a student of the Pine street School of medicine, and afterwards obtained an appointment to India.

1831
October 21. Thomas, son of Thomas Lawson, warehouseman, Manchester (12).

Decemb. 17. Thomas, son of Joseph Pratt, stationer, Manchester (9).

17. Thomas, son of James Watts, tailor, Manchester (11).

17. Thomas, son of George Lings, comptroller to churchwardens' office, Manchester (11).

Thomas Lings, born in Strangeways in February 1820, now holds the same office which his father did, for mention of whom see *supra*, p. 134, and whom he succeeded in 1847. His father was born at Chesterfield on the 5th December 1775, and came to Manchester when about 14 years of age. The office of comptroller to the churchwardens and overseers, which he held for so long a period, was one of great responsibility, and during his official life many important changes in the law closely affecting the position and welfare of the town, *e.g.*, the first reform bill, the poor-law bill, and the erection of Manchester into a corporate borough, took place; and he is still remembered as one of the best public servants that the town has ever had. He married Miss Sarah Browning of Manchester, by whom he had a large family, of whom the scholar here recorded was the eighth.

Like his father, Thomas Lings has gained the esteem and confidence of those with whom he has been for so many years officially connected, as an honourable and vigilant public officer. He resides at Beech house, Northenden.

17. James, son of William Shallcross, manager of Guest's factory, Manchester (12).

17. George, son of William Hayes, fustian cutter, Manchester (9).

17. Thomas, son of the late John Davis, druggist, Manchester (11).

17. Charles, son of the late John Price, farmer, Manchester (12).

17. Charles, son of William Hayes, fustian cutter, Manchester (11).

17. Robert, son of James Edleston, commission agent, Manchester (13).

This family of Edleston is not related to the scholars of that name, natives of Nantwich, for whom see *supra*.

17. William, son of the late Richard Taylor, secretary to calico printers Manchester (13).

17. Charles, son of the late James Hancock, coachman, Manchester (13).

17. William Henry, son of John Taylor, wire-worker, Manchester (10).

He was elected a Somerset scholar of S. John's college, Cambridge, where he graduated A.B. in 1845, and was ordained deacon in the same year by Dr. Sumner, bishop of Chester, and priest in 1846. In 1852 he was appointed to the vicarage of Christ church, Forest of Dean, Gloucestershire, which is in the patronage of the crown, and which he now holds.

For his brother, Sidney, see anno 1834.

Another brother, James Wilson Taylor, admitted to the school in 1839, M.A. of Brasenose college, Oxford, is now incumbent of Little Marsden, in the parish of Burnley. He took an active part in the performance of Latin plays by the scholars in the years 1846–48. (See *Notes and Queries*, February 1868, p. 185.) For notices of plays acted by the scholars during the head mastership of the rev. W. Purnell, anno 1759, see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 31, 32.

Benjamin, son of William Bennet, shoemaker, Salford (12). 1831 Decemb. 17.

Joseph, son of John Kerr, coachmaker, Manchester (11). 17.

James, son of Joseph Mills, publican, Manchester (11). 17.

William, son of the late William Twyford, surgeon, Manchester (9). 17.

For his father, see vol. ii. p. 246.

Richard, son of the late Stephen Crewe, soldier (10). 17.

Stephen, son of the late Stephen Crewe, soldier (9). 17.

William, son of James Holmes, cheesemonger, Manchester (10). 17.

Henry, son of the late John Eastwood, saddler, Manchester (10). 17.

William, son of James Henman, watchmaker, Cheetham (10). 17.

James, son of Robert Hurd, pawnbroker, Manchester (13). 17.

James, son of Joseph Willoughby, twist merchant, Manchester (14). 1832 February 6.

Robert, son of Robert Bennett, attorney, Manchester (13). 6.

Robert Barker Bennett, the eldest son, died at Bakewell, Derbyshire, on the 2nd July 1867, and is buried in the cemetery at that place. He married and left issue.

Joseph, son of Joseph Willoughby, twist merchant, Manchester (13). 6.

Thomas, son of Joseph Willoughby, twist merchant, Manchester (11). 6.

George, son of the rev. John Piccope, incumbent of S. Paul's, Manchester (14). 6.

George John Piccope, the eldest of the three sons educated at the school, graduated at Brasenose college, Oxford, B.A. 10th November 1842, and M.A. 23rd January 1845, having been nominated to one of Hulme's exhibitions in 1841. He was ordained deacon and priest by Dr. J. B. Sumner, bishop of Chester, and held the curacy of Brindle, near Chorley, from 1849 to 1864. On the death of his rector in the latter year he became curate of Yarwell, in Northamptonshire, of which he had the sole charge, and died there, unmarried, on the 22nd February 1872, aged 54 years. Over his grave in the churchyard is a monument with a short

inscription. He is spoken of as a man of most kindly disposition, and regretted in the parish. He died of cancer of the epiglottis, after an agonizing and distressing illness, supported by a hope full of immortality.

Mr. G. J. Piccope was the editor of three volumes of the Chetham society's publications, the *Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories*, and in the fifteenth report of the council read at the annual meeting of the society on the 1st March 1858, his diligence and accuracy as editor are referred to with deserved praise. [He was a zealous antiquary, an intelligent churchman, a pleasant companion, and a fair ecclesiologist. His various MS. collections were presented by his family to the Chetham society. *R.*]

A sister of this scholar, Mrs. Glover, is now resident at Prestwich, near Manchester. Another, Jane Bayley, married the rev. Richard W. Bagot, now rector of Fontstown, Kildare, Ireland; and the youngest, Adelaide Charlotte, married at Rangoon, Birmah, in 1865, lieutenant B. Coldclough, adjutant of the 12th regiment of infantry.

1832
February 6. **Henry, son of the late James Earn, Manchester (12).**

The surname, I think, should be entered as *Earl*. See *infra*, p. 244, "John, son of the late James *Earl*." The elder brother died whilst at school.

6. **Charles, son of Joseph Garside, surgeon, Manchester (14).**

Charles Brierley, the only son of Joseph Garside, surgeon, and a distinguished ornithologist, was born at Manchester on the 6th April 1818, and proceeded from the school, with an exhibition, to Brasenose college, Oxford, where he gained one of the Somerset scholarships, and was afterwards appointed an Hulmian exhibitioner. During his under-graduate course he gained the college prize for English and Latin essays. At the public examination in Easter term 1841 he was placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.*, and graduated B.A. on the 28th May 1841, and M.A. on the 21st June 1844. He was ordained deacon and priest to the curacy of Tetbury in Gloucestershire, and subsequently was curate (temporarily) at S. Mary's, Reading. Thence he went as curate to the rev. W. Dodsworth, incumbent of Christ church, Albany street, Regent's Park, London, and thence to Margaret street chapel, Marylebone, of which the rev. William Upton Richards, lately deceased, who succeeded the rev. Frederick Oakeley on the secession of the latter to Rome, was at that time incumbent. At the time of the Gorham case, Mr. Garside, with others, unhappily lost faith in the English Church — leaving their mother in her hour of trouble — and joined the Roman schism, being received into the Roman church in June 1850, and was re-ordained priest in the basilica of S. John Lateran, Rome, by cardinal Patrizi, on the 23rd January 1855. Soon afterwards he was appointed domestic chaplain to the late earl of Shrewsbury — the last Roman Catholic earl of that family, — with whom he remained until that nobleman's death on the 10th August 1856, accompanying his body from Lisbon, where he died, to England.

On his return to England he was for five years attached to the Roman Catholic

church at Chelsea, and removed in 1861 to the church of S. Aloysius, Somerstown, where he has continued to the present time.

Mr. Garside is the author of several publications. Previously to leaving the English Church he published a pamphlet on the Gorham case, entitled, *The Barter of Faith for Opinion*, London, Pickering, 1850; and since his secession, in addition to frequent contributions to newspapers and reviews,—

1. *Brief Discourse on Sacred Music, illustrative of the Passion of Christ.* London, Burns, 1869.

2. *Discourses on some of the Parables.* Burns, 1869. This volume is very highly spoken of in the *Church Review*, both as regards the style and the matter of its contents, as well as for the rarity of any allusions of a distinctively Roman character. It is dedicated to the late Mr. serjeant Bellasis, who married the only daughter of the late William Garnett, esq., of Lark hill, who was twice an unsuccessful candidate for the representation of the borough of Salford in parliament. Mr. Bellasis became a Roman Catholic.

3. *The Prophet of Carmel.* A series of practical considerations upon the history of Elias in the Old Testament, with a supplementary dissertation. Dedicated to Dr. J. H. Newman. London, Burns, 1873.

The father of this scholar died in London on the 21st May 1868, and was buried in S. Mary's Roman Catholic cemetery, Kensal Green.

Thomas, son of William Bradley, calico manufacturer, Manchester (11). 1832 February 6.

John, son of James Nicholson, cotton spinner, Manchester (15). 6.

He proceeded to Brasenose college, Oxford, with a school exhibition, and graduated B.A. on the 11th July 1840.

John, son of William Daughtrey, carpet manufacturer, Manchester (13). 6.

David, son of Thomas Lawson, warehouseman, Manchester (10). 6.

William, son of the late George Cooper, cotton merchant, Preston (15). 6.

He died in 1834 of fever, aged 17, and was buried at Trinity church, Preston.

Edward, son of John Morris, attorney, Manchester (13). 6.

This scholar left England for Australia many years ago, and is supposed to be living there now.

George Fearns, son of William Rayner, grocer, Mossley (15). 6.

This scholar, the elder of two sons (the younger died early in life), entered S. John's college, Cambridge, in 1835, with a school exhibition, and was elected a Somerset scholar, and has been continually resident in college to the present time. At the examination for the A.B. degree in 1839 he was placed fourth among the wranglers, and proceeded A.M. in 1842, and B.D. in 1849. Having been elected

fellow, he was for some time employed in the tuition of the college, holding the various offices of Sadlerian and Hebrew lecturer, and acting as dean, librarian and sacrist. In 1844 he was one of the public examiners for the mathematical tripos. He is now one of the senior fellows, and has for many years held the office of senior bursar, and took the degree of D.D. in 1868.

From 1845 to 1848 he was parochial chaplain of Horningsey, in the appointment of the college, and from 1852 to 1855 held the vicarage of Madingley, of which the bishop of Ely is patron — both parishes being very near to Cambridge.

Dr. Reyner has occasionally attended the anniversary meetings of the old scholars, and was the president of that held in 1855.

1832 February 23. Joseph, son of Joseph Jones, cotton manufacturer, Oldham (15).

This scholar, the only child, married on the 8th February 1843, at the Collegiate church of Middleham, Yorkshire, Emily, daughter of the rev. William Atthill, A.M., of Brandeston hall, Norfolk, and prebendary of Clogher, and is now resident at Abberley hall, a fine estate lately purchased by him, near Stourport, Worcestershire. He is justice of the peace for Worcestershire, the West riding of York, and Lancashire, and deputy-lieutenant for the latter county. He was present at the anniversary meeting of old scholars in 1837. His only child, born on the 7th January 1844, died, to the great grief of his parents, when at the head of Harrow school, on the 25th September 1862, aged 18.

March 26. Thomas Forsyth, son of James Gray, paper manufacturer, Salford (12).

The youngest of the four sons. For his second brother, James, see *supra*, p. 230. Their father, who married an American lady named Forsyth, was in partnership as a paper manufacturer with Mr. Livesey, carrying on his business in the neighbourhood of Bolton.

26. William, son of Edward Chew, attorney, Manchester (12).

26. John, son of the late James Earl, cotton merchant, Manchester (10).

26. Joseph, son of Joseph Fernyhough, merchant, Liverpool (14).

26. Thomas Atkinson, son of James Reynolds, calico printer, Manchester (13).

26. Daniel, son of Daniel Newham, gentleman, Preston (15).

Daniel Newham (whose brother, William Leighton Newham, A.M., formerly fellow of S. John's college, Cambridge, is now vicar of Barrow-on-Soar, near Loughborough) was the eldest son of Mr. Daniel Newham, who had for some years a mill at Preston for spinning linen yarn. The son married, in 1843, Mary, daughter of J. Bluett, esq., advocate, Douglas, Isle of Man. He afterwards entered Emmanuel college, Cambridge, but did not graduate, going out with bishop Perry to Melbourne in 1847, where he became the first incumbent

of S. Peter's church in that city, and died there in 1851, leaving two children, a son and a daughter, both now living. He took great interest in the establishment of Sunday schools.

Samuel, son of the late John Whitehead, calico printer, Manchester (15). 1832 March 26.

John, son of the late John Brocklebank, coachman, Manchester (13). 26.

Francis, son of Henry Hargreave, veterinary surgeon of the 15th hussars (14). May 10.

Henry, son of Henry Hargreave, veterinary surgeon of the 15th hussars (12). 10.

James, son of Samuel Street, publican, Altrincham, Cheshire (11). 10.

He became an architect and surveyor, practising in Manchester, and residing at the Downs, Altrincham.

Nicholas, son of Richard Medland Germon, gentleman, Moreton, Devonshire (15). August 5.

The father of this scholar was brother to the rev. N. Germon, at this time high master's assistant, and afterwards from 1842 to 1859 high master of the school. His eldest son, Nicholas, graduated B.A. of Oriel college, Oxford, on the 22nd June 1838, where he was elected Bible clerk, and M.A. on the 13th November 1845; and was ordained deacon (1840) and priest (1841) by Dr. C. J. Blomfield, bishop of London, to the curacy of S. James's, Shoreditch. He held successively the curacies of S. Peter's and Holy Trinity, Manchester, and of Bishop's Hull, near Bridgewater, and is now vicar of Broomfield, near Bridgewater, to which he was presented in 1858. He married in 1851, at S. Werburgh's, Derby, Ellen, youngest daughter of John Egerton Killer, esq. (for whom see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 212–13), by whom he has five sons and one daughter.

William Hodgson, son of William Gratrix, silk dyer, Salford (14). 5.

Francis, son of John Drake, captain in the navy, Manchester (15). 5.

For his elder brothers, John Dean and James Thomas, see *supra*, pp. 197, 233.

Ephraim, son of the late James Parkin, gentleman, Christleton (12). 5.

He died at school whilst a boarder in the high master's house.

John Henry, son of John Hampson, lawyer, Rusholme (11). 5.

John Henry Hampson, the eldest son, on leaving school in September 1837, having arrived at the high master's first class, entered his father's office, and was admitted to practice in 1843, becoming a partner with his father at the commencement of the next year. His younger brother, Francis, now practising in

Manchester, joined the firm in 1853. On the death of their father, 27th August 1854, the family became involved in a chancery suit. Mr. J. H. Hampson is now acting as a conveyancing clerk to Mr. John Taylor, the coroner of Bolton, where he is resident.

1832 August 5. James, son of James Wood, silk dyer, Strangeways (13).

5. Henry, son of the rev. C. D. Wray, fellow of the Collegiate church, Manchester (9).

Henry Wray, the youngest son, for whose brothers, Cecil and George, see *supra*, pp. 93, 182, graduated at Trinity college, Cambridge, A.B. 1846; A.M. 1849. Having been ordained deacon (1846) and priest (1847) by Dr. J. B. Sumner, bishop of Chester, to the curacy of Burwaldsley, Cheshire, he held the curacy of Kirkham, Lancashire, from 1848 to 1850, and during the next four years was incumbent of S. Andrew's church, Manchester. In 1855 he was elected precentor of Ely cathedral, and in 1858 to a similar appointment at Winchester, which latter office he holds at the present time. He married in 1851, at Powick, in Worcestershire, Madeline, eldest daughter of the rev. William Vawdrey, rector of Harthill, Cheshire, and has a numerous family. In addition to the interesting memoir of his father, which he edited in 1867, he is the author of a small pamphlet entitled, *Congregational Independents: an inquiry into their Faith and Practice*. London, Masters, 1850.

5. John Hebdin, son of Robert Constantine, designer on wood, Salford (9).

October 10. John James, son of the late John Conway, corn merchant, Liverpool (16).

He was appointed to a school exhibition in 1836, and admitted to Brasenose college, Oxford. At the public examination in Michaelmas term, 1839, he was placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.*, but does not appear to have taken the usual B.A. degree. In the *Oxford Calendar* of 1844 his name occurs among the students of civil law, and he was called to the bar in November of that year as a member of Lincoln's inn. His death was sudden, on the 18th October 1863, and was recorded in the following extract from one of the local papers: —

"On Sunday morning a melancholy accident occurred at the Woodside landing stage to Mr. John James Conway, barrister-at-law, who resided at 6, Vernon place, Conway street, Birkenhead, and who occupied chambers in the Clarendon rooms, Liverpool. Mr. Conway, it appears, reached the George's landing stage on Sunday morning about one o'clock, just as the steamer 'Liverpool' was leaving for Woodside. The unfortunate gentleman, evidently anxious not to be detained an hour on the Liverpool side, made a determined effort to get on board the boat, and thrust his head under the chains in front of the stage. The officer on duty, being apprehensive that he would tumble into the river, endeavoured to hold him back, but Mr. Conway leaped to the steamer, and with the

assistance of one of the firemen he was safely got on board. He then went into cabin until the 'Liverpool' reached the Woodside stage. The crew took no especial notice of him until the gangway was being lowered into the steamer, when he was observed standing on the sponson aft of the paddle box, as if about to jump upon the stage. One of the crew called to him to wait until the gangway was ready, but disregarding the caution he leaped from the boat, and in attempting to pass over the low chains which run in front of the stage about three or four feet from the edge, he stumbled and fell backwards into the river between the steamer and the stage. His face was seen for an instant in the water, and then he disappeared, having doubtless been carried under the stage by the flood tide. Every exertion was made by the crew of the steamer and the men on the landing stage to rescue him. Lifebuoys were lowered at the spot where he fell, lanterns were procured to throw light upon the water, and the steamer went up the river some distance in search of him, but all the efforts of the men were unsuccessful. During the day placards were issued offering a reward of 5*l.* for the recovery of the body.

"Mr. Conway was well known among the legal profession in Liverpool, and had a considerable local practice. Occasionally, during the absence of the regular judges, he presided in the county courts in Liverpool and Birkenhead. He was a bachelor and resided with his sister. He was about forty-five years of age."

1832
William, son of the late William Riggott, draper, Duffield, Derbyshire (15). October 10.

He was the only son of William and Harriet Riggott, and an exhibitioner of the school to S. John's college in 1837, where he graduated A.B. in 1841, being placed twelfth among the wranglers of that year. He died on the 6th September 1841, aged 24. There is in the churchyard of Duffield a monument to this scholar — a circular pillar; on which are also inscribed the names of the three husbands of the late Mrs. Riggott, his mother.

Richard, son of Richard Rothwell, gentleman, Manchester (14). 10.

He died at the early age of 17, after a short illness, when about to obtain a commission in the army. A sister of this scholar married the rev. C. H. Burton, A.M., now vicar of Dinton, near Aylesbury.

Thomas Hornby, son of Hugh Hornby Birley, cotton spinner, Manchester (8). 10.

The eldest son of Hugh Hornby Birley, esq. (who married Cicely, daughter of Thomas Hornby, esq., of Kirkham, and was boroughreeve of Manchester in 1815), and born on the 16th June 1824. He married, on the 8th May 1852, Frances Sophia, daughter of William Harter, esq., of Hope hall, Eccles, and resides at Broomhouse.

William, son of Joseph Cartledge, silversmith, Sheffield (12). 10.

William Ashworth Cartledge, the only son, graduated A.B. of S. John's college,

Cambridge, in 1843, and A.M. 1847. He was ordained deacon (1843) and priest (1844) by Dr. J. B. Sumner, bishop of Chester, to the curacy of Billinge, near Wigan, and held the rectory of Dalby, Yorkshire, from 1848 to 1856. He is now rector of S. Paul's church, York, to which he was presented in 1856.

1832
October 10. Thomas, son of Joseph Arrowsmith, ironfounder, Manchester (12).

10. James, son of Joseph Arrowsmith, ironfounder, Manchester (13).

Decemb. 18 Abraham, son of John Wolfenden, engraver, Manchester (12).

18. Richard, son of Richard Mottershaw, guard, Manchester (13).

18. Richard, son of John Potter, banker's clerk, Manchester (11).

18. William James, son of William Read, tobacconist, Manchester (8).

This, the eldest son, was in 1843 appointed an exhibitioner of the school, and admitted to S. John's college, Cambridge, where he was elected scholar, and graduated A.B. in 1847, being placed thirteenth among the senior optimes, and ninth in the second class of the classical tripos. He was ordained deacon in 1849 and priest in 1851, taking his A.M. degree in 1850. From 1850 to 1853 he was principal of the Huddersfield Collegiate institute. At the present time he is rector of S. Mary's, Antigua, West Indies, chaplain to the bishop, and archdeacon of Antigua. Mr. Read was formerly fellow of the Royal astronomical society. He is married and has a family.

For the father of this scholar see *supra*, p. 73, and *Addenda*.

18. Joseph, son of George Cowgill, warehouseman, Manchester (12).

18. Benjamin, son of David Stock, warehouseman, Manchester (13).

18. Thomas, son of Thomas Cook, shoemaker, Manchester (13).

18. William Frederick, son of William Mee, corn dealer, Manchester (13).

18. William, son of John Pinder, exciseman, Manchester (10).

18. Edward, son of Thomas Baxendell, agent, Manchester (13).

18. William, son of William Essex, carrier, Manchester (10).

18. Thomas, son of Thomas Baxendell, agent, Manchester (10).

18. Samuel, son of James Cooper, weaver, Manchester (10).

18. Elijah, son of John James, spinner, Manchester (12).

18. James, son of Thomas Kenley, calenderer, Manchester (10).

18. James, son of James Cooper, weaver, Manchester (11).

18. Jonathan, son of Jonathan Crowther, Methodist minister, Manchester (9).

Jonathan Crowther, the son, went to sea, and has risen to a position of respectability, and was lately captain of a ship trading from Madras to other parts of India. His father, who is spoken of as a fair scholar, was, at the time of his

death, classical tutor at the Wesleyan college, Didsbury, near Manchester, and a man of considerable influence among the Wesleyans.

John, son of Simon Williamson, manager of the Portico, Manchester (11). 1832 Decemb. 18.

John Pierpoint, son of William P. Harker, banker's clerk, Manchester (9). 18.

For his brothers, William and Henry, see *supra*, pp. 228, 232.

John, son of James Fullalove, furniture broker, Salford (11). 18.

Richard, son of the rev. R. Remington, chaplain of the Collegiate church, Manchester (10). 18.

He went to sea, and is supposed to be dead.

The father of this scholar was connected by marriage with the rev. John Gatliffe, fellow of the Collegiate church (for whom see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 164, 236), and for some time was suspended from his office as chaplain, the rev. W. Wilbraham Johnson, for whom see *supra*, p. 130, acting as his deputy. In 1844 his name appears in the *Clergy List* as perpetual curate of Quernmore, near Lancaster, to which he was nominated in 1842. [In 1851 Mr. Remington returned to his chaplaincy a wiser and a better man, resumed his labours, and died in 1853. His habits were little known to the public, but for many years he was a remarkable instance of temperance, frugality and self-denial. *R.*]

Robert, son of Richard Potter, gentleman, Smedley, near Manchester (16). 1833 February 2.

For his five elder brothers, see *supra*, pp. 82, 141, 171, 177 and 200.

Robert Potter obtained an open scholarship at S. Peter's college, Cambridge, where he graduated A.B. in 1840, having been placed eighth among the senior optimes, and A.M. in 1843. He was ordained deacon in 1840, and priest in 1841, by Dr. Thomas Musgrave, bishop of Hereford, and appointed to the curacy of S. John Baptist, Hereford, being also assistant master of the Cathedral school, and held subsequently the curacy of Clehonger, in the same diocese, from 1842 to 1845, and of Broadwell, Gloucestershire, in 1846. In the latter year he was presented by the lord chancellor to the vicarage of Bulkington, near Rugby, where he is now resident. Mr. Robert Potter married at S. Sidwell's church, Exeter, on the 20th October 1842, his cousin Mary Frances, second daughter of the late James Potter, esq., of Heavitree, near Exeter, a retired Jamaica planter, by whom he has seven sons and five daughters, of whom nine are now living.

During his incumbency Mr. Potter has been the means of building new schools and a new residential house, and of restoring the fabric of the church. He is the author of a treatise entitled, *Papal Aggressions in the Realm of England.* London, Seeleys, 1871.

1833 February 2. William Lee, son of W. W. Brookes, attorney, Whitchurch, Shropshire (12).

The eldest son of William Wycherley Brookes, and now a solicitor at Whitchurch, admitted to practice in Easter term, 1843. He married Maria Ruth, daughter of the late James Willasey, esq., of Allerton hall, near Liverpool, by whom he has issue. He and his brother, whose name follows next in the *Register*, did not continue more than three years at the school.

2. John Henry, son of W. W. Brookes, attorney, Whitchurch, Shropshire (9).

He received the latter part of his education, before going to Oxford, at King Edward's school, Birmingham, and graduated B.A. of Brasenose college, Oxford (where he was elected a Somerset scholar), on the 2nd May 1845, having been placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.* at the preceding Easter examination, and M.A. on the 14th January 1848. He was elected fellow, and succeeded in 1863, on the death of the rev. Joseph Burrows, B.D. (for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 217), to the rectory of Steeple Aston, Oxfordshire, where he is now resident, being also one of the rural deans of the diocese. He married Charlotte, daughter of the late Langham Christie, esq., of Preston park, Northamptonshire.

2. Joseph Henry, son of Joseph Lee, land agent, Redbrook, Flintshire (9).

He is now resident at Redbrook, and is, as his father was, a land agent. He married Isabella, daughter of the late David Meldrum, esq., J.P., of Kincaple, Fifeshire.

2. James, son of the late James Dakin, manufacturer, Manchester (13).

2. William, son of John Dunstan, keeper of Chester castle (13).

For the father, who held the *ancient* office of constable of Chester castle—who does not remember Hugh de Lacy, constable of Chester, in sir Walter Scott's *Tales of the Crusaders*, tale 1, "The Betrothed" — see *supra*, p. 96.

William John Roe Dunstan, born on the 27th December 1819, on leaving school studied for the legal profession, and was admitted to practice as an attorney in Trinity term, 1845. He is resident at Northwich, and was elected head coroner for the Knutsford division of Cheshire on the 24th August 1841, at a contested election, by a very large majority.

2. William, son of John Herford, wine merchant, Manchester (12).

William Henry, fourth son of John Herford, wine merchant (who married for his first wife Sarah, only daughter of Mr. Edward Smith, of Birmingham, notary public, whose family was long connected with that town and with Presbyterian dissent), is the younger brother of Mr. Edward Herford, coroner of Manchester,

and the well-known chairman of the National association for promoting the freedom of worship. Leaving the school in 1835, W. H. Herford became a divinity student at Manchester college, York, in 1837, and graduated at the university of London in June 1841. After about three years spent abroad, chiefly at Bonn on the Rhine, he became minister of the Presbyterian congregation at Lancaster in October 1845, and in the following year tutor to the honourable Ralph Milbanke, now baron Wentworth, then under the guardianship of lady Byron. In 1848 he returned to Lancaster. He is now minister at the meeting house in Upper Brook street, Manchester.

A younger brother of this scholar, major Vernon Herford, was killed at the taking of a pah in the last New Zealand war. Others of the family have gained distinction in the army.

John Edward, son of Edward Norris, cotton spinner, Manchester (8). 1833 February 2.

The father of this scholar was partner in the firm of Clegg and Norris, and their factory was in Long Millgate. He lived, I think, at what was generally called Mrs. Clowes's house, at Hunt's bank, now the site of the Lancashire and Yorkshire railway station. His son Henry (not John) Edward died on the 26th December 1862, unmarried, and is buried in the churchyard of Walton-on-the-Hill, Liverpool.

John, son of the rev. R. Remington, chaplain to the Collegiate church, Manchester (8). 2.

He is said to have joined a cavalry regiment, and to be dead.

Frederick, son of Robert Ransome, calico printer, Manchester (11). 2.

Robert, son of Robert Harding, warehouse clerk, Manchester (8). 2.

Charles, son of the late John Batley, linen draper, Beaumaris (8). 2.

Thomas, son of George Savage, surgeon, Stretford, Lancashire (13). 2.

His father was a well-known surgeon, practising at Stretford for forty years. He died at the village of Urmston, near Stretford, on the 1st April 1860, where he lived in retirement for some years before his death, having become blind, and was buried at Flixton.

His son Thomas Woodward was a day boarder with Mr. Esdale. When he left school he was apprenticed to Mr. Taylor, land surveyor, at Manchester, and afterwards studied under Mr. Buck, civil engineer, and was employed on several lines of railway. He subsequently married, and carried on a school at Warrington for eight years, when he removed to Stockton Mount near that town, and died there on the 17th February 1870, having just completed his fiftieth year, and was buried at Stockton Heath church. His widow is still resident there.

John, son of John Scott, coach driver, Preston, Lancashire (10). 2.

Bernard, son of Edward Lucas, drysalter, Manchester (11). April 18.

1833
April 18. Thomas, son of Edward Lucas, drysalter, Manchester (8).

18. James, son of George Taylor, cabinet maker, Manchester (10).

18. Robert, son of Edward Lucas, drysalter, Manchester (13).

18. James, son of Edward Longton, machine maker, Manchester (12).

18. Henry, son of Benjamin Bradley, drysalter, Salford (11).

May 9. Frederick, son of Joseph Philipps, lieutenant 12th R. lancers (14).

9. Thomas, son of Joseph Philipps, lieutenant 12th R. lancers (12).

9. Lodge, son of Lodge Prior, captain paymaster 12th R. lancers (12).

The 12th royal lancers were at this time stationed in Manchester. Captain Lodge Maurice Murray Prior was twice married, and this was his son by his first wife. He married, secondly, Letitia, only daughter of J. W. Unett, esq., of the Woodlands, Birmingham, and sister to colonel Thomas Unett, who was killed at the Redan in the taking of Sebastopol (to whom a monument was erected in S. Philip's churchyard, Birmingham, by his fellow-townsmen), and to colonel Walter Unett, of the 3rd light dragoons.

9. John, son of Timothy Glennan, hospital serjeant 12th R. lancers (12).

9. John, son of John Dunstan, governor of Chester castle (9).

John Alexander Gordon Dunstan, the second son, remained at the school longer than his elder brother, and about the year 1840 received a junior appointment in the office of the then secretary to the Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway Co., and from that time, by his industry and intelligence, improved his position until 1849, when the directors raised him to the post of assistant to that of secretary, which he continued to fill until his untimely death, on the 4th of March 1855, aged 31. He was highly thought of by the directors of the company, who, in recognition of his services, voted the sum of 1,500*l.*, to be invested for the benefit of his widow and five young children.

Mr. John Dunstan was present at the anniversary meeting of 1854.

August 13. Charles Hanson, son of George Sale, draper, Atherstone, Warwickshire (17).

The fifth son, and brother to William Sale, the head of the legal firm of Sale and Co., solicitors, Manchester. The father of this scholar, though a tradesman, was a lineal descendant of the family of Sale of Barrow-upon-Trent, Derbyshire, one of considerable antiquity in the county. Charles Hanson Sale was an exhibitioner of the school, a Somerset scholar at Brasenose college, Oxford, and one of Hulme's exhibitioners. He graduated B.A. on the 21st May 1840, M.A. on the 9th February 1843, and held the sole charge of the parish of Newton Regis, Warwickshire, to which he was ordained deacon and priest by Dr. Henry Pepys, bishop of Worcester, from 1842 to 1859. He married, in 1858, Jane, widow of

the rev. Samuel Shield, of Preston, Rutland, and daughter of William Prinsep, esq., of Newton house, Warwickshire, and was presented by the lord chancellor, in 1859, to the vicarage of Kirby-on-the-Moor, near Boroughbridge, Yorkshire, where he is now resident.

William Cooper, son of Thomas Palmer, dancing master, Manchester (12). 1833 August 13.

The father was well known in his profession, and taught dancing to the boarders of the masters. He had for some years an annual exhibition of the skill and proficiency of his pupils at the Theatre royal, Manchester, which was very numerously attended by their relations and friends, in one of which I remember taking part, *circa* 1825. I think that was the last occasion of the kind.

Charles Rainford, son of Richard Edleston, Nantwich (13). 13.

This family of Edleston came from Clitheroe. For the elder brothers, Richard and Robert, see *supra*, pp. 204, 227. Charles Rainford, the third son, born in November 1820, is now living at Stapeley, near Nantwich, in no profession or business, and married at Wybenbury church, in December 1868, the eldest daughter of Mr. John Speakman, solicitor, of Nantwich, and has two sons.

John, son of John Sudlow, attorney, Manchester (12). 13.

The name of this scholar occurs very frequently in the records of the anniversary meetings of old scholars from 1847 to 1861. In the latter year he was senior steward, having previously in 1854 filled the vice-chair as *locum tenens* for Mr. W. Harrison Ainsworth, who was unable to be present. He died on the 4th December 1870, in his 50th year, and on the day of his burial the following notice appeared in the columns of the *Manchester Courier*, from the pen of the president of the Chetham society.

"On this day the funeral of this lamented member of the legal profession will take place at Chorlton-cum-Hardy. A few words are due to one who was so generally known and respected, and so long and so efficiently connected with the Conservative cause in the southern division of this county. Mr. Sudlow was born in 1820. His father was a partner in the firm of "Ainsworth, Crossley, and Sudlow," subsequently "Crossley and Sudlow," solicitors, and died in 1849. His son was educated at the Manchester Free Grammar School, in which foundation he ever after took great interest. He published a pamphlet in reference to it at the period when it became the subject of the legal proceedings which exercised so injurious an effect upon its finances; and in the last volume of the "Gammar School Register," printed for the Chetham Society, we find his name as one of the contributors of information to that interesting and important work. Having gone through the preparatory course, he was admitted an attorney in 1844, and on the death of his father took his place as a partner with Mr. James Crossley, under the continued style of "Crossley and Sudlow," till the retirement of that gentleman in 1860. Mr. Sudlow soon afterwards entered into part-

nership with Mr. John Bury, and, on his retiring, formed the present firm of "Sudlow and Hinde," with a branch firm at Altrincham in connection with Mr. Nicholls. From his entering into business till his prostration, by a combination of maladies under which his constitution gradually sunk, Mr. Sudlow devoted himself energetically and unceasingly to the management of a large professional practice, and by his ability, sound sense, honourable conduct, and legal knowledge, acquired the confidence of all who entrusted their interests to him, and maintained, as he well deserved, a high position amongst his brethren of the law. In his hands were generally placed the important responsibilities connected with the Conservative cause at the registrations and elections for the southern division of Lancashire and, at the late election, those of this borough, and it would have been difficult indeed to find any one in whom the requisites for the situation he was called upon to fill were more happily combined. His clear, acute and systematic understanding saw at once what it was necessary to do, and what was the best way of doing it; and the eulogy which the present writer once heard from an excellent judge was by no means undeserved — that there was not a better election agent in the kingdom. His merits were well understood by the leaders of the Conservative party, by whom he was occasionally consulted, and who had great confidence in the soundness of his judgment and the accuracy of his information. He was, as a thorough Conservative in principle, strongly attached to the Church of England, and held himself bound to serve those lay offices which are so intimately connected with it, and are so necessary for the decency of its ministration. He was one of the churchwardens of Manchester during the three years 1861, 1862, and 1863; and in the latter two stood the first in the list. Amidst the occupations and engrossing calls of his profession he had not neglected those humanising influences which tend so much to smooth and soften its rigour, and, by the cultivated pursuits which they cherish, to cheer and brighten the close of a laborious life. He had read extensively, was well acquainted with the great authors of England, and took an interest in subjects of literary investigation. The history of this locality had always attractions for him, particularly the history and connection of its charities and foundations. Of the Chetham Society he was a member and supporter from its commencement. Social, kindly, genial, and warm-hearted, it is scarcely necessary to say that he possessed an extensive circle of friends, by whom his loss will be deeply felt and regretted. In his own family, by the members of which he was fully and duly estimated, the departure of such a head at that period in which a man is generally considered as in the prime of life and vigour is a bereavement the extent of which language can but imperfectly do justice to. After a long and painful struggle, Mr. Sudlow expired at his house, New Holme, Whalley Range, on Sunday last."

The principal portion of Mr. Sudlow's valuable and well-selected library was disposed of by Messrs. Hutchings and Pilcher, by public auction, at their rooms, on the 6th and 7th July 1871. Mr. Sudlow left by his wife, Alice, the daughter

of John Macfarlane, esq., two sons, the eldest of whom is a partner in the continued firm of Hinde, Milne and Sudlow, and three daughters.

Timothy, son of the rev. John Hunton, Armathwaite, Cumberland (14). 1833 August 13.

"Died, 17 February, 1838, at Armathwaite castle, near Carlisle, aged 51, the rev. John Raper Hunton, for many years perpetual curate of Armathwaite chapel, and domestic chaplain to the dowager countess Paulet. His paternal name was Raper, and he took the name of Hunton whilst a member of Trinity college, Cambridge, where he graduated A.M. in 1819. He was instituted to Armathwaite in 1822." *Gent. Mag.*

His second son, Timothy, died in the East Indies in 1845.

Charles Gough, son of Charles Flint, surgeon, Leek, Staffordshire (16). 13.

From the school he went to King's college, London, and thence to Magdalene college, Cambridge, where he graduated A.B. in 1841, being placed eighth among the junior optimes, and A.M. in 1844. Having taken holy orders, he became curate of a parish in Sussex, but, being attacked by consumption, returned home and died at Leek on the 31st January 1849, at the age of 31, unmarried.

Edward, son of Thomas Dean, woollen draper, Preston, Lancashire (16). 13.

This scholar did not proceed direct from the school to Cambridge, there being some uncertainty as to his future course, but having decided on taking holy orders he was afterwards admitted to S. John's college, where he was elected scholar in 1839, and graduated A.B. in 1840, being placed sixth among the junior optimes. He is now perpetual curate of Barlby, near Selby, Yorkshire, to which he was presented in 1848.

Robert, son of Edward Moreland, bookseller, Manchester (12). 13.

Joseph, son of George Taylor, cabinet maker, Salford (13). Septemb. 25.

William, son of James Edleston, commission agent, Manchester (12). 25.

For his brother, Robert, see *supra*, p. 240.

James, son of Thomas Philips, schoolmaster, Manchester (12). 25.

James G., son of Samuel Law, druggist, Manchester (10). 25.

John, son of W. Wainwright, mechanic, Manchester (11). 25.

Joshua, son of James Taylor, publican, Manchester (14). 25.

David, son of James Rome, pawnbroker, Manchester (11). 25.

Robert, son of Robert Mann, surgeon, Manchester (9). 25.

Robert Manners Mann, on leaving school, was educated for the medical profession

under his father, by whom he was taken into partnership in 1847, after passing the usual examinations at the College of surgeons and Apothecaries' hall, London. Mr. R. M. Mann is now resident in Manchester, holding several surgical appointments, and was surgeon for many years to S. Mary's hospital (obstetric), and is now regimental surgeon to the 6th Lancashire rifle volunteers. He is the contributor of some articles of professional interest, which appeared in 1852 and 1853 in the *Provincial Medical and Surgical Journal*. I find this scholar's name among those assembled at the anniversary festival of 1856.

1833
Septemb 25. Samuel, son of Samuel Law, druggist, Manchester (8).

25. Richard, son of Isaac Thompson, butcher, Manchester (10).

25. John, son of Benjamin Olliver, mechanic, Manchester (12).

25. Robert, son of John Miller, engraver, Manchester (11).

25. George, son of George Taylor, cabinet maker, Salford (8).

25. Hugh, son of John Kerr, coach builder, Manchester (10).

25. Thomas, son of the late Joseph Cluley, painter, Manchester (12).

25. Frederic, son of Jacob Lowry, bookmaker, Manchester (12).

October 3. Thomas, son of George Freckleton, M.D., Manchester (11).

He went to India, and was, in 1844, a mercantile clerk with Messrs. Turner, Stopford and Co., in Calcutta. He afterwards went to Ceylon, and died, I believe, some years ago. The remarriage of his widow on the 27th November 1866 was announced in the *Gent. Mag.*, N.S., March 1867.

5. Dodgshon, son of Thomas Radford, attorney, Manchester (10).

This scholar was son of Mr. Thomas Leigh Radford, attorney, who died many years ago, and not related to the family of this name of which so many members are found in the *Register* of the school. The son died on the 31st August 1838, before entering any business or profession.

5. John Henry, son of the late Samuel Lereshe, agent, Manchester (9).

The father of this scholar died on the 29th January 1830.

John Henry P. Leresche, the eldest son, was called to the bar in January 1847, as a member of the Middle temple, and is now resident at Manchester, being assistant barrister to the recorder of the city. His mother was for some years proprictor of the *Manchester Advertiser*, and of what used to be Wheeler's *Manchester Chronicle*, to the pages of which he was an occasional contributor. His name occurs in the records of the anniversary festivals.

Mr. Leresche has twice married. His first wife, to whom he was married at Standish in 1855, Ellen Margaret, only daughter of Adam Fitzadam, esq., recorder of Wigan, died shortly after giving birth to a son who did not live; and by his second wife, whom he married at S. Bride's church, Liverpool, on the 24th June

1857, Anne, only child of Matthew Prior of Sankey, near Warrington, esq., he has four sons and one daughter.

James Goolden, son of the late William Heap, horse dealer, Manchester (14). 1833 October 5.

William, son of William Walker, solicitor, Manchester (14). 11.

Thomas, son of John Dean, porter, Manchester (14). 11.

Henry Bickersteth, son of the rev. Robert Mayor, rector of Coppenhall, Cheshire (15). 1834 February 10.

The rev. Robert Mayor (who became vicar of Acton, Cheshire, in 1838, and died there in 1846), married Miss Charlotte Bickersteth, younger sister to the first lord Langdale, and aunt to Dr. Robert Bickersteth, now bishop of Ripon. He had four sons, of whom this scholar, the eldest, died whilst at school, on the 26th November 1834, and is buried at Coppenhall, where there is a gravestone with inscription to his memory. His other sons highly distinguished themselves at Cambridge, like the Greswell family at Oxford, taking high places in the mathematical or classical tripos, and becoming fellows of S. John's college.

Robert, son of the rev. Robert Mayor, rector of Coppenhall, Cheshire (14). 10.

Robert Bickersteth, the second son, entered S. John's college, Cambridge, in October 1839, being an exhibitioner of the school. He was about the same time elected scholar, and in May of the following year Wood exhibitioner. He graduated A.B. in 1842, when he gained the third place among the wranglers, his schoolfellow, C. T. Simpson (see *Register*, anno 1835) being the second wrangler, A.M. in 1845, and B.D. in 1852. In 1844 he was appointed Nadin divinity student, and elected fellow of the college. From 1845 to 1863 he held the post of mathematical master at Rugby school, and was ordained deacon in 1845, and priest in 1850, by Dr. Henry Pepys, bishop of Worcester. In 1863 he was presented by the master and fellows of S. John's college to the rectory of Frating with Thorington, near Colchester, and married on the 24th April in the present year (1873), at S. Leonards, his cousin Caroline, daughter of Robert Bickersteth, esq., late of Liverpool.

Samuel, son of John Plant, farmer, Sandbach, Cheshire (13). 10.

The father of this scholar occupied and lived at Elworth hall, near Sandbach, the estate out of which the Hulsean scholarships, annual prize, Christian advocateship, and lectureship at Cambridge are endowed. The estate was left by the rev. John Hulse, who himself lived there, to Thomas and Elizabeth Plant, the grandfather and grandmother of this scholar (the latter being his relative) for their lives, and afterwards for the endowments mentioned above. The estate is still occupied by members of the Plant family. (See Ormerod's *Cheshire*, vol. iii. p. 60.)

Samuel Plant, the second of a family of four sons and two daughters, was elected a

Somerset scholar of Brasenose college, Oxford, and graduated B.A. on the 2nd May 1844, and M.A. on the 22nd April 1847. He was ordained in 1845 to the curacy of S. John's, Hanley, Staffordshire, which he held until 1849, when he was presented to the vicarage of Weston-upon-Trent, near Stafford, where he is now resident. Mr. Plant has for many years been one of the secretaries of the board of education for the archdeaconry of Stafford, and has published

1. *Some remarks on Mining Accidents.* Wrights, Stafford.
2. *Parochial Sermons.* 1 vol. Mozley, Derby and London.

He married, in 1863, Antoinette Sarah, daughter of Mr. Charles Fourdrinier, formerly of Chell, Staffordshire.

1834
February 10. Richard, son of Richard Jones, drysalter, Manchester (14).

10. Millner, son of Samuel Barton, surgeon, Manchester (10).

For his elder brother Benjamin, see *supra*, p. 230. Samuel Milner, the second son, on leaving school in 1840 studied for the law, and was admitted to practice as a solicitor in 1846, and has for many years held the office of assistant clerk to the justices of the city of Manchester. He married Catharine, daughter of Mr. Robert Townend, worsted spinner, of Manchester, and of Cullingworth near Bingley, Yorkshire, by whom he has two sons and two daughters, and is now resident at the Priory, Higher Broughton.

March 8. Thomas, son of Thomas Moverley, Salford (12).

8. John Daniel, son of James Varley, Manchester (11).

8. George, son of Charles Harris, bookseller, Manchester (12).

Mr. Charles Poulett Harris, the father of this scholar, was a second-hand bookseller, having a shop in Cross street, near S. Anne's street. He was originally in the navy, where he had interest and prospect of promotion, but left it from love of change, and entered the army where he became lieutenant in the 60th rifles. After he gave up his shop he resided in Grosvenor street, and, being a good linguist, gave lessons in languages, and subsequently removed to Rusholme, where he was generally known as captain Harris, a title given to him owing to his having been both a naval and military man. In the *Manchester and Salford Directories* of 1840 and 1845 he will be found described according to these changes of profession and residence. He is still alive, in his 82nd year, and resides at Whitehall near Bristol.

All his five sons were admitted to the school. His eldest son, Richard Deodatus, entered the school at the close of the year 1837, immediately after my father's resignation of the high mastership, and therefore his name does not appear in this volume; but as the elder brother of the two scholars here recorded, and as one of a distinguished family, he may fairly claim some notice in these pages. He was not long enough in the school to become a candidate for an exhibition, being admitted as a foundation sizar to Trinity college, Cambridge, at the end of 1839. He graduated A.B. in 1843, and was placed twenty-fourth among the

wranglers in that year; and A.M. in 1852. He held appointments in the public schools of Sheffield and Blackheath and at Huddersfield college; and was ordained deacon and priest in 1847 to the curacy of Longsight, Manchester. In 1858 he became head master of the high school, Hobart Town, Tasmania, where he is now living, married, and the father of a large family.

George Poulett, the second son, was appointed to a school exhibition in 1841, and graduated A.B. at Trinity college, Cambridge, in 1844, when he was placed twenty-sixth among the senior optimes and tenth in the second class in the classical tripos, and A.M. in 1854. He was ordained deacon in 1845 and priest in 1847, as curate of Kirkby S. Stephen, Westmorland; and, having held the second mastership of the Collegiate school, Leicester, from 1847 to 1853, and the head mastership of Grove Park school, Wrexham, in 1854 and 1855, became in the latter year the head master of the endowed church school at S. John's, Newfoundland, which he held until the close of 1864. He subsequently officiated as chaplain at Moscow, in 1865–66, and was for about two years curate of Bangor Monachorum, in Flintshire. After a brief connection with Malvern college as an assistant master, he took the mastership of the modern department in Richmond grammar school, Yorkshire, which he holds at the present time.

Mr. George P. Harris married at Brighton in 1854 Miss Martha McCarroll, and has four sons and one daughter. His eldest son is now, and has been for some time, head boy of Richmond school.

Edward, son of Isaac Faulkner, gent., Withington, Lancashire (11). 1834 March 26.

Edward Chantler Faulkner was admitted an attorney in Easter term 1844, and is now in the same profession, and resident at Manchester.

Philip Watson, son of captain Braybrooke, Ceylon rifle corps, Manchester (11). 26.

For two uncles of this scholar, Stephen Henry and James Braybrooke, see *supra*, p. 178, and *Addenda* to this volume.

The father of this scholar was Samuel, the third son of major William Braybrooke, barrack-master of Manchester. He received a commission in the Ceylon rifles in 1813, and married the daughter of his commanding officer, colonel Delatre, by whom he had a numerous family. He rose to be colonel of his regiment, and is now lieutenant-general and colonel of the 99th regiment, and resident in London. Three of his sons were admitted to Manchester school: Philip Watson, the scholar here recorded, who went out to Ceylon, where he held a civil appointment, but now retired from service and living at Leamington; William Lemon, the second son, who held a commission in the Ceylon rifles and was killed at the battle of the Alma, fighting as a volunteer; and Charles Henry Stewart, now resident at Blackburn.

Some few words may be added with propriety respecting the grandfather of this scholar, who, both on account of his long public service, and many years' connection with Manchester, is worthy of permanent notice. Major William Bray-

brooke was born at Timworth, in Suffolk, on the 8th September 1760, and joined the 1st royals when a mere youth. In 1783 he married, at Perth, Isabel Dow, and by her had seven sons and four daughters. He served with distinction under the duke of York in Flanders, and in 1801, on retiring from active service, was appointed barrack-master at Ramsgate, where he had the painful duty of receiving the fever-stricken remains of the army that was sacrificed in the fatal Walcheren expedition. He was promoted to the barrack-mastership of Sheffield, and five years later, in 1819, from thence to Manchester. In 1838 he retired on a well-earned pension, after a military service of over fifty-eight years, and died in 1852, at the great age of 93, his wife having predeceased him in 1850. They were both buried in the churchyard of S. George's, Hulme.

Of major Braybrooke's four daughters, the third, Sarah Isabella, married Mr. John Smith, of Hulme (for whom see *Register*, *supra*, p. 84), whose son, John Stores Smith, was admitted to the school at a date subsequent to this volume.

1834 May 9. **John Henry, son of William Jenkinson, cotton spinner, Salford (12).**

The father of this scholar was brother to the wife of the rev. John Johnson, one of the assistant masters (for notice of whom see *Register*, *supra*, p. 164), one of whose daughters married a son of sir E. Armitage, knt., of Manchester.

John Henry Jenkinson did not remain long at the school. After some years spent in the private school of the rev. J. Bell at Heywood hall, Alderley (whose son is now rector of Alderley), he joined his father in the firm of Jenkinson and Bow, machine brokers, Blackfriars, Manchester. He is now a commission agent.

9. **John, son of the late James Grime, surgeon, Salford.**

The father of this scholar was a native of Bolton, and commenced practice at Blackrod, near Bolton, but removed to Salford in 1817. He died in 1834, the year of his son's admission to the school, his wife having predeceased him in 1829. His son John was for many years after leaving school in the warehouse of Messrs. Gardner and Atkinson, merchants, Manchester, and engaged with a Liverpool firm in 1847 to go to Valparaiso, and thence to Lima. After thirteen years residence there, he returned home in broken health in 1859. Repeated subsequent disappointments in business preyed upon his mind, and after a confinement of two years to his house he died unmarried, on the 18th January 1869, and was buried in Liscard chapelyard, near New Brighton.

August 4. **Edward, son of the late Edward Pedder, gent., Lancaster (15).**

The father of this scholar, cousin to James Pedder (for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 42), died on the 26th May 1833, and was buried in Preston parish churchyard.

Edward Pedder, the third but now eldest surviving son, was born at Preston, and admitted to Brasenose college, Oxford, with a school exhibition in 1838, elected a Somerset scholar and Hulmian exhibitioner, and graduated B.A. on the 6th May 1842, having been placed in the first class in mathematical, and in the

third class in classical, honours at the preceding Easter examination, and M.A on the 23rd January 1845. He was ordained deacon in 1843 and priest in 1844, by Dr. J. B. Sumner, bishop of Chester, to the curacy of S. Thomas's church, Lancaster, and has continuedly resided in that town to the present time, becoming curate of S. Anne's in 1845, and of the parish church from 1852 to 1862, when he was presented to the vicarage of S. John's. By the present bishop of Manchester he was appointed an honorary canon of Manchester cathedral. Mr. Pedder is unmarried.

Thomas, son of the late Edward Pedder, gent., Lancaster (14). 1834 August 4.

Thomas, the fourth son, born at Preston, left school at the close of 1836, and entered the warehouse of Messrs. Leese and Kershaw, merchants and manufacturers. He is still living in Manchester, unmarried, and engaged in the Manchester trade.

William Nicholas, son of George Bragg, gentleman, Devonshire (11). 4.

The father resided at Forder house, Moretonhampstead. The son, who was nephew to the rev. N. Germon, became an attorney, and appears in the law list of 1851 as partner in the firm of Hawkes and Bragg, of Okehampton, and in that of 1863 as practising alone in the same profession both at Okehampton and Chagford. He inherited from an uncle a small estate called Furlong house, in the parish of Drewsteignton, and married Laura, fourth daughter of the rev. W. C. Clack, rector of Moretonhampstead and Woolborough, Devon, by whom he had two daughters and one son. He died at Furlong house on the 1st July 1869, and there is a monument to him in Drewsteignton church, where he was buried. He kept a pack of harriers, and is spoken of as a very popular man, of ready wit and pleasing manners. The attendance at his burial is said to have been the largest ever known in the neighbourhood.

Henry, son of John Law, attorney, Crumpsall (13). 4.

This scholar and his brother, whose name follows next, are the sons of Mr. John Law, for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 187, by his second wife.

Henry Law is now resident at Frood hall, in the parish of Llangendeirne, Carmarthenshire, of no profession, but employed in agricultural pursuits. He married Miss Maria Grindon of Warslow, Derbyshire, but s.p.

Robert, son of John Law, attorney, Crumpsall (11). 4.

Robert Dalton Law is now in practice as an attorney in Manchester, and married Agnes, only child of Mr. Richard Hall of Manchester, drysalter, and has two sons.

Henry, son of Jonathan Andrew, calico printer, Manchester (15). 4.

John, son of John Lamb, pawnbroker, Manchester (13). 4.

Charles, son of George Southam, grocer, Manchester (13). 4.

For his elder brother George, see *supra*, 226. Charles Southam died in 1838, at the age of 17.

1834
August 4. Amos, son of Joseph Dickenson, schoolmaster, Tarporley (11).
4. Benson William, son of William Clegg, merchant, Manchester (11).
4. Joseph, son of Joseph Higgin, ironmonger, Manchester (14).
4. James, son of James King, publican, Manchester (10).
4. Thomas, son of Thomas Graham, music master, Manchester (13).
4. Robert William, son of Robert Wynne, painter, Ashbourne, Derbyshire (11).
4. Edward, son of Benjamin Wild, innkeeper, Manchester (12).
Septem. 11. John, son of Joseph Pratt, printer, Manchester (11).
11. Francis, son of George Marshall, dyer, Manchester (11).
11. John, son of John Ryder, broker, Liverpool (11).
11. Joseph, son of the late William Ball, Methodist minister, Manchester (11).

Joseph Lancaster Ball is a Wesleyan minister, and now resident in the island of Guernsey.

11. William Hughes, son of the late James Hilton, packer, Manchester (10).
11. William, son of James Watmough, turner, Manchester (13).
11. Stephen, son of John Corbett, accountant, Manchester (13).
11. Stephen, son of Samuel Smith, engraver, Manchester (11).
11. William, son of John Thompson, ropemaker, Manchester (10).

Brother to Richard Thompson, for whom see *supra*, p. 143.

"Died, on the 11th of January 1873, at Sale, Gipps' land, Australia, William Wetherell, son of the late John Thompson of this city and brother of the late Richard Thompson, M.A., of the grammar school." — *Manchester City News*, 22nd March 1873.

11. Jonathan, son of Benjamin Brown, brewer, Salford (14).
11. James, son of Thomas Chapels, joiner, Manchester (13).
11. Sydney, son of John Taylor, wire-worker, Manchester (11).

For his brother William Henry, see *supra*, p. 240.

Sydney Taylor was for twenty-five years a pharmaceutical chemist in Manchester, and is now manager of the Bradford sewage works, Yorkshire. His son, Walter B. Taylor, has lately been elected a Somerset scholar at Brasenose college, Oxford, having previously gained the Brackenbury exhibition at Manchester school.

11. John, son of John Lawton, joiner, Manchester (13).
11. Henry, son of William Walker, confectioner, Manchester (14).

William, son of George Holden, engraver, Manchester (12). 1834 Septemb. 11.
Samuel, son of Samuel Foster, maltster, Manchester (14). 11.
Thomas, son of Thomas Horton, guard, Manchester (9). 11.
James, son of James Pollitt, callenderer, Manchester (11). 11.
James, son of George Vitty, carver and gilder, Manchester (10). 11.
William, son of the late —— Williamson, Manchester (11). 11.
Thomas, son of Thomas Leigh, publican, Manchester (12). 11.
Joshua, son of the rev. William Nunn, incumbent of S. Clement's, Manchester (10). 11.

For his elder brother William, see *supra*, p. 238. Joshua Henry, the second son, is now resident at Manchester, following the profession of an architect and surveyor.

Thomas, son of William Read, tobacconist, Manchester (9). 11.

Thomas Read, the second son (for his elder brother William James, see *supra*, p. 248), became an attorney, and died on the 22nd October 1851, and was buried in the cemetery of old S. Pancras, London.

Samuel, son of John Newton, footman, Manchester (10). 11
Thomas, son of William Gregory, joiner, Manchester (13). 11.
Frederic, son of William Gardiner, warehouseman, Manchester (10). 11.
Francis, son of William Gardiner, warehouseman, Manchester (8). 11.
John, son of the rev. William Nunn, incumbent of S. Clement's, Manchester (8). 11.

John Nunn, the third son, entered the legal profession, and practised for some time as an attorney in Manchester, and subsequently at Hamilton, Victoria, in Australia, where he died on the 14th May 1872, leaving a wife, but no issue.

Two other brothers were admitted to the school at a date subsequent to this volume, Philip and Joseph. The latter is A.M. of S. John's college, Cambridge, where he was placed at the final examination for the A.B. degree in 1857 among the junior optimes, and in the second class of the classical tripos, and is now rector of S. Thomas's church, Ardwick, Manchester.

John, son of Robert Woodward, cheesefactor, Manchester (10). 11.
Thomas, son of William Walker, confectioner, Manchester (11). 11.
Henry, son of William Walker, attorney, Manchester (11). 11.
John, son of William McClintock, gentleman, Londonderry (14). October 2.

The father of this scholar, William Kerr McClintock, lived at Hampstead hall, near Londonderry, J.P., and married the eldest daughter of William Mackay, esq., of Londonderry.

John Kerr, the eldest of four sons, was a magistrate of the counties of Londonderry

and Donegal. He died unmarried on the 16th April 1851, aged 30, and is buried in S. Columb's cathedral graveyard, Londonderry.

1834 August 2. William Kerr Macky, son of William McClintock, gentleman, Londonderry (13).

William Kerr Mackay, the second son, studied for the bar, but was never called. He was married, and lived at Greystones in the parish of Delgany and county of Wicklow; and was buried at Delgany on the 4th March 1857, aged 35.

In the churchyard of S. Columb's cathedral, Londonderry, there is a horizontal tombstone, on which is recorded the death of the father of these scholars on the 17th January 1841, in the 52nd year of his age, as well as that of his son John Kerr, who is described as "his second son," which does not agree with the pedigree given in Burke's *Landed Gentry*, edition 1863, nor with information obtained from other sources.

1835 February 7. Louis Henry, son of Louis Alexandre Joseph Mordacque, French teacher, Manchester (10).

The father of this scholar was appointed French master when the additional schools were built in 1836, in preference to monsieur Vembergue, who was a Roman Catholic, and who had been for many years French teacher to the boarders at the high master's house.

Louis Henry Mordacque, born on the 10th May 1824, was an exhibitioner of the school to Brasenose college, Oxford, in 1843, where he was elected Somerset scholar, and graduated B.A. on the 30th May 1846, having been placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.* at the preceding Easter examination, and M.A. on the 8th February 1849. He was also an Hulmian exhibitioner. Having been ordained deacon in 1848 and priest in 1849 by Dr. J. P. Lee, bishop of Manchester, he was presented in the latter year by Hulme's trustees to the perpetual curacy of Haslingden, in the old parish of Whalley, and died there on the 30th January 1870.

He was married, and left a widow and seven daughters. He acted as a magistrate in the neighbourhood. There is a monument to him, and to a daughter who died shortly before her father at the age of 16, in the churchyard at Haslingden.

7. Henry, son of Henry Hallsworth, bookkeeper, Oldham (14).

7. Henry, son of John Tarr, fustian manufacturer, Manchester (14).

7. Joseph, son of Joseph Ewing, assistant surgeon (84th regiment), Manchester (16).

7. John, son of James Bremner, cotton spinner, Chorlton (12).

The age of this scholar on entering school was ten years old, not twelve.

John Alexander, the third son of James Bremner, cotton spinner and merchant, of Aspull, near Wigan, and of Manchester, is an oil merchant in Manchester, and resides at Hilton house, Prestwich. He has for many years taken an active part in

public matters, more especially in the question of popular education, and was honorary secretary to the education aid society of Manchester, which endeavoured to promote the education of poor children by payment of the school-pence, but failed after a short time through the general indifference of parents about sending their children to school. He read a paper on the subject at the social science congress held at Manchester in 1866, under the presidency of Mr. Bruce, now lord Aberdare. Mr. Bremner subsequently advocated the same scheme at public meetings held at Birmingham in 1867, at Sheffield in 1869, and at Liverpool; and acted as secretary to the Manchester education bill committee appointed at a town's meeting, the object of which measure was to supplement the old voluntary system by a local rate in aid. This bill was introduced by Mr. Bruce, but did not pass the house of commons. In preparing the education bill of 1870 Mr. Bremner, with others who had taken a prominent part in the Manchester movement, was frequently consulted by Mr. Forster; and shortly before the passing of the act he contributed to the Manchester statistical society a paper entitled, "The principle of compulsion in primary education."

Mr. Bremner, who has for some years been one of the poor-law guardians of Manchester and a deputy treasurer of the Royal infirmary, acts as a magistrate for the county of Lancaster and for the city of Manchester, interesting himself in the question of prison discipline and in the reform of our licensing laws, as relates to public houses. He is also honorary secretary to the Spenser society, a society formed for reprinting our early English poetical literature, and a fellow of the London statistical society. He read a paper at the recent social science congress at Norwich, on "the necessary improvements in the discipline in county and borough prisons."

He married, in 1859, the youngest daughter of the late Abel Harrison, esq., of Highfield, Staleybridge, by whom he has one daughter. He was vice-president of the anniversary meeting of the old scholars in 1864.

1835

George, son of the late Robert Harrison, brewer, Manchester (12). February 7.

James, son of the late Robert Harrison, brewer, Manchester (12). 7.

Charles, son of John Leigh, schoolmaster, Cheetham Hill (12). 7.

Henry, son of George Grundy, merchant, Cheetham Hill (12). 7.

For the half-brother of this scholar see *supra*, p. 149.

Henry Willes Grundy, born on the 5th April 1822, the elder son by the second wife (whose maiden name was Anne Maria Eborall, of Lichfield), was not long at the school, but was sent to Edinburgh for two years, and afterwards was apprenticed to engineering for three years. With a view to taking holy orders, he was then sent to Oxford, and appears among the commoners of S. Edmund hall in 1844. He did not take any degree, but joined the church of Rome, and spent many years in Jersey as a classical and mathematical teacher. He now holds a subordinate position in the engineer's office of the Lancashire and Yorkshire railway.

1835 February 7. Henry, son of Richard Potter, gentleman, Smedley (14).

Henry Potter, the tenth son and youngest child, on leaving school spent about fifteen years in a merchant's office in Liverpool, and in 1855 went to London to manage the business of Messrs. John Andrew and Co. of Harpurhey, as the representative of the firm there. He married, on the 27th May 1857, Elizabeth Anne, daughter of the late Mr. John Andrew, and still holds the same position in connection with the mercantile firm above mentioned, residing at Barnes Common, Surrey. He has no children.

22. Foskett, son of Charles Savery, solicitor, Bristol (14).

Now a solicitor at Bristol, admitted to practice in Trinity term, 1842.

March 6. James, son of John Naylor, warehouseman, Manchester (12).

30. Edward, son of Samuel Leresche, warehouseman, Manchester (9).

This, the second son, died at the age of 19.

30. Samuel, son of Samuel Bryan, music master, Manchester (10).

30. Richard, son of Richard Wilson, publican, Salford (13).

30. James Edward, son of the late James Spenser, merchant, Manchester (12).

30. William, son of John Heath, stay maker, Salford (12).

30. William, son of John Wood, publican, Manchester (11).

30. James, son of John Wilkinson, warehouseman, Manchester (10).

30. Edmund Amos, son of Amos Ogden, gentleman, Manchester (11).

30. Frederick, son of Amos Ogden, gentleman, Manchester (9).

30. Samuel, son of Samuel Saxon, publican, Manchester (10).

30. Samuel, son of Thomas Ashworth, mechanic, Manchester (11).

30. Robert, son of John Middleton, flour merchant, Manchester (11).

30. Thomas, son of Francis Cooper, overseer, Manchester (12).

30. John, son of Thomas Graham, music master, Manchester (11).

30. Samuel, son of James Smith, collector, Manchester (13).

30. Robert, son of John Hampson, solicitor, Manchester (10).

Brother to John H. Hampson, for whom see *supra*, p. 245. Robert Hampson was articled and intended for the law. He went off to America in March 1843, and died at or near to Montreal in the early part of 1853.

30. Charles, son of Charles Harris, bookseller, Manchester (10).

Charles Harris, the second son, was obliged to leave school before his education was completed, owing to delicate health, and for many years was chiefly engaged as an assistant in various private schools. In 1863 he went to Cambridge, and was elected scholar of Sidney Sussex college, and took classical honours at the

examination for the A.B. degree in 1867, being fourth in the third class. He is now resident at Clifton near Bristol, as a private schoolmaster, and married in 1868 Miss Rebecca Peake of Cambridge.

James, son of Samuel Barton, surgeon, Manchester (9). 1835 March 30.

He graduated A.B. of S. John's college, Cambridge, in 1849, and A.M. in 1852, and was ordained deacon in 1851 by bishop Lonsdale, of Lichfield, to the curacy of Burton-on-Trent, and priest in 1852. He subsequently held curacies at Bolton-le-Moors, and at Crumpsall near Manchester, and was presented in 1856 to the vicarage of Hadley near Wellington, Salop, by the bishop of Lichfield, where he is now resident.

He married Mary, daughter of Mr. Benjamin Clegg, of Cheetham Hill, and has two children.

Edward Stanley, son of Edward Bent, attorney, Manchester (12). June 17.

He succeeded his father, who is still living, as an attorney, and is now in practice in Manchester, having formerly been partner in the firm of Bent and Day, attorneys, Warrington. He was admitted in Hilary term, 1845.

William, son of Ralph Winder, gentleman, Manchester (13). 17.

William Henry, son of Joseph Parker, stiffener, Manchester (14). 17.

Joseph, son of the late Daniel Olliver, druggist, Manchester (12). 17.

Robert, son of the late John Johnson, carrier, Manchester (13). August 8.

George, son of John Perkins, butler, Salford (10). 8.

The grandfather of this scholar, William Perkins, was at one time a well-to-do Herefordshire farmer, living on his own property at Michaelchurch Eskley, but was not prosperous, and subsequently became a tenant farmer in the same county. When far advanced in years he married a second wife, and his son John Perkins, father of this scholar, was born in the parish of Abbey Dore, near Hereford.

George Perkins was appointed to a school exhibition, and also to an Hulmian exhibition, and was elected a Somerset scholar at Brasenose college, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. on the 18th June 1846, being placed at the preceding Easter examination in the second class in *Lit. Hum.*, and in the third class in *Dis. Math. et Phys.* He graduated M.A. on the 1st February 1849, and has now been officially connected with Manchester school for the long period of twenty-five years, first as one of the assistant masters, and afterwards as the second master. He was ordained in 1848 to the curacy of S. John's church, Broughton. He has published *Early difficulties in writing Latin.* London, Simpkin & Co., 1869.

Mr. Perkins speaks with grateful remembrance of the kindness of the late Mr. William Garnett, then residing at Lark hill, Salford, and his excellent sister-in-law, Miss Jane Carson, still living, to whom he was indebted for his introduction to Manchester school, and to the subsequent opportunities of an university career.

The distinction which he gained at Oxford, and the able discharge of his duties as one of the masters of the school, have fully justified the interest which his kind patrons took in the youthful scholar.

1835 August 8. William Henry, son of the late Henry Ryan, schoolmaster, Salford (11).

8. James, son of James Elkington, surgeon 17th lancers, Manchester (15).

8. George, son of James Elkington, surgeon 17th lancers, Manchester (12).

8. Thomas, son of Nehemiah Longshaw, merchant, Pendlebury (9).

He went in 1843 to Hong Kong as a merchant, but on account of health returned to England in 1845. In 1851 he went out to Tinnevelly in East India, as a cotton planter, but, health again failing, he was compelled to return home, and died on the voyage, the day after passing S. Helena, on the 21st June 1852. He is spoken of as a young man of very good abilities, and of remarkable musical powers.

8. Edward Buckley, son of John Kenworthy, surgeon, Strangeways (12).

8. John Charles, son of the late Abraham Bellot, surgeon, Oldham (13).

The father was a well-known surgeon at Oldham.

This scholar, whose only sister, Mary Gatley, married Mr. Henry William Litler (see *Register*, *supra*, p. 229), became a cotton spinner in Oldham, and died, unmarried, on the 30th October 1847, aged 25.

8. Charles Turner, son of Charles Simpson, slate merchant, Lymm (15).

This scholar, the eldest son, whose father resided at Motley bank, Bowdon, Cheshire, was nominated to a school exhibition in 1839, and graduated at S. John's college, Cambridge, A.B. 1842, where he gained the honours of the second place among the wranglers, and of the junior mathematical prize. He was afterwards elected a fellow of the college, and called to the bar as a member of Lincoln's inn on the 24th November 1846, and has long enjoyed an extensive practice at the equity bar. Mr. Simpson, who is counsel to the post office, married, first, Gaynor Elizabeth, second daughter of the late Mr. Robert Wynne Williams, of London, by whom he has three sons and one daughter; and secondly, Mary Charlotte Mair, the only daughter of the late Mr. Nassau Senior, master in chancery and professor of political economy at Oxford, by whom he has one daughter.

A brother of this scholar, Henry Simpson, was elected one of the physicians to the Manchester royal infirmary in 1866; and a sister is the wife of Mr. J. Schofield Mayson, cotton spinner, Manchester, and of Oak hill, Fallowfield, near that city.

George, son of William Brookes, attorney, Whitchurch, Shropshire (10). 1835 August 8.

He is now in practice as a solicitor at Whitchurch, and a partner in the firm of Lee, Brookes and Brookes, having been admitted in Trinity term, 1848.

George Routh, son of the rev. Robert Howard, Throxenby, Yorkshire (15). 8.

He was admitted a commoner of Worcester college, Oxford, but graduated from New-inn hall B.A. on the 24th April 1845. He was ordained deacon in 1845 and priest in 1846 by the bishop of Worcester. In 1847 he was presented to the perpetual curacy of Asgarby, near Horncastle, Lincolnshire; and afterwards went to Australia, and in *The Times* of 23rd May 1867 will be found the announcement of the marriage of his eldest daughter, at Melbourne, in which he is described as "government chaplain of the flats."

The father was incumbent of Christ church, Scarborough.

Thomas Robert, son of John Bennet, timber merchant, Manchester (14). 8

There is an error in the Christian name of this scholar. Thomas Randle, the youngest of the three sons of Mr. John Bennett, who is still living (for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 261), was admitted from the school to Christ church, Oxford, in 1840, where he graduated B.A. on the 7th June 1843, and M.A. on the 25th June 1846. He became a special pleader in 1848, and was called to the bar in 1855 by the benchers of the Inner temple, and chose the Oxford circuit, though his practice has been chiefly as chamber counsel; and in the same year became one of the council of teachers of the working men's college, his department being law and history. He published the notes of his lectures in 1862, entitled *A popular Manual of the Constitutional History of England:* London, Macmillan: and is now preparing a second edition. Mr. T. R. Bennett, who married in 1849 Miss Wentworth, is resident at Stoke Newington, where he has served the offices of churchwarden and poor-law guardian. He was one of the early members of the English Church union, on its establishment in 1859, and for some years one of its central council.

Samuel Bradshaw, son of the rev. William Stewart, Hale, Lancashire (14). 8

This scholar, the eldest son of the rev. William Stewart, M.A. (for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 204), who married *circa* 1820 Elizabeth, daughter of Samuel Bradshaw, esq., of Hulme, was elected a Somerset scholar, and afterwards an Hulmian exhibitioner, at Brasenose college, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. on the 13th November 1845, and M.A. in 1849. He was ordained to the curacy of Neston, Cheshire, in 1846, and has since had charge of the parishes of Adel, Yorkshire, and Newnham with Caldecote, Herts, but is now unable from ill

health to take any active ministerial work. Mr. Stewart, who is now resident at Birkenhead, Cheshire, married in 1855 Eliza, daughter of P. Leay, esq., of Solihull, Warwickshire.

1835 Septem. 24. Edward, son of Frederick Calder, methodist preacher, Manchester (14).

He is a solicitor in Bristol, having been admitted to practice in Hilary term, 1845, and is brother to the rev. Frederick Calder, A.M. (seventeenth wrangler in 1840), who has held the head mastership of Chesterfield grammar school since 1846.

24. Matthew Bateson, son of Robert Wood, methodist preacher, Manchester (12).

Now a solicitor in Manchester, having been articled in 1838, when he left school, to the late Mr. Thomas Potter, whose partner he became in 1844, and with whom he continued till Mr. Potter's death in 1864. Since that time he has been in practice alone, and is now resident at Fallowfield house, near Manchester.

24. Joseph, son of Francis Cooper, overseer, Manchester (9).

24. Josiah, son of John Heaton, cabinet maker, Manchester (11).

24. William, son of William Hardman, tailor, Manchester (14).

24. Mark, son of Thomas Larmouth, mechanic, Salford (12).

24. Boothroyde, son of William Fairclough, bookkeeper, Salford (10).

24. James, son of John Birch, cotton merchant, Ardwick (10).

24. George, son of Joseph Pratt, bookseller, Manchester (8).

24. Henry, son of William Willis, machine maker, Manchester (11).

24. William, son of James Grime, surgeon, Salford (11).

For his elder brother, John, see *supra*, p. 260.

William Kay Grime left England in 1849 for California, and thence joined his brother John at Lima. Not prospering there, and health failing, he went to Iquique, a small seaport town in South Peru, and engaged in the nitrate of soda traffic. Here he was attacked with dysentery, and was removed for medical advice to Valparaiso, and died there in the hospital in March 1858, and is there buried.

24. Joseph, son of James Grime, surgeon, Salford (9).

Joseph Geoffrey Grime joined his brother William in California, and is supposed to have died at San Francisco in 1850 from cholera. William Grime having occasion to go inland left his brother at the hotel, and on his return found that all in the hotel except three persons had died of cholera, and could get no information respecting his brother, who has never been heard of since. None of the brothers was married.

24. William George, son of William Castell, pot maker, Manchester (10).

1835
Samuel, son of Samuel Perry, merchant, Salford (10). Septemb 24.

Ashton, son of Robert Bennett, attorney, Manchester (10). 24.

Brother to William Barker Bennett (see *supra*, p. 241), and born at Gorton hall, near Manchester, on the 12th April 1826. He was formerly in business as a manufacturing chemist, and is now residing at Hyde lodge, Ardwick, married, and has ten children.

Francis, son of John Dunstan, keeper of Chester castle (9). 24.

Francis Powell Dunstan, the third son, entered the East Indian naval service, and was eventually appointed master attendant, with the title of captain, at Moulmein. He obtained leave of absence on account of sickness, and died on his passage to England in the year 1855.

1836
Charles, son of Charles Cook, needle manufacturer, Athersage, February
Yorkshire (14).

George Edwin, son of the rev. G. Booth, Hindley, Lancashire (17).

This entry is incorrect: it ought to have been John Edmund, son of the rev. Ebenezer Booth, perpetual curate of S. Stephen's, Salford. The father, who was B.A. of Queen's college, Oxford, 18th June 1794, was patron of S. Stephen's church, of which he became incumbent in 1805, and died in June 1845. He is buried at S. Stephen's.

John Edmund Booth was an exhibitioner of the school, and graduated at Brasenose college, Oxford, B.A. on the 7th June 1843, and M.A. in 1851. He was ordained deacon in 1843 and priest in 1844, to the curacy of S. George's, Hulme, Manchester, and in the following year presented himself to the perpetual curacy of S. Stephen's, Salford, on his father's death. He is now rector of Chorlton-cum-Hardy, to which he was presented in 1859 by the dean and chapter of Manchester.

Mr. Booth, who was president at the anniversary festival in 1858, married, first, in September 1851, Elizabeth, only child of Frederick S. Tunder, esq., of S. Petersburgh; and secondly, on the 16th July 1862, Edith Elizabeth, second daughter of J. H. Law, esq. (See *supra*, p. 214).

He has published some sermons preached on special occasions during his ministry at S. Stephen's and Chorlton.

John, son of John Manning, publican, Manchester (11).

Augustus, son of Richard Lacy, gentleman, Seaton Downs (11).

James, son of James Baines, publican, Preston (12).

John, son of Henry Withington, wine merchant, Pendleton (14).

For the father of this scholar, who was afterwards a sharebroker, and lived in Leaf square, Pendleton, and married *circa* 1820 Miss Mary Smith, daughter of Mr. Samuel Smith of Manchester, by whom he had six children, and died on the 18th June 1844, see *Register*, vol. ii. pp. 239, 269.

John, the eldest son, died unmarried.

1836 February — Frederick, son of Henry Withington, wine merchant, Pendleton (10).

Frederick, the second son, married Miss Worrall, and died s.p.

John, son of Richard Webb, attorney, Manchester (10).

"Richard Webb, attorney, and registrar of births and deaths, 18 Brown street." — *Manchester and Salford Directory*, 1840 and 1845.

Charles, son of William James Wilson, surgeon, Manchester (14).

The father was one of the surgeons to the Manchester royal infirmary, and an eminent oculist; and resided in Mosley street.

Charles Wilson was an attorney, married a daughter of Mr. John Braham the singer, and sister to lady Waldegrave, went to Australia, and died at Melbourne in 1863.

A sister of this scholar married the rev. E. Birch, A.M., now vicar of Blackburn and honorary canon of Manchester cathedral.

March 25. Isaac Gregory, son of the rev. Jeremiah Smith, D.D., high master of the Free grammar school, Manchester (9).

The fourth son. (See *supra*, p. 7.)

The two younger sons of Dr. Smith were removed from the school when he left Manchester, and after a short interval were placed at Rugby school, under Dr. Arnold.

Isaac Gregory Smith gained one of the school exhibitions at Rugby, and was elected to an open scholarship at Trinity college, Oxford, in 1845, and graduated B.A. on the 1st December 1848, when he was placed in the second class in *Lit. Hum.*, and M.A. in 1851. He had previously carried off the two great undergraduate prizes, viz. the Hertford scholarship (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 148) in 1846, and the Ireland scholarship in 1847. In 1851 he was elected a fellow of Brasenose college, Oxford, and succeeded Dr. Cradock in 1854 in the rectory of Tedstone Delamere, Herefordshire, when the latter became principal of Brasenose college. Here he restored the parish church (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 146), and was appointed by the present bishop of Hereford to a prebendal stall in the cathedral. He resigned the rectory of Tedstone in 1872, on being presented by lady Emily Foley to the vicarage of Great Malvern, Worcestershire. He was Bampton lecturer at Oxford for the present year (1873).

He has published the following works:

1. *Faith and Philosophy: Essays on some tendencies of the day.* 8vo. Longmans.
2. *Fra Angelico, and other short Poems.* 12mo. Longmans.
3. *The Life of our Blessed Saviour. From the latest Harmonies. With Introduction and Notes.* 2nd edit. Rivington.
4. *The Silver Bells: an Allegory.* 2nd edit. S.P.C.K.
5. *Characteristics of Christian Morality: being the Bampton Lectures preached before the University of Oxford in the year* 1873. Parker, Oxford and London.

Nicholas Medland, son of the rev. Nicholas Germon, M.A., Free grammar school, Manchester (8). 1836 March 25.

See *supra*, p. 164.

Nicholas Medland, the elder of two sons, and born on the 23rd May 1828, gained prizes at the annual examination of the school, and was admitted to Brasenose college, Oxford, with an exhibition, where he was elected a Somerset scholar and Hulmian exhibitioner. At the public examination in Michaelmas term 1850 he was placed in the third class in *Lit. Hum.*, and graduated B.A. on the 28th November 1850, and M.A. 1853. For about two years previously to his taking holy orders he was master of the lower department in the Grammar school. He was ordained deacon in 1853 and priest in 1854 by Dr. John Jackson, bishop of Lincoln, to the curacy of Bardney near Lincoln. Having served the curacies of Beeford near Hull, Kirk Smeaton, Yorkshire, and S. Peter's, Manchester, he was appointed by the Hulme's trustees to the vicarage of Newchurch-in-Pendle, Lancashire, where he died suddenly on the 17th January 1870, aged 41 and unmarried. There is a tablet to his memory in S. Peter's church, Manchester.

He published, by request, *A Plain Exposition of the Nicene Creed: Two Sermons preached in S. Peter's Church, Manchester*, 1864; and is spoken of as having superior abilities and as a well informed and zealous churchman.

Henry, son of Henry Hill, adjutant of 1st dragoons stationed in Manchester (12). 25.

Thomas, son of the late Thomas Evans, colonel, Manchester (11). 25.

Lieutenant-colonel Evans of the 38th regiment married Frances, youngest of the four daughters of James Halliwell, esq. She died at Manchester on the 22nd November 1869, aged 72. The son, who was of no profession, died unmarried and intestate previously to 1860, and, it is said, in Ireland.

Elswood, son of Richard Edleston, attorney, Nantwich (12). 25.

For his three elder brothers, see *supra*, pp. 204, 227, 253.

Elswood, the fourth son, born in 1824, died on the 14th March 1868, at the Lunatic asylum, Stockport Etchells near Cheadle, Cheshire, aged 44, having been for twenty years afflicted with disease of the brain.

Henry, son of Alexander Thompson, attorney, Manchester (13). 25.

The name of the father is found among the attorneys practising in Manchester in the *Law List* of 1829 as partner with Mr. Richard Claye, and in the *Directory* of 1845 as a partner in the firm of Claye, Thompson and Welsh.

Peter, son of Peter Royle, gentleman, Manchester (18). 25.

He is now resident in Manchester. From the *Medical Register* of 1866 I learn that he is a member of the Royal college of surgeons, London, 1843; licentiate of the Royal college of physicians, Edinburgh, 1860; and M.D. of S. Andrew's university, 1862. His name occurs frequently among those present at the anniversary festivals of later years, and as vice-president in 1862.

1836
March 25. John, son of John Kay, publican, Manchester (14).

August 1. James, son of James Collinge, cotton spinner, Manchester (13).

The name of the father of this scholar, who married Betsy, eldest daughter of John Lees, esq., of Oldham, and widow of Joseph Wright, esq., of that town, and who was twice mayor of Oldham, appears in the *Manchester and Salford Directory* of 1865 as a cotton spinner, and as an acting magistrate of the hundred of Salford. He died in 1870.

His son James, born in 1823, is now resident at Kinnerton lodge near Chester, married, and, as a rifle-man, carried off the cotton brokers' prize of 50*l.*, at the county rifle match at Altcar near Liverpool in 1861, against "all comers."

1. Henry, son of Thomas Blakemore, banker, Newport, Salop (10).

The father of this scholar was, I am told, a mercer and draper, and was appointed the manager of a branch of the Commercial bank, which was opened in Newport, but did not succeed, and after some few years was closed. He is buried in the chancel of Newport church, but there are no monuments to any of the family except his sister, wife of Mr. Joseph Adams now living in Newport, which is on one of the walls of the chancel.

Henry Blakemore, the only son, whose only sister, now dead, married Mr. Robert Edleston (see *supra*, p. 227), was a boarder with Mr. Elsdale, and removed from the school, in consequence of delicate health, at an early date. He was formerly engaged in the Manchester trade, as a merchant and fustian manufacturer, retiring from business in 1872, and is now resident at Southport. He married, at S. John's church, Higher Broughton, in October 1856, Maria Jane, daughter of Mr. Robert Johnston, share broker, Manchester.

1. Richard Charles, son of John Germon, gentleman, Moreton, Devon (14).

The father of this scholar was elder brother to the rev. N. Germon, at this time high master's assistant.

Richard Charles Germon, the only son by a second marriage, entered the military service of the East India company on the 12th June 1839, and joined the 13th regiment of Bengal native infantry in April 1840, and served with that regiment in the Bundlecund campaign of 1842–43 under brigadier F. Young, becoming lieutenant on the 6th September 1842. He served in the Punjaub campaign under lord Gough in 1848–49, for which he received a medal and one bar, and in the Simthal insurrection of 1855–56. On the 28th February in the year 1855 he was promoted to the rank of captain. He commanded an independent party of native troops at the action of Chinhut on the 30th June 1857, and was in the residency at Lucknow during the siege at the time of the Indian rebellion, being placed by sir Henry Lawrence in command of the judicial garrison outpost, which he held during the brave defence of that city, and escaped, as did his wife, without being wounded, though reduced to great weakness, and suffering from temporary loss

of eyesight. Immediately after, on the 24th March 1858, he obtained his majority, with a medal and clasp. He commanded the Raneegange depot from May 1860 to April 1861, the 23rd Punjaub pioneers from May to November 1861, and was then transferred to the command of the regiment of Lucknow, the 16th native infantry. He was made a lieutenant-colonel on the 12th June 1865, and is now full colonel, and resident at Gortlee, Dawlish, Devon, formerly the property of his uncle general Truscott.

He married, at S. John's church, Calcutta, on the 21st October 1851, Maria Vincent, daughter of the late J. Garratt, esq., of Ely, but s.p. She published an interesting journal of the siege of Lucknow.

1836
John, son of John Heathcote, factory inspector, Manchester (12). October 1.

Francis, son of John Ridall, waiter, Manchester (11). 1.

Edward, son of Joseph Collier, engineer, Bradford, Yorkshire (10). 1.

Edward, son of William Chamberlain, dye manufacturer, Manchester (9). 1.

Charles, son of Thomas Phillips, gentleman, Pendleton (10). 1.

Robert, son of Samuel Bridden, corn dealer, Salford (12). 1.

Thomas, son of Daniel Leary, publican, Manchester (10). 1.

The father of this scholar is wrongly entered as a publican, which is a correct description of the father of another scholar of this name, who was admitted in 1837. (See p. 277.)

Thomas Humphreys Lindsay Leary was an exhibitioner of the school to Brasenose college, Oxford, where he was elected a Somerset scholar and Divinity exhibitioner, and graduated B.A. in 1853, M.A. and B.C.L. 1858, and D.C.L. 1864. He was appointed to the head mastership of the Collegiate school, Newry, county Down, Ireland, which he held from 1854 to 1858. In the latter year he was ordained deacon by Dr. Lonsdale, bishop of Lichfield, and in 1859 became head master of Derby grammar school, which he resigned in 1865. The teaching of the school was much improved during his term of office, and the number of scholars increased greatly till towards the close of his head mastership.

He is the editor of *Homer's Iliad* and *Herodotus* in Weale's classical series, 1857–59; *Latin Exercises*, Mozley, 1863; *Valpy's Latin Delectus*, Tegg, 1865; besides various contributions to journals and reviews. He was in 1872 editor of *The Rock* newspaper.

He was present at the anniversary meeting of old scholars in 1864.

John, son of Vernon Carlow, weaver, Manchester (11). 1.

William, son of Thomas Thistlethwaite, clerk, Manchester (8). 1.

William, son of Charles Broadhurst, gardener, Lymm, Cheshire (10). 1.

1836
October 1. John, son of George Holehouse, baker, Manchester (14).

1. James, son of Francis Looney, printer, Manchester (9).

1. Samuel, son of the late Robert Cunliffe, agent, Salford (9).

1. John, son of Peter Holland, overseer, Manchester (10).

1. Thomas, son of Anthony Wild, ragman, Manchester (9).

1. William, son of John Webster, surgeon, Manchester (17).

1. James William, son of James Kerr, agent, Salford (11).

1. James, son of Thomas Brookes, manufacturer, Manchester (12).

1. Charles, son of the late David Parry, portrait painter, Manchester (12).

The father of this scholar appears in the *Directory* of 1822 as D. H. Parry, portrait painter &c., New Bailey street, Salford. In the *Directory* of 1806 is the name of Joseph Parry, portrait and sea-piece painter, Alport street, Manchester.

1. John, son of John Wilkinson, smith, Manchester (13).

1. Thomas, son of the late Charles Fletcher, silk manufacturer, Manchester (11).

1. Charles, son of Simon Westnage Birks, silk manufacturer, Manchester (10).

1. William Henry, son of Sampson Middleton, gentleman, Salford (11).

For his elder brother, see *supra* p. 213 and *Addenda* to this volume.

He assisted his brother in his business as a drysalter, and afterwards joined him at port Elizabeth in Algoa Bay, South Africa. After his brother's death he settled at Durban in Natal, as a grower of cotton, sugar and coffee, and has published a pamphlet on the cultivation of coffee. At the time of the panic some years ago he sold his farm, and is now engaged in store-keeping up the country. He married an English lady, who died about two years ago, leaving him eight children.

1. Frederick, son of John Anderton, calico printer, Ratcliffe (13).

This scholar — the eldest of the four sons of Mr. John Anderton, a native of Radcliffe and now living at Southport, and grandson of Mr. John Anderton, who was in the service of the first sir Robert Peel, bart., at Radcliffe, and who lived, and died in 1845, on his own property, the Elms, at Pilkington, where his widow resided to the great age of 92, dying there in 1871 — on leaving school was employed with his father and in the Manchester trade until about 1850. He afterwards was articled as a clerk to Mr. Robert Crossland, attorney, of Radcliffe, and was admitted to practice in Hilary term 1859.

Mr. Frederick Anderton (whose uncle, the rev. J. H. Anderton, is the vicar of Clitheroe) is now resident at Bury, an attorney, and a widower with one child.

Ralph Ollier, son of the rev. John Dallas, Manchester (7). 1836 October 1.

For the rev. John Dallas, many years master of the lower school, see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 241.

This, his eldest, son died soon after his admission to the school.

Thomas, son of Thomas Dean, commission agent, Manchester (15). 1.

Charles Edward Roscoe, son of Christopher Whalley, fustian manufacturer, Manchester (10). 1.

Thomas, son of Thomas Lawson, agent to a calico printer, Manchester (12). 1.

John, son of Anthony Ducker, stationer, Prescot (14). 1837 January 30.

He was elected a Somerset scholar of Brasenose college, Oxford, in 1841, and graduated B.A. on the 14th November 1844, being placed in the fourth class in mathematical honours, and M.A. on the 3rd June 1847. He is now vicar of Wardle, in the old parish of Rochdale, to which he was appointed in 1858.

Edward, son of Colonel T. J. Wemyss, Manchester (8). 30.

Colonel T. J. Wemyss was in command of the military stationed in the district of Manchester from 1836 to 1848, and resided at Smedley old hall. He died at Bath on the 19th July 1860, being lieutenant-general, C.B., and colonel of the 17th regiment of infantry.

Thomas, son of the late Edward Owen, captain, Manchester (9). 30.

Thomas, son of John Leary, publican, Manchester (13). 30.

Thomas, son of William Nixson, shoemaker, Manchester (13). 30.

William, son of James Partington, surgeon, Manchester (12). 30.

James Edge Partington the father, who was officially connected with several public charities in Manchester, and lecturer at the Pine street school, and a pupil of Mr. Peter Holland of Knutsford, father of sir Henry Holland, bart., lately deceased, died in 1865. His son William Henry is an attorney in Manchester and partner in the firm of Partington and Allen, and was admitted in Trinity term 1845, having served his articles to the present Mr. Serjeant Wheeler, who was in 1848 a solicitor in Manchester, and for whom see *supra*, p. 102.

Mr. Partington, who married first in 1852 Mary, daughter of John Barratt, esq., of Oakley, near Manchester, and secondly in 1862 the only child of J. A. Mackenzie, esq., of London, and Merklands, Blairgowrie, N.B., and has issue by both marriages, is resident partly in London and partly at Merklands. His name occurs among the former scholars at the later anniversary meetings.

Charles, son of James Partington, surgeon, Manchester (10). 30.

Charles Edward, the second son, on leaving school was for some time a private pupil of Mr. R. Thompson (afterwards second master of the school, see *supra*, p. 143), and graduated of Worcester college, Oxford, B.A. 1853 and M.A. 1855.

He was ordained deacon in 1852, and priest in 1854, by Dr. J. Graham, bishop of Chester, to the curacy of Frodsham, was curate of Stand, near Manchester, from 1855 to 1858, and in the latter year was presented to the vicarage of Stoke, Mandeville with Buckland, near Aylesbury, which he resigned in 1872. He is now curate in charge of All Saints' church, Tuer street, Oxford road, Manchester.

1837 January 30. Frederick, son of James Partington, surgeon, Manchester (9).

Frederick Adolphus Partington died whilst travelling abroad, early in life and unmarried.

30. Samuel, son of Richard Wainwright, schoolmaster, Hulme (13).

30. Charles, son of Samuel Briddon, corn dealer, Manchester (10).

30. John, son of John Benest, hatter, Manchester (14).

30. William, son of John Wright, publican, Manchester (11).

30. Ralph, son of Joseph Darlington, agent, Wigan (14).

He is now in practice at Wigan as an attorney, having been admitted in Trinity term 1845.

30. William, son of John Bagshaw, attorney, Stretford (12).

William Henry Bagshaw and his brothers Thomas and John were not long at the school. William died in 1840.

30. William, son of Peter Eckersley, linen draper, Broughton (13).

30. Thomas, son of John Bagshaw, attorney, Stretford (12).

Thomas Pittard Bagshaw was admitted a solicitor and practised for some few years in Manchester in conjunction with his father and younger brother John. He afterwards entered himself at the Middle temple with the view of being called to the bar, but died in 1857, shortly before that time arrived.

30. James, son of George Heywood, grocer, Manchester (12).

30. William, son of George Shatwell, cotton manufacturer, Manchester (14).

30. James, son of the late Edmund Peck, vitriol maker, Manchester (11).

30. James, son of Ner Gardiner, overseer of the poor, Manchester (13).

30. Thomas, son of Justice Southern, gentleman, Broughton (13).

John Justice Southam (not Southern) the father of this scholar, was the youngest brother of George Southam, for whose two sons, George and Charles, see *supra*, pp. 226, 261.

Mr. Thomas Southam is now in practice as an attorney in Manchester, admitted in Hilary term 1851, and has the degree of LL.D. from the university of Giessen in Germany. He resides at Benteliffe, Eccles, and is a widower with one son. He was present among the old scholars at the anniversary meeting of 1860.

John, son of the late Edward Pedder, esq., Lancaster (12). 1837 January 30.

John Pedder, the seventh son, born at Plumtree hall, Heversham, Westmoreland, left the school for Durham university college in 1840, where he gained bishop Maltby's mathematical prize in 1842 and 1845, and was placed in the first class in mathematical honours at the examination for the B.A. degree. He graduated B.A. in 1845 and M.A. in 1848, and became fellow and tutor of University college, and afterwards principal of bishop Hatfield's hall from 1854 to 1859, and was ordained deacon in 1847 and priest in 1848, by Dr. E. Maltby, bishop of Durham. In 1859 he was presented by the dean and chapter to the rectory of Meldon, near Newcastle-on-Tyne, which he exchanged for the rectory of North Stoke, near Bath, in 1870.

Mr. John Pedder married, on the 20th June 1861, Harriet, eldest daughter of Dr. Henry Jenkyns, canon of Durham cathedral, and brother to the late Dr. Richard Jenkyns, master of Balliol college, Oxford, and has six children.

Isaac, son of Isaac Faulkner, gentleman, Manchester (10). 30.

Brother to E. C. Faulkner, see *supra*, p. 259.

William, son of James Hedley, calico printer, Manchester (10). 30.

John Charles, son of Thomas Sumner, clerk, Post office, Manchester (12). 30.

John Jackson, son of David Crossley, maltster, Manchester (13). 30.

Charles, son of James Jowle, brewer, Manchester (11). 30.

Charles Chatterton Joule, the eldest son, was for a short time in a timber merchant's office at Liverpool. He afterwards went to sea in the merchant service, and finally settled in Australia, where he is now living.

Ashton, son of Ner Gardiner, overseer of the poor, Manchester (12). 30.

John, son of the late Henry Walker, timber merchant, Manchester (15). 30.

Thomas, son of the rev. John Wilson, Mitton, Yorkshire (16). 30.

The father of this scholar was twenty-eight years vicar of Mitton, in the old parish of Whalley, where he died highly esteemed on the 24th August 1841, in his 60th year, his wife Catharine having predeceased him in 1828, at the age of 37. There is a tombstone, with inscription, over their grave in the churchyard.

His son Thomas, born on the 7th January 1821, is younger brother to the late rev. John Wilson, B.D., fellow of Corpus Christi college, Oxford, formerly second master of the Manchester school (for reference to whom see *supra*, p. 211), who succeeded in 1853 to the rectory of Meysey Hampton, Gloucestershire, which is in the gift of Corpus Christi college, and died there in 1868.

Thomas Wilson went from the school, in January 1841, to S. Bees college, and

was ordained deacon in 1843 and priest in 1844 by Dr. J. B. Sumner, bishop of Chester, to the curacy of Royton, near Oldham. In 1845 he became the first incumbent of Bircle, near Bury, in the parish of Middleton, where he is now living.

1837
January 30. John, son of John Bagshaw, attorney, Stretford (10).

He is now in practice at Manchester as a solicitor, having been admitted in Michaelmas term 1849. The father, who was solicitor, in conjunction with Mr. Stevenson, for the Manchester and Sheffield Railway Co., is dead.

30. Robert, son of Robert Barker, druggist, Manchester (8).

30. Richard, son of John Thompson, liquor merchant, Manchester (12).

30. Richard, son of James Duke, jeweller, Manchester (10).

30. Owen, son of the late Abraham Bellott, surgeon, Oldham (12).

For his elder brother, John Charles, see *supra*, p. 268.

Owen Henry Bellot, the second son, was a cotton spinner in Oldham, and died unmarried on the 9th September 1864, aged 39.

30. John Edmund, son of John Hull, toyman, Manchester (9).

30. George Charles, son of Stephen T. N. Cooper, rule maker, Manchester (13).

August 19. Richard, son of William Acton, gentleman, Pendleton (12).

This scholar is said to have died when young. Christ church, Salford, of which the rev. H. Stowell was the first incumbent, is built in Acton square.

19. Edward, son of William Stocks, woollen manufacturer, Huddersfield (14).

He graduated A.B. of S. John's college, Cambridge, in 1846, being ninth among the senior optimes of that year, and A.M. 1850. He held the office of an assistant master at the King's school, Norwich, married a Miss Brewer, and has been dead, I believe, ten or twelve years.

19. James, son of Peter Beck, grocer, Salford (14).

19. Frederick, son of John Dunstan, governor of Chester castle (8).

Frederick George Dunstan, the fourth son, is resident in Manchester, connected with one of the shipping warehouses.

19. John, son of John Harrop, attorney, Sharstown (9).

Sharston is near Cheadle, Cheshire. John Harrop, junior, was buried at Norbury church, near Stockport, on the 26th May 1856, at the age of 29.

19. John George, son of rev. Jeremiah Smith, D.D., high master (8).

The fifth and youngest son, see *supra*, p. 7.

He was educated at Rugby, under Dr. Arnold and Dr. Tait, and, gaining an ex-

hibition at the school in 1848, was admitted as a commoner to Balliol college, Oxford, where he was placed in the second class in *Lit. Hum.* at the public examination in Easter 1852. He graduated B.A. on the 10th June 1852 and M.A. on the 3rd June 1854, and was called to the bar as a member of Lincoln's inn in April 1856. He has for many years held office in the registry of the Admiralty court.

In 1868 a very elaborate return, made by order of the House of commons, "of all appeals in causes of doctrine or discipline made to the high court of delegates from its erection in 1533 to its abolition in 1832" was printed. There is a valuable introduction to the same by Mr. H. C. Rothery, M.A., her majesty's registrar, which ends with these words:

"Above all I am indebted to Mr. John George Smith, barrister-at-law, who is now in this office, and to whom any credit that the work may deserve is chiefly due. Without his able assistance and unwearied attention the return would never have been issued in so complete a form as it is."

John, son of Thomas Backhouse, mercantile clerk, Manchester (11). 1837 August 19.

The father of this scholar was cashier in the warehouse of Messrs. Kelsall and Co., and died in March 1851.

John Harris Backhouse (see *supra*, p. 163), the elder of two sons, obtained a school exhibition and a Somerset scholarship at Brasenose college, Oxford, in 1844, and the Colquitt clerical exhibition at that college in 1846. He graduated B.A. on the 10th June 1848, having gained a place in the second class in classical, and in the first class in mathematical honours, at the Easter examination. In the same year he was nominated to one of Hulme's exhibitions, and graduated M.A. in 1851. He became one of the masters in the government ordnance school at Carshalton, Surrey, in 1850, was ordained deacon in 1850 and priest in 1851, by Dr. C. R. Sumner, bishop of Winchester, and in the next year was elected second master of Felstead grammar school, Essex, from which office he retired with a pension at the end of 1872, on account of infirm health.

Mr. Backhouse, who is now living at Brook house, Dunmow, Essex, married in 1855, at Felstead, Rosellen, third daughter of the late Marsham Elwin, esq., of Thirning and Barton, Norfolk, and at one time chairman of the county quarter sessions.

He edited in 1868 a new edition of Riddle's *Manual of the whole Scripture History, and of the History of the Jews between the periods of the old and new testaments*, and of Riddle's *Outlines of Sacred History*, which is an abridgment of the *Manual*. 12mo. Longmans, London. He also assisted Dr. Liddell, dean of Christ church, Oxford, in preparing the new edition (1871) of the *Students' Rome*, and Mr. George Long in writing the third volume of his *Decline of the Roman Republic*, and contributed some corrections for the second edition (1872) of the second volume of Conington's *Virgil*. His name is mentioned in the preface of each of these works.

1837
August 19. Augustus, son of John Hampden Smithers, mercantile clerk, Rusholme (12).

19. George, son of John Heathcote, superintendent of factories, Manchester (11).

19. Richard, son of Barten Fletcher Allen, land agent, Preston (16).

For his elder brother, see *supra*, p. 226.

Richard Allen was for some time at the Manchester royal infirmary, and is now in practice as a surgeon in Preston, and connected with the 3rd royal Lancashire militia, having been elected a member of the Royal college of surgeons in England in 1846.

19. Edward, son of John Barlow, esq., Ardwick (13).

For his elder brother William, see *supra*, p. 169.

Edward, the youngest son, was articled to Mr. Christopher T. Clark, solicitor, of Lancaster, and left him to study for the bar at Lincoln's inn, but was never called. He was captain in the 6th royal Lancashire militia, and died at Southport in 1858, and was buried at S. Luke's, Cheetham Hill. He married Miss Bellas of Patricroft, a lady of property.

19. Richard, son of John Manning, publican, Manchester (11).

19. Thomas, son of John Etty, wine merchant, Broughton (10).

An attorney in Liverpool, admitted to practice in Hilary term 1851.

19. John, son of Thomas Hatton Wardleworth, surgeon, Pendleton (12).

Now practising as a surgeon in Bury, having taken his medical degrees at Glasgow and Edinburgh in 1853 and 1859.

19. Anthony, son of Samuel Bennett, bookkeeper, Manchester (9).

19. Adolphus, son of Lobel Bernstein, teacher of German, Manchester (12).

19. Henry, son of Thomas Lowe, grocer, Oldham (11).

19. Robert, son of Robert Lomas, corn factor, Cheetham (14).

19. George, son of William Gratrix, silk dyer, Salford (14).

19. John, son of Charles Ambery, bookseller, Manchester (10).

The father, Charles Clayton Ambery, who had a shop in Market street, died on the 4th January 1848.

His son John was appointed an exhibitioner of the school to Brasenose college, Oxford, when he was elected a Somerset scholar, and graduated B.A. on the 18th May 1850, being placed in the second class in *Lit. Hum.* at the Easter examination of that year, and M.A. in 1853. He was some time ago classical master at the model grammar school, Toronto.

1837
James, son of James Knight, accountant, Manchester (13). August 19.
William, son of William Cathrall, editor of the *Manchester Times* (10). 19.
John, son of John Wright, publican, Manchester (9). 19.
Robert, son of John Martin, mechanic, Manchester (18). 19.
James, son of John Coghlan, surgeon, 86th regiment infantry (16). Septem. 28.
John, son of Joseph Jerome, officer, 86th regiment infantry (13). 28.
David, son of John Alexander, brewer, Pendleton (10). 28.

David Mitchell Alexander graduated at Brasenose college, Oxford, B.A. in 1851 and M.A. in 1860, having gained one of the school exhibitions and a Somerset scholarship at the college. He was placed in the third class of honours in *Lit. Hum.* at the Easter examination of 1851, and ordained deacon in 1855 and priest in 1857, by Dr. J. P. Lee, bishop of Manchester. He held the incumbency of Oldham for some years, and was promoted in 1864 by the rector of S. George's, Hanover square, London, to the perpetual curacy of Hanover chapel in that parish, which he resigned in 1870.

Dr. Jeremiah Smith resigned the high mastership of the school at Michaelmas 1837, having held the office for upwards of thirty years. He passed the remainder of his life partly at Leamington and partly at his native place, Brewood, Staffordshire, where he died on S. Thomas's day 1854, aged 84, and was buried there.

In this, as in the preceding portions of the *Register*, the names of several scholars have been omitted; and among them the following ought to have been recorded.

Thomas Kibble Hervey.

Though in some biographical notices which I have seen of this accomplished poet there is no mention of his having received a portion of his early education at Manchester school, I distinctly remember to have heard my father say that he was for a time one of the scholars, and I possess a copy of the first edition of his first publication, *Australia and other Poems*, which he presented to my father. The volume referred to is dedicated to his father, James Hervey, esq., and in the *Manchester and Salford Directories* of 1811, 1815 and 1821, I find "James Hervey, drysalter, and agent to the Atlas Fire Office, 1, Oldham street," with a house at Ardwick. This would, doubtless, be the father of the scholar. Two of his aunts, unmarried ladies, were resident at Brewood, Staffordshire, from about 1848 to 1853, in a house belonging to my father.

Thomas K. Hervey was an undergraduate of Trinity college, Cambridge, but did not take any degree. He was intended for the legal profession, but did not pursue it, the pleasures of a literary life having greater attraction for him. He married, on the 17th October 1843, at S. James's church, Piccadilly, Eleanora Louisa (herself an authoress), only daughter of George Conway Montagu, of Lackham house, Wilts, and his wife Margaret, daughter of Richard Wilson of Liverpool, and had one son, Frederic Robert James Hervey, born at Ealing on the 11th March 1845, and now living. He died on the 27th February 1859, at Kentish Town, and was buried in Highgate cemetery.

Mr. T. K. Hervey, who was at one time editor of the *Athenæum*, is the author of the following works:

1. *Australia and other Poems.* 12mo. London. 1824.
2. *The poetical Sketch Book*, including a third edition of *Australia.* 8vo. 1829.
3. *Illustrations of Modern Sculpture*, a series of engravings, with descriptive prose and illustrative poetry, by T. K. Hervey. Folio. 1832.

Of this beautiful and expensive work I have the first six parts, forming vol. i. Owing to causes alluded to in the preface, Mr. Hervey, the original projector of this work, had no share in the production of part iv. and a portion of part v.

4. *The English Helicon.* 8vo. 1841.
5. *The Book of Christmas.*

He was also a frequent contributor to the pages of *Friendship's Offering*, the *Literary Souvenir*, and others of the annuals so popular fifty years ago.

See Allibone's *Dictionary of English and American Authors*, and *The Poems of T. K. Hervey, with Memoir*, by Mrs. T. K. Hervey, published by Ticknor and Field, Boston, U.S.

James Ackers.

This scholar, who appears among the boarders at the high master's house in 1824 as James Coops, assumed by sign manual the surname of Ackers, having succeeded by will to a very large fortune from James Ackers, esq., of Lark hill, Salford, who was for many years one of the leading men in the public affairs of Manchester, and colonel of one of the regiments of volunteers raised in the year 1803, at the time of the threatened French invasion. He was high sheriff of the county in 1800, and died on the 23rd May 1827, aged 71.

From Manchester school James Ackers, who was born in 1811, was removed on account of health to Marlborough, and was admitted to Trinity college, Cambridge, in 1829, and was placed fourth in the first class at the examination in civil law in 1832, taking the degree of LL.B. in 1836. He resided at Heath house, near Ludlow, and afterwards at Prinknash park, near Painswick, Gloucestershire, and represented the borough of Ludlow in parliament from 1841 to 1847. His name appears among old scholars present at the jubilee meeting in 1831.

He married, in 1833, Mary Anne, daughter of B. Williams, esq., by whom he had two sons, the elder of whom, James Ackers, died at the age of 22, some years before his father. The younger son, Benjamin S. John Ackers, is now resident at Prinknash. Mr. Ackers was buried in the churchyard of Upton S. Leonard's, Gloucestershire, having died on the 27th September 1868, aged 57. The rector of Cranham, near Painswick, speaks of him as a kind and liberal benefactor to his parish, in which he had but a small property, Prinknash park being extra-parochial, and as having contributed largely to the restoration of Cranham church in 1862. There is a short inscription on his tomb, with these words from the 119th psalm: "Thou in faithfulness hast afflicted me."

He had two sisters. The marriage of "Miss Susan Ackers, of Prinknash park, only surviving child of the late colonel Ackers, formerly of Lark hill, Pendleton, Lancashire, to the rev. E. B. Shaw, rector of Narborough, Leicestershire, and R.D.," was announced in the papers in September 1872. The rev. E. B. Shaw was, I think, formerly perpetual curate of S. Matthew's church, Manchester, which he resigned about the year 1835.

William Robert Keeling.

This scholar, son of the rev. William Keeling, perpetual curate of Pendleton, took part on the public speech day of 1826 and 1827, and graduated of S. John's college, Cambridge, A.B. 1833. He was ordained deacon in 1835 and priest in 1836, by Dr. J. B. Sumner, bishop of Chester, to the curacy of S. Mary's, Manchester, and was presented to the perpetual curacy (now rectory) of Blackley, near Manchester, in 1838, by the warden and fellows of the Collegiate church, Manchester. Here he resided until his death on the 9th August 1869, and during his incumbency rebuilt the church, was instrumental in founding another church in an outlying part of the parish, and promoted the building of three sets of schools.

He married at Blackley, in 1839, Susan, daughter of Charles Nevill, esq., by whom he had two sons and three daughters. His elder son, W. H. Keeling, M.A. (see *supra*, p. 163), is now head master of Bradford grammar school, and his younger son, Charles Nevill Keeling, A.M., rector of S. James's, Collyhurst, Manchester.

Mr. Keeling is buried at Blackley, in a vault belonging to his wife's family, and there is in the church a stained glass window to his memory, placed there at the cost of the parishioners, with a short inscription underneath. The subject of the window is the life of Christ.

Thomas Seddon Scholes.

Mr. George Scholes, the father, carried on the bank in Cannon street, which was formerly known under the title of John Greaves and Co. (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 228), and resided at High bank, Prestwich. His son Thomas Seddon, who married Miss Hannah Greenwood of Polefield, Prestwich, sister to Thomas and John Greenwood (for whom see *supra*, p. 111), succeeded him in the management of the bank, which was then known as that of Scholes and Co., until its discontinuance in 1847. He was a magistrate of the county of Lancaster, and resided at High bank, Prestwich. For many years past he has lived at Leamington. In 1843 he was vice-president at the anniversary meeting of old scholars (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 114).

For his brother Frederick, see *supra*, p. 182.

Alfred Joshua Wood.

The father of this scholar lived, I am told, at Moss cottage, Rusholme. He had been unprosperous in mercantile affairs, and his wife, who was a native of Gloucester, and a woman of energy and abilities, exerted herself to rescue the family from the evils of poverty by keeping a school. This, the eldest, son was admitted to the school in 1819, and about 1821 his father received the appointment of master at the Blue coat corporation school in Gloucester, which caused the removal of the family to that town. Alfred J. Wood became a pupil at S. Bartholomew's hospital, London, and was admitted L.S.A. and M.R.C. Surg. in 1830. In 1853 he was elected fellow of the R. C. Surg., and took the degree of M.D. at S. Andrew's university in 1858, and was surgeon to the Gloucester general infirmary from 1839 to 1858, and to the Gloucester Magdalene asylum from 1842 to 1858. He resigned both these appointments when he became resident superintendent of Barnwood house registered hospital for the insane, which office he holds at the present time. Dr. Wood has served the office of mayor of the city of Gloucester, and is now the senior magistrate of the borough.

His second brother, Charles Frederick Bryan Wood, M.A. of Pembroke college, Oxford, where he gained a place in the third class in *Lit. Hum.* in 1829, is now vicar of Penmark, Glamorganshire; and his third brother, John Yorke Wood, is a surgeon at Cheltenham, and, like his eldest brother, skilful in the treatment of diseases of the mind.

Daniel Dorning.

He was admitted L.S.A. in 1834 and M.R.C. Surg. London, in 1835, and settled at Swinton. There he practised as a surgeon successfully until his death, on the 5th January 1868. He was a pleasant and amiable man, a very frequent attendant at the anniversary meetings of the old scholars — being vice-president in 1858 — and is remembered for the kindness and consideration which he showed for those whose position in life was not that of affluence. His professional and gratuitous aid was always at their service. He was honorary surgeon to the 46th Lancashire royal volunteers (Eccles, Swinton and Pendlebury), and was buried with military honours in Worsley churchyard, a very large attendance of people of all ranks testifying to the respect in which he was held by the inhabitants of the district where he had practised for upwards of thirty years. In one of the Manchester papers of January 11th 1868, there was a descriptive record of his burial.

He married a daughter of Mr. Thomas Longshaw, cotton spinner and manufacturer, of Pendlebury, and left three sons and two daughters.

ADDENDA.

Page 13. — *Henry Boutflower.*

He was for a short time, after taking his A.B. degree, assistant master to the high master of the school.

Page 15. — *John Ashworth.*

The father of this scholar is wrongly described as *maltster*. The mistake is supposed to have arisen from the occupation of the house, in which he lived, after his decease, by a retired corn merchant and maltster.

John Harvey Ashworth, the younger of the two sons of John Ashworth, esq. (see Burke's *Landed Gentry*, edit. 1863), and nephew of Richard Johnson Daventry Ashworth, esq., barrister-at-law, of Strawberry hill, near Manchester, was born at Elland, in the West riding of York, in the year 1795. His father, who was buried at Elland, died whilst this son was very young, and at his death the son went to reside with his uncle and guardian. He was in the house of the high master for seven years, took part in the public speech day of 1813, and in 1814 was entered as a commoner at University college, Oxford. In the following year he was elected a scholar on the foundation of John Frestone, esq., who endowed three scholarships for natives of Yorkshire. He graduated B.A. on the 20th February 1819, and M.A. on the 17th November 1825. In 1819 he was ordained deacon, and in July following priest by letters dimissory from the bishop of Oxford, to enable him to stand for the one fellowship at Magdalen college appropriated to the natives of the county of York. Failing of his election there, he was licensed to the sole charge of the small parish of Hethe, near Bicester, Oxfordshire, and in the following year became curate of S. Mary's church, Rochdale. He soon after retired from active clerical duty, and for some years resided at Berwick lodge, near Henbury, Gloucestershire, and afterwards at East Woodhay, in Hants, where he purchased an estate, acting as a magistrate, as chairman of the board of guardians, and as chaplain to the late earl of Carnarvon.

At the time of the Irish famine in 1845–46 he visited Ireland, penetrating into the remotest districts of the south and west, and was elected fellow of the Hibernian Geological society. At the request of the late earl of Devon he threw his notes into a popular form, and in 1851 published the same under the title of *The Saxon in Ireland*, which in a short time passed through three editions. Under the incumbered estates' act he purchased the estate of Doona castle and Croy lodge, with the salmon fishery of the Ballycroy river, so admirably pourtrayed by Maxwell in his interesting work, *The Wild Sports of the West;* and here Mr. Maxwell resided

sometime, and wrote the above-mentioned work. Mr. Ashworth afterwards purchased the old castle and domain of Craggan, near Kilkeshen in county Clare, restored the ancient fortress, and for a time made his residence there. He is, I believe, still living, and was in 1871 taking temporary duty in the parish of Folksworth, near Peterborough. He married, on the 16th February 1821, Mary, eldest daughter of Thomas Hippon Vavasour, esq., of Rochdale, who died many years ago, s.p.

He has published

1. *The Saxon in Ireland.* Murray, London, 1851.
2. *Rathlynn.* 3 vols. Hurst and Blackett, London. — In this work much of the lovely scenery and peculiar manners and customs of the west of Ireland are described.
3. *Hurstwood, a Tale.* 3 vols. 12mo. Longman, London, 1823.
4. *Scenes and Thoughts from Secluded Life.* 2 vols. 12mo. Longman, London, 1827.
5. *The Young Curate.* Routledge, London.

Thomas Ramsden Ashworth, only brother of this scholar, of Jesus college, Cambridge, A.B. 1824, A.M. 1830, succeeded his brother as curate of S. Mary's, Rochdale, for a short time; and afterwards, retiring from active clerical work, resided at the Hollins, Grasmere, for many years.

Page 16. — *George Anderton.*

His sister, Anne Anderton, died at Moseley Wake green, near Birmingham, on the 7th January 1871, aged 81.

Page 21. — *Thomas Herbert Maddock.*

"Died, on the 15th January 1870, at Grosvenor mansions, Victoria street, London, sir Thomas Herbert Maddock, formerly deputy-governor of Bengal, and president of the council of India." (*Guardian.*)

Page 25. — *William Birkett.*

Since the note to his name was printed both his daughters have married: Frances, the younger, on the 20th April 1870, to William John Payne, esq., barrister-at-law and recorder of Buckingham, only son of William Payne, esq., Q.C. and serjeant-at-law; and the elder, Mary Elizabeth, on the 27th November 1872, to Mark B. Thornhill, esq., late of the E. I. C. service, and judge of Saharumpore in the north-western provinces of the Bengal presidency.

Page 38. — *William Winstanley Hull.*

He died on the 28th August 1873, at the Knowle, Hazlewood, near Belper, Derbyshire, aged 79.

Page 40. — *John Lord.*

His widow died at Cheltenham on the 29th March 1872.

Page 40. — *Thomas Nadin.*

He became an attorney in Manchester, and partner with his brother Joseph. His name appears in the *Manchester and Salford Directory* of 1840.

Page 42. — *James Bancks.*

For notice of him see page 58, in the note to Thomas Bancks.

Page 42. — *Robert Hole.*

He died in 1818, aged 20.

Page 44. — *Elijah Hoole.*

He died at Myddelton square, London, on the 17th June 1872, aged 74. At the Wesleyan Methodist conference, held in August following, honourable mention was made of Dr. Hoole by several of the leading members of that body.

Page 49. — *William and Edward Leaf.*

William Leaf, the second son — there was an elder brother John, whose name does not appear in the *Register* — was born on the 13th January 1800, and died on the 10th July 1865, and is buried at Lytham. He was a merchant and visited many parts of the world in the way of commerce, but commenced business in Sicily, ended it there, and held the office of British consul at Messina. Returning to Manchester he was for many years, and to the time of his death, a director of the East Lancashire, and afterwards of the Lancashire and Yorkshire railway, and is spoken of as a man of superior natural ability, information and practical usefulness. He married, first, Miss Rose, sister of sir George Rose, F.R.S., judge in the court of bankruptcy, whose death was recently announced, on the 3rd of December 1873, at the great age of 92, and secondly his cousin, Miss Jane Fawdington, and left issue by both marriages.

Edward Leaf was born on the 29th March 1801, and died on the 1st April 1846. He was also a Sicilian merchant, in connection with his brother William and with an uncle, who settled there before them. Edward Leaf left Sicily and returned to Manchester before his brother, and was buried at S. Philip's church, Salford. He was never married.

A younger brother, Arthur, born 15th July 1806, was a solicitor, and in partnership with his brother Henry, whom he survived only one year, dying unmarried on the 31st January 1838.

Page 50. — *Joseph Nadin.*

He was partner with his brother Thomas as an attorney. Their office was in King street. His name does not appear in the local Directories after the year 1845.

Page 52. — *Charles Wheeler.*

Charles Henry Wheeler was the eldest son, and born in December 1800. At an early age he showed high literary ability. In March 1821 Blackwood published, and remunerated him for, an article entitled "the Rev. Josiah Streamlet," being a sketch of a then celebrity of Manchester, the rev. Joshua Brookes. (See *Register*, vol. i. pp. 109–112.) He was subsequently a contributor to the same magazine, and died at Winchester in 1833, leaving two sons, who were both brought up to the legal profession and died in early manhood.

A younger brother, William, was admitted to the school, though his name does not appear. He died at the age of 14.

Page 53. — *Nathaniel Milner.*

[Nathaniel Milner was the sixth son of Mr. James Milner of Manchester, subsequently of Patricroft, by Mary, daughter of Thomas Richardson, esq., of Pendlebury house, who filled the office of boroughreeve for his native town, and took a conspicuous part in local affairs. The grandfather of the above was Nathaniel Milner of Acton Bridge, Cheshire, a man of considerable property in that county. He had six sons, and left an estate to each, four having settled in Cheshire. The other two became Manchester merchants: Daniel, resident at Ardwick, who died at Hamburg; James, who lived on his Patricroft patrimony, and is, with his wife, buried in the chancel of Eccles church.

Nathaniel Milner, the scholar, engaged in mercantile pursuits during the earlier part of his life. He married and had issue, and died at Lancaster on the 9th of November 1841, and was buried in Hulme churchyard. *R. L.*]

Page 53. — *Nathaniel Dennis Milner.*

This scholar, the only son and heir of Mr. Nathaniel Milner of Moor, who was the second son of Mr. Nathaniel Milner of Moor (the representative of a family of yeomen resident for some generations at Moor), is first cousin to the preceding scholar. He married one of the two daughters of Mr. John Milner of Hall Green, the eldest son of Mr. Nathaniel Milner of Moor.

Nathaniel Dennis Milner is still living at Moor, and, I believe, in great affluence. He has two sons and two daughters, and acts as a magistrate for Lancashire.

Page 53. — *Norris Satterfield.*

Mr. Joshua Satterfield, referred to in the note on this scholar, died on the 7th August 1872, at Alderley Edge, in his 82nd year.

Page 54. — *Henry Howarth.*

He served the office of junior proctor at Cambridge in 1832.

Page 55. — *Samuel Eaton Edge.*

The date of his death is the 18th February 1860.

Page 55. — *Henry and Thomas Hewitt.*

Henry Hope Hewitt died on the 7th March 1811, and was buried in the churchyard of Rostherne, Cheshire.

Thomas Hewitt became an attorney, but retired from business after some few years, and died at Flint, where he is buried, in June 1850, aged 49 years.

Page 62. — *Samuel Haslam.*

His widow died on the 5th April 1872, at Woodside, near Milnthorpe, in her 74th year.

Page 66. — *Richard Whitfield Ashworth.*

He published a collection of poems, entitled *Leisure Hours.* 8vo, pp. 72. Bishops Stortford, 1843.

Page 68. — *Nathaniel Philips.*

On the flat stone of the grave belonging to the Philips' family at Childwall are recorded the deaths of the eldest brother of this scholar, lieutenant John Philips, R.N., and his second wife and two of their children, as well as that of his mother, "Caroline, relict of the late John Leigh Philips, esq., of Mayfield, near Manchester." His own death is recorded on the same stone, and his age stated to be 34, so that there appears to be a mistake in the date assigned to his birth.

Page 69. — *Joseph Hodgkinson.*

He married a sister of William Simmons (for whom see p. 43), who afterwards married, for her second husband, the rev. Nicholas William Gibson, A.M., formerly incumbent of S. Thomas's, Ardwick, and now canon residentiary of Manchester cathedral.

Page 71. — *George Smith.*

I am indebted to the rev. William Robinson, curate of S. Clement's church, Manchester, for much of the information given in the note to this scholar's name, who has since added the following particulars:

"In the *Life of Samuel Bradburn*, the Methodist Demosthenes, there is mention made of the rev. Edward Smyth, as follows:

"Page 62, 1776. Henry Moore, afterwards the friend and biographer of Wesley, was under religious conviction about this time, and he went to hear the rev. Edward Smyth, an Irish clergyman, who had been published to preach in the Methodist chapel, Dublin.

"Page 64. The rev. Edward Smyth, though an archbishop's nephew, had been expelled from his curacy in the north of Ireland, for the crime of being a Methodist. He became one of Wesley's preachers, and caused considerable excitement by his earnest attempts to persuade the preachers and people to break off their connexion with the established church.

"On the 7th of July, Wesley held a conference in Dublin, at which about twenty preachers were present, when the question of separation was fully considered, and it was agreed to leave such subjects alone, and to attend to their proper work of saving souls."

A well-written essay, of considerable length, on the benefit of public schools, written by this scholar in 1819, was among the exercises preserved by the high master.

Page 72. — *John and Edward Foulkes.*

Edward Foulkes, the father, was well known as an attorney in Manchester. He lived at Eccles for the greater part of his life, but latterly in Cross lane, where he died more than twenty years ago. He married Mary Falkner, an illegitimate daughter of Thomas Falkner Phillips, a Manchester merchant, by whom he had two sons, the scholars here recorded, John and Edward Waller Foulkes. After living ten years with his wife they separated, on the ground of incompatibility of temper. He then married a second wife, and was tried for bigamy at the Mold assizes on the 10th and 11th of April 1807. He conducted his own defence with great skill, but he was found

guilty and sentenced to twelve months' imprisonment and to pay a fine of 100*l.* A report of his trial was printed and published, and it is one of the Manchester *causes célebres*. Edward Waller Foulkes was also an attorney, and died about three years ago. John is still living.

The title of the pamphlet, 12mo, pp. 52, is "A Report of a trial for Bigamy, the king on the prosecution of Thomas Falkner Phillips, esq., against Edward Foulkes, gent., at the assizes held at Mold, in the county of Flint, on the 10th and 11th days of April 1807, before Robert Dallas, esq., chief justice, and Francis Burton, esq., puisne judge. With a prefaee and notes, by a student of the Inner temple. London, 1807. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*"

Page 73. — *William Reed.*

William Read left school in 1814, and became a tobacco manufacturer in S. Mary's gate, Manchester, but his tastes were by no means for mercantile matters, and, partly through the influence of the late rev. Hugh Stowell, he was induced to give up his business, and with a view of taking holy orders entered S. John's college, Cambridge, in 1841, and graduated A.B. in 1845 and A.M. in 1848. It was remarkable that father and son should be at the same time undergraduates of the same college, engaged in the same studies, and alike looking forward to ordination, in due season, as clergymen of the church of England. He was ordained deacon in 1845 and priest in 1846, by the bishop of Chester, to the curacy of S. John's, Manchester, and was in 1852 appointed incumbent of the chapel of ease at Worthing in Sussex, where he is now resident.

Mr. Read, who occasionally attended the meetings of the old scholars, was vice-president in 1841. He is a fellow of the Royal astronomical and microscopical societies, and is the author of some papers on educational and astronomical subjects, as well as of some occasional sermons. In the *Manchester Courier* of 19th October 1867, there appeared a reprint of an interesting letter to the *Southport Visitor*, by Mr. Serjeant Wheeler, Q.C., descriptive of Worthing, its chapel of ease and the incumbent thereof.

For two sons of this scholar, see pp. 248, 263. A third son, Henry, admitted at a later date, graduated A.B. of S. John's college, Cambridge, 1855, of which college he was a scholar, and is now rector of a church in South Australia.

Page 77. — *William Greswell.*

It is an old custom at Brasenose college on Shrove Tuesday, one of the gaudy days, for a copy of verses to be written by one of the undergraduates in praise of Brasenose ale. These verses are printed by the butler of the college, and a list of the authors has been preserved from a remote date: and although the Burton brewers have almost driven their Oxford rivals from the field, and three or four years ago enquiries at "the buttery" for a glass of real "home-brewed" were made in vain, the special barrel for Shrove Tuesday has always been brewed in the college, and the old custom of the annual verses is still preserved.

The following is a copy of those written in 1815, of which this scholar was the author:

Verses on Brasenose Ale, 1815.

Ye elvish Naiads, who delight to lave
Your auburn tresses in the lambswool wave,
Who, like the hags of old, a hellish train,
Riot on broomsticks o'er the student's brain,
When the glad wretch in ale libations deep
Hies him to "tricks that make the angels weep,"
Give me one Bitian tipple from your bowl,*
And in the Nectar deluge flood my soul!

For now the muse, with retrospective gaze,
Turns to forgotten scenes, to bye-past days,
And, peering thro' the mist of time, can trace
The grim gaunt shadows of that matchless race
Which erst old Brasenose, thro' the midnight damp,
Fed with thy ale their intellectual lamp.
Yes, in that golden age, each classic sot
Worshipp'd in turn the volume and the pot;
This stored his mind with science and with art,
That ope'd the softer virtues of his heart;
And when to soothe his ills the first might fail,
There was a blessed anodyne in ale.

And ye, the pictured worthies of our hall,
Whose antique forms these pleasing dreams recall,
In bosoms warm'd like yours, is shown full well
The magic influence of the cellar spell;
And when for Brasenose ale I raise my voice,
Attest it, gracious Duchess, thrifty Joyce.
Last, but not least, amid the patron throng
Whose virtues claim the honours of my song,
Hail, bounteous Betty! † whose unpictur'd fame
Shall live coeval with each prouder name;
And envy's self shall laud these grateful lines,
When the Scout tipples, and the Tutor dines; ‡
When the first's visage shows a deeper dye,
And roguish devils wanton in his eye.

---

* "Tum Bitiæ dedit increpitans."

† Mrs. Elizabeth Morley of blessed memory. She has not been deemed worthy of a picture.

‡ This alludes to her legacies of a dinner to the fellows, and a jollification to the servants of Brasenose college.

Then long may here the ale-charged tankards shine,
Long may the Hop-plant triumph o'er the Vine!
Long may this rival of Pieria's spring
To Fame's bright shrine its blushing vot'ries bring!
Long may it swell the classes of our schools,
A glorious recipe for curing fools!!

W. G.

Page 84. — *John Smith.*

This entry ought to be "John, son of William Smith, *farmer*." The recorder must have been misled by the pronunciation of the scholar.

William Smith was a small farmer in the parish of Northenden, where it abuts upon Baguley. His son John married Sarah Isabella, third daughter of major Braybrooke. (See pp. 259–60.)

Page 89. — *William Thackeray.*

He was ordained deacon in 1823 and priest in 1825, as curate to his uncle, the rev. C. D. Wray, at that time incumbent of S. Thomas's, Ardwick. In the discharge of his ministerial duties he took a severe cold, which ended in consumption, and he died, unmarried, on the 9th December 1826, and was buried in S. Mary's churchyard, Manchester. He was the elder of two sons, his brother dying in infancy.

Mr. William Thackeray is spoken of as a man of exemplary character, and as much beloved. Some pleasing verses were written by the late canon Stowell to his memory; and among school exercises preserved by my father there is a copy of verses which appear to have been inserted in the *Manchester Chronicle* at the time of his death, signed John Bent Thompson, but I do not find this name in the *Register*.

A sister of Mr. Thackeray is still resident at the Crescent, Salford.

Page 101. — *Thomas Alfred Ashworth.*

He published *A Plain Defence of Church Rates*, 12mo, Manchester, 1833.

Page 102. — *William and John Rawson.*

William Rawson was a captain in the 82nd regiment, and died at Fullamore barracks, Kings county, Ireland, on the 13th August 1838. In the pedigree given in Burke's *Landed Gentry* (edition 1867) there is no mention of a son John.

A sister of these scholars, the last of this generation and of the name of Rawson (of this family) was not long ago resident in London.

Page 103. — *Oswald Fielden.*

He died on the 27th November 1872, at Leasingham house, near Sleaford, Lincolnshire, aged 75.

Page 103. — *Joseph Dunkerley Cocks.*

He was buried at Oldham church, on the 4th November 1822, aged 20.

Page 103. — *Alfred and Charles Clegg.*

Alfred Clegg spent the greater part of his life trading as a merchant at Aleppo in Syria, and died at Higher Broughton, Manchester, in January 1865.

Charles Clegg also went abroad, and for many years lived at Mexico and New Orleans, trading as a merchant. He died at Liverpool in March 1858.

Page 107. — *William Falconer.*

"Died on 7th February 1869, at St. Alessi, near Pistoja, Isabella, wife of the rev. W. Falconer of Bushey." *The Register*, March 1869.

Page 107. — *Thomas Hickson.*

This entry ought to be Thomas *Higson.*

He was born on the 22nd May 1804, and on leaving school was articled to his father and admitted an attorney in Michaelmas term 1826, and has been in practice in Manchester ever since. In 1839, when Manchester was incorporated and a commission of the peace granted to it, Mr. Higson was appointed the first clerk to the justices, and his portrait, painted at their request, hangs in the magistrates' room of the new police and sessions courts recently opened.

Mr. Higson, who resides at Redcliffe, Alderley Edge, married, first, on the 30th August 1836, Margaret, eldest daughter of Mr. Samuel Barton, surgeon, of Manchester (see p. 230), by whom he has two sons and one daughter; and secondly, on the 8th September 1863, Louisa Mary, eldest daughter of the late Francis Rush, esq., of Dublin, by whom he has one son.

Page 108. — *John Wheeler.*

He was intended for the medical profession, but abandoned it for newspaper and literary work. He died in London in 1854.

Page 108. — *William James Tate.*

He was twice married. His first wife, married on the 10th September 1835, (whose elder sister married John Moss Kirkman, see p. 194), was Eliza, younger daughter of Mr. Robert Harrison of Water street, Manchester, who died on the 5th October 1837, leaving one son, William Clowes Tate, now dead. By his second wife he has one son and two daughters now living.

Page 111. — *Thomas Newberry.*

The father was a manufacturer of silk smallwares, hat linings and trimmings, and nephew of Mr. Charles Newberry, the founder of a firm successively known as Samuel Newberry and Co.; Newberry, Hoyle and Newberry; Hoyle and Newberry; and now H. O. Newberry and Co.

His son Thomas, the scholar, graduated of Queen's college, Cambridge, A.B. 1826, A.M. 1830; and having been ordained, became in 1828 perpetual curate of Shipley with Heaton, in the parish of Bradford, Yorkshire, and afterwards rector of Hinton S. George, and rector of Seavington S. Michael, near Taunton, Somersetshire. He died on the 30th March 1861, in his 58th year, leaving a widow, a son Frederick, and

a daughter, all now living. There is a monument to him at Seavington (where he built excellent schools during his incumbency of fifteen years), and the inscription speaks of a long and enfeebling illness which preceded his death.

Page 117. — *Henry Wheeler.*

He was brought up for the legal profession, but never practised, and, like others of the family, has given his attention to literary pursuits. He is still living.

Page 119. — *James Pollitt.*

I am indebted to the rev. Richard Loxham for the following notice, extracted from the catalogue of the first exhibition of the works of local artists, living and deceased, at the opening of the new wing of Peel park museum, Salford.

"*James Gregory Pollitt.* A figure and portrait painter, born in Manchester. His early days were passed in a Manchester warehouse, but such leisure as he could snatch from business was eagerly devoted to the study of drawing. On the establishment of the Manchester royal institution, a munificent gift of casts from the antique and the works of Canova, was made thereto by Jonathan Hatfield, esq. These casts were temporarily deposited in a vault under the Portico library, which was subsequently fitted up for study, and was the first artistic academy established in the town. Here Pollitt studied as an amateur, and gained considerable elementary knowledge. He was, however, unable to emancipate himself from the trammels of business, and it was not until about the year 1836 that we find him a professed artist. He painted many fancy subjects of rustic figures, some of life-size, characterized by great breadth of treatment, fine pencilling and some invention, and was fast rising into lucrative employment as a portraitist when his death in 1843 added another name to the long list of geniuses nipped in the bud." Eleven subjects in the exhibition above referred to were from the pallet of this artist. The name of the lady whom he married was Bangham.

Page 121. — *William Harrison Ainsworth.*

Both the following exercises are by this scholar:

Lines on leaving Manchester school.

When ripening years demand no more
The gentle aid instruction yields,
When first we hasten to explore
The world's unknown, untrodden fields,
With varied thought the heart looks back,
On boyish days delights to dwell,
With fear surveys life's dubious track,
And trembles, as it sighs "farewell!"

2.

So I to thee, beloved pile,
Look back, while memory yet can trace
The scenes which time and care and toil
Perchance hereafter may efface;

But still, though they may dim the force
Of recollection's vivid glow,
They cannot quench the fruitful source
From which my grateful feelings flow.

3.

Farewell! the gentle ties, which fast
Have bound my heart to thee and thine,
Must sever; we must part at last;
No more thy friendly band I join.
Around thy dear and hallowed walls,
O! long may sport that joyous band,
By turns obeying pleasure's calls
And stricter wisdom's mild command.

4.

For me, where'er my steps may go,
Whate'er my future fate may be,
The current of my thoughts shall flow
With undiminished warmth to thee.
If noisy cares my hours employ,
Or mine be peaceful solitude,
Alike my heart shall yield with joy
The tribute of its gratitude. September 21, 1822.

"*O domus antiqua! quam bono dominaris domino.*"

I stand and gaze upon thee, ancient pile,
Thou first friend of my youth, thou best of friends!
Thou kind instructor, — scene of early joys!
Is it then come to this, to say — Farewell!
Must I no more seek my well known recess
Familiar as a brother, where I sate
Upon the carved oak bench, notched with names
Of inmates who like me have passed away,
But left their fond memento here behind?
Dear characters! some hands that traced ye may be cold
And dead, but those who live would not
Erase ye from the world. And must I hear
No more the sounding hum, the half suppressed,
Half uttered voices of the busy crowd?
And shall I see no more thy whitened walls —
Thy panels dim with age — the hundred things
On which my eye now rests, speaking as 'twere
With eloquent silence to me?
I sought thee young, and thou didst pour into

My careless, heedless ear the bitter sweet
Of knowledge, which I relished not; it passed
Then by me like a summer's dream, forgot,
Unthought of on the morn: — but time staid not
Even for me, and so he rolled on.
And as I grew, I grasped at more, my mind
Was changed, and I did love thee and thy precepts.

And there was one, whose mild and gentle sway,
Whose kind attention, and whose manners bland
Endeared all to him, — his deep mind was stored
With erudition and with ancient lore —
And with him I did cull the honeyed sweets
Of gone antiquity — and he *was* loved
With chastened reverence, for his grateful flock
Forgot the master while they found the friend.

* * * *

I turn me back unto those happy days
When life's young flowers were opening, purest, fairest,
And pleasure beamed in hopes entwining rays
With soft reflected lustre. The bright sun
Of happiness shone on me, and the hand,
The fairy hand of joy strewed the gay path
With flowers. Now I turn me forward, and
Disjointed, wrenched from thee, my peaceful home,
My haven, where my hopes and cares all centred,
I seem a desolate, solitary thing
Moving amid the mighty stream of life.

Farewell, then, loved spot! Farewell to thee,
Protector of my youth! I sorrowing part
With the dear scene my heart has loved so well.
And when in after times I look on thee
And find the faces changed, the tenants gone,
But thou the same as when thou didst of erst
Shield me beneath thy fond and covering wing,
I'll think of what thou wast to me.
Farewell, old friend of youth! a last farewell!
When I forget thee may I be forgotten. August 13, 1822.

Page 125. — *John Peel.*

He died suddenly at Middleton hall, on the 2nd April 1872, from an apoplectic seizure, which proved fatal before medical assistance could be procured. He was a magistrate for the counties of Warwick and Stafford, a man highly respected and very popular in the neighbourhood where he lived.

Page 131. — *Thomas Gilbert Ainsworth.*

In the Autumn of 1828, in company with his brother, William Harrison Ainsworth, Thomas Gilbert made a rapid tour through Belgium and up the Rhine. A few extracts from his note book appear in the following summary of their travels.

Travelling on the Continent, forty years ago, was not quite so easy and expeditious as in these railroad days, but it was quite as agreeable, and the two young men greatly enjoyed their trip. It will be seen that they lost no time on the road. Starting from Dover on Saturday, August 30th 1828, after an uncommonly fine passage, they reached Calais in the afternoon, dined at Dessin's famous hotel, and set off at ten o'clock at night by diligence for Dunkirk, arriving there at four in the morning. After only an hour's delay, they stepped on board the Treckschnit for Bruges. This was a novel mode of conveyance, but they preferred it to the hot and disagreeable diligence in which they had passed the night. The quaint and picturesque old city of Bruges delighted them, but did not detain them long, and they were still better pleased with Antwerp, where they first made their acquaintance with the master-piece of Rubens. Thomas Gilbert Ainsworth, who was a lover of art, was lost in admiration of the Crucifixion of the incomparable painter, and dilates upon the tremendous expression of power displayed in the dying agony of the impenitent thief. While alluding to the charming chateaux which he saw near Mechlin, this ominous remark occurs, "Began to experience a dizziness and pain in the head, which I attribute to the whirl and constant excitement I have gone through since I left England." With Brussels he was enchanted, and we find him jotting down his notes while seated on a bench in an avenue of the park. "No public promenade can be more agreeable, and indeed everything is pleasant about Brussels. The city has a livelier aspect than any place I have yet seen; the table d'hote at the hotel de Flandre, where we are staying, is first-rate, and the company extremely good. Visited the royal palace—apartments superb—a noble Rembrandt in the queen's rooms charmed me. Drove to Lachen, the king's country residence, and were shown Napoleon's cabinet, and Josephine's rooms. Apartments inferior in splendour to those of the palace, but the grounds delightful. Reserved the cathedral of St. Gudule for the evening, and were conducted over it by a monk, who brought to mind the friar in the 'Sentimental Journey.'" Waterloo occupied part of the next day. After surveying the battle-field, ascending the enormous mound, and dining at La Haye Sainte, they started for Namur. "Left Namur at six in the morning for Liège. View obscured by a dense fog that enveloped the Meuse, but later on the vapour cleared off and the day became brilliantly fine. Scenery on the banks of the Meuse remarkably picturesque. Very striking is the situation of the chateau de Choquier on the summit of a lofty and precipitous rock. At Liège a grand fête going on in honour of Grétry the composer, who was a native of the place." Aix la Chapelle was the next point, and thence they proceeded by schnell-post to Cologne. Almost smothered by dust on the journey, their first business was to seek a bath in the Rhine, and they found it near the Bridge of Boats. Cologne, with its narrow dirty streets, offered few attractions, and they left it next morning, without regret, by the early boat for Coblenz. "At last we are on the Rhine; what a glorious

river! The sight of the castled rocks and the picturesque ruins quite inspires me — especially when the inspiration is heightened by a bottle of hocheimer. Left Coblenz by the first steamboat. A black cloud, hanging over Ehrenbreitstein, added to the effect of the stupendous fortress. Charmed with Stolzenfels, Rheinfels and St. Goar. Beauties of scenery enhanced by a few bumpers of excellent Rhenish. Did not stop at Mayence, but posted with Mr. Leopold Reiss, whom we had met on board the steamer, to Frankfort, where we arrived at midnight, and put up at the magnificent hotel de Russie. Mr. Reiss, who is a young German merchant established at Manchester, showed us great attention and hospitality during our brief stay at Frankfort. Left for Wiesbaden, and put up at the Quatre Saisons, the salle-à-manger of which is immense, and will accommodate five hundred guests. Gardens and promenades delicious — but the place quite empty. Tried the baths and experimented upon the waters. Posted to Schwalbach — had a most delightful ride through a mountainous district. Ascended a hill whence, it is said, the finest view in Germany is to be obtained — could trace all the windings of the Rhine, with Mayence and its cathedral in full view, and the Vosges mountains in the distance. A splendid panorama! Again my poetical aspirations were awakened, but they found no vent. Schwalbach is delightfully situated in a valley, and has some agreeable promenades. The waters resemble those of Seltzer, and are materially improved, like Seltzer water, by the addition of a little cognac." Our travellers proceeded by Ems to Coblenz, and thence along the banks of the river by Stolzenfels, Bingen and Rudesheim to Mayence. "At Mayence we engaged a voiturier for three days to take us to Heidelberg, and return by Darmstadt. Slept the first night at Mannheim — visited the chateau and the Jesuit's church. Chateau large, and containing many fine apartments. Among the pictures found some admirable examples of the Dutch school. Went out of our way to visit Schwetzingen, the Versailles of Germany. The gardens enchanting, and embellished with temples, fountains, and a curious Turkish mosque. Reached Heidelberg about twelve. Nothing can be finer than the situation of the castle — nothing more picturesque than the ruins. The view from the terrace along the valley of the Neckar is extraordinarily fine. We had not time enough to enjoy it fully, but its beauties will ever dwell on my memory. Slept at Hoppenheim, the accommodation being very indifferent. Started betimes next morning, and while pursuing our way along the Bergstrasse, passed Melibocus. Arrived at Darmstadt about eleven, and were much struck with the town. The chateau contains a noble picture-gallery. After visiting it we were fortunate enough to witness an inspection of troops by the grand duke. Our voiturier, who was very civil and obliging, fulfilled his engagement to the letter, and brought us back to Mayence on the evening of the third day. The weather was extremely bright and fine throughout the excursion, but the nights were cold. Left Mayence next morning by early steamboat. Among the passengers were lord Seaford, captain Angerstein and young Wilmot Horton. Swept past castles, vine-clad hills and picturesque towns in our rapid descent of the river, and after a long and most enjoyable day reached Cologne at eight o'clock. We had intended to return by Rotterdam, but finding that a delay of a couple of days must necessarily

occur at Cologne, we elected to go back by Brussels. Our journey to Calais was accomplished in four days by diligence, including a halt at Brussels. Pleasant companions helped to beguile the tedium of the journey. At Dunkirk a painful incident occurred which impressed us both. We had mounted to the top of a lofty tower near the church, which commands a fine view of the town, harbour and surrounding country, and were descending the winding steps, when a man, evidently in a very excited state, pushed violently past us, rousing our anger. A few minutes afterwards we learnt that the poor wretch had thrown himself from the summit of the tower, and dashed out his brains on the pavement. Previously to committing this desperate act he had taken off his shoes — a common superstition. '*Il avoit mangé son bien*,' remarked a bystander, who was gazing at the body. At Calais we went to Dessin's hotel, of course, and I was fortunate enough to be lodged in Sterne's room. Next day we crossed the channel. Thus ended our pleasant tour."

Page 133.—*George Mason.*

Among the many exercises of this talented scholar thought worthy of preservation by his master, and still remembered by some of his cotemporaries, there is a translation of the *First Olympic* of Pindar, which is too long for insertion here, but some few stanzas may be given as a specimen of his youthful powers as a scholar and poet:

Strophe 1st.

Of all the blessings Jove hath given
Unrivalled flows the crystal spring;
And, like the beacon-fires that fling
Their glare athwart the midnight heaven,
O'er every gem that charms the sight
Shines gold, preeminently bright:
And if, my soul, thy pride desire
Some combat worthy of thy lyre,
As well, amid the blaze of noon,
Thine eye might seek some glittering star,
Whose feeble radiance from afar
Might quench the splendour of the sun,
As hope amid each storied name
That fills the page of glory's roll
To find a subject that might shame
The blaze of Pisa's festival:
When the sounding hymn they raise
Echoing with the Thunderer's praise,
When their steps have traced the road
To conquering Hiero's rich and blest abode.

Antistrophe 1st.

O'er Trinacria's fertile plains
He with righteous sceptre reigns,

Blending in his soul and face
Every virtue, every grace:
Skilled to steal upon the heart
With music's soft and melting art
When, stretch'd around, a festive throng,
We revel, with successive song.
Haste then, and seize thy Doric lyre!
If themes like Pisa's plain of speed,
And glories of the victor steed
Can touch its strings with fire:
Where by the margin of Alphëus' tide,
Scorning the spur, he ran his race of pride;
First at the goal, received the rich reward,
And bore it, breathless, to his Syracusan lord.

* * * *

Antistrophe 4th.

Lost in joy and glorious ease
No ephemeral laurels these;
But, soaring o'er the waste of time
Highest to which man can climb!
Thus, my lyre, triumphant now,
Weave the wreath for Hiero's brow,
The wreath of Doric song, to grace
The victor in the equestrian race;
And well I know thy strings will ne'er
Be tuned to one, whose princely name
Shines brighter in the list of fame,
Or owns a dynasty more fair.
These blessings, Hiero, the powers of heaven
That guard thy weal with liberal hand have given,
And soon, if still their beams benignant shine,
My prescient eye foretells a brighter day is thine.

Epode 4th.

Where on Cronium's sunny side
I raise the hymn thy deeds supply,
When foremost, in that hour of pride,
Across the plain thy car shall fly;
On me indeed the muses shower
Their choicest gifts, persuasive darts,
While others boast a nobler power
Acquired by other, higher arts.
But far above all meaner gifts of fate
Shines the proud dignity of royal state —

Such be thy doom — be mine the humbler lot
To dwell with those, who once, like thee, have won
The wreath of fame — that wreath I envy not,
While Greece reveres me as her eldest son.

Page 135. — *Thomas Swettenham.*

"Died, 24th November 1868, at Cerrig-y-drudion rectory, aged 83, the rev. Thomas Swettenham Eaton Swettenham, rector of Swettenham, Cheshire." *The Register*, January 1869.

Page 135. — *Edward Bennett.*

This, the eldest, son became an attorney in Manchester, and was for some time in partnership with his brother Robert William, and a frequent attendant at the anniversary meetings of the old scholars. He died in December 1851, and is buried in Prestwich churchyard.

Page 136. — *Edward Simms.*

Mr. Charles Samuel Simms, brother to this scholar, and the printer of the publications of the Chetham society almost from its commencement in 1844, died at Higher Broughton, Manchester, on the 27th February 1872, aged 63, and was buried at Kersal Moor church. In the *Manchester Courier* of the 2nd March 1872, will be found a very interesting notice of his life from the pen of the president of the Chetham society: and in the report read at the annual meeting of the council on the 21st of the same month the services which he rendered to the society are referred to in terms of highest commendation.

Mr. Edward Simms has recently published *The first six books of the Iliad of Homer, translated into fourteen syllable verse, with preface and notes.* Stanford, London, 1873: and in this publication refers to the accuracy of his brother Charles's translation of the first book (which the latter published in 1866), the substance and features of which he has retained in his own edition.

Many of the poems, which appear in the *Bath and Bristol Magazine* and bear the initials of this scholar, were school exercises. Among them may be mentioned a translation of Strada's *Luscinicæ et Fidicinis Certamen*, to which a preliminary essay is prefixed in the *Magazine*. The verses on "The Temple of Vesta of Tivoli" were sent in for the Newdigate prize at Oxford, and though not successful were rewarded by Dr. Tournay, the warden of Wadham college, with a gift of 20*l*. The following extracts from a school exercise on Syracuse, a poem of more than three hundred lines, not printed in the *Bath and Bristol Magazine*, are a fair specimen of the youthful powers of this scholar, one of several cotemporaries remarkable for their poetical talents:

Land of past glories! who can look on thee
Nor kindle at the gaze, fair Sicily!
Who trace the blazoned annals of thy fame
Nor own the magic of thy deathless name?

The soft low breeze that sighs thy vales along
Seems rich with sounds of eloquence and song:
Each hill's green side, each fountain's sacred spring
Through fern and wild flowers gently murmuring, —
Each ruined steep, each lime or chesnut bower
Bears the bright impress of the poet's power,
And to the eye of Fancy doth unveil
War's dauntless deeds, or Love's voluptuous tale.
But where are they, in strife and carnage tried,
By the lone glen, or on the chainless tide,
Sons of the sires, who made e'en Athens flee
In panic flight from stern Epipolæ,
And, nerved with patriot might, to ruin hurled
The vaunting conquerors of a vanquished world?

* * * * *

Still may'st thou boast, fair Isle, the purple bloom
Of thy young vines, thy citron's soft perfume,
And all the varied gifts which Nature's hand
Has fondly lavished on thy favoured land.
. . . . . Are thy sons the same?
No! changed in mind, in mien, in all but name,
E'en as a stately tree, within whose breast
The fell worm creeps, that knows nor ruth, nor rest,
Feels to its utmost limb the secret bane
And still lives on, but never thrives again;
While its scorched leaves and branches' fitful sway
Which fain would hide, but serve to mark decay.

* * * * *

These valedictory stanzas are by the same scholar:

Lives there a man, around whose callous heart
Affection ne'er hath twined her silken tie,
Who from each well-known scene can bear to part,
Without one tear, without one grateful sigh?

It cannot be. Beneath the rudest form
Still will the tide of feeling burst its way,
As through the darkness of the wintry storm
Some struggling beam of sunshine oft will stray.

Could I then e'er be silent in thy praise,
Who hast been all my spirit's home to me?
Nor wake to speech my wild but heartfelt lays,
Nor cull their fondest, sweetest notes for thee?

For thee, blest home, where erst my youthful lyre
Caught the first sparklings of poetic song —
Thy kindly influence fanned the generous fire :
To thee its every grace and power belong.

For, nestled in thy breast, my mind's young eye
Learned the fair page of virtuous lore to scan,
And trace, in annals of bright years gone by,
Those glorious acts which dignify the man.

Thy counsels taught me how to shun the maze
Of sin and death, by slavish millions trod,
And humbly look, with Faith's unsullied gaze,
From earth and earthly feelings up to God.

Mansion of peace! perchance in after years
Thy shape may glide some gloomy thoughts between,
And chase away the bitterness of tears
By fond remembrance of what once had been.

Oft may I sit, when Twilight's gentle power,
Stealing along with steps of purple dye,
Bears on its wing the consecrated hour
Of Evening time, — the hour of Memory ;

And picture forth upon the vacant air
Each well-known spot, which springs upon the view
In visioned beauty ; till the objects there
Seem starting into life, and all but true ;

Those gleaming eyes, yet strangers to distress,
Those smiles of mirth, that deck each stainless brow,
Those busy forms of thoughtless happiness,
Dancing in buoyant revelry, as now ;

Or when, to duty called, they take their stand
Around the master's seat, and con with care
Th' appointed task, or raise to Heaven the hand
In supplicating guise at daily prayer :

All these will live again in Fancy's glance,
Where'er my feet may roam, whatever clime
Receive me ; passing years will but enhance
Their value, mellowed by the hand of time.

Scene of my brightest and my happiest hours,
By friendship hallowed, ere the world could bring
Its blighting canker on life's tender flowers,
Or stay the soul's warm gushings at their spring.

Scene of my festive youth! in vain, in vain
The tongue would speak, — the heart alone can tell
What mingled thoughts of love, and hope, and pain,
Lie centered in that one fond word, "Farewell."

Page 138. — *John Harrison Evans.*

The following poem has been preserved as a specimen of his Latin exercises:

Elisa.

Jam sæviebant prælia Mindenæ
Dira per campos, clamor et undique
Victoris et victi micantes
Horrisonus feriebat auras.

Quærens amatum consocium tori,
Pro quo furentem non timet ingredi
Pugnam, per æratas Elisa
Irruit impavidè catervas.

Ad nuda natum pectora parvulum
Premit; capilli colla per ardua
Sparsi vagantur, dum phalangas
Luminibus tacitis pererrat.

Quærit maritum; nec metuit volans
Fatum. Heu! scelesto trajicitur latus
Plumbo, atque complectens tenellum
Arctiùs, exanimis recumbit.

Certamen atrox desiit: undiquè
Non audiuntur classica, nec soni
Misti; velut Phœbi fugata
Nix radiis, abiere cuncti.

At per tenebras aspicitur vagans
Forma, et frequenter vox sonat anxia;
Elisa campis nominatur —
Saxa viri referunt querelas.

Vagitus infantis nimium citò
Percellit aures; heu! nimium citò
Sponsæ videt corpus cruentum —
Corda metu trepidant videntis.

Complexu amatæ membra diù tenet;
Et labra labris dat sua frigidis;
Frustrà; nigrum fatum subivit
Uxor amans genetrixque casta.

The brother of this scholar, referred to in the note to his name, George F. Evans, M.D., died at his house in the Hagley road, Edgbaston, Birmingham, on the 31st August 1873, aged 67.

Page 145. — *Hart Ethelston.*

He died at Cheetham Hill on the 22nd May 1872, aged 64, and was buried at S. Mark's church, of which he had been the beloved pastor for the long period of forty-two years. An account of his funeral appeared in the *Manchester Courier* of May 29th, and on the following day a short biographical notice, from which I have extracted the following words, the writer being the president of the Chetham society, to the truthfulness of which all who knew him will bear their ready testimony:

"Few men have been more generally popular in society than Mr. Ethelston. He had the unmistakeable stamp of a gentleman in his appearance and manners, and there was something peculiarly pleasing in his conversation and address. Possessing a rich original vein of playful humour, which might be considered to be an hereditary property, he always used it so as to delight, but never so as to wound or to conduce to the annoyance of those who listened to him. From envy, hatred, malice, and uncharitableness probably no man who ever lived was more entirely free. As a clergyman, during the whole period of his long incumbency of forty-two years, he acquired and deserved the love and respect of his parishioners, and the universal regret which his lamented decease has occasioned is an ample proof how well his character and merits were understood. In giving effect to our liturgical services, and particularly to the finest of them all, the burial service, he was very successful. We have been present when it has been delivered by some great lights and ornaments of the Church, but we never yet met with any one who did more ample justice to it than Mr. Ethelston. Mr. Ethelston was a member of the Chetham society, and was, with the exception we believe of Mr. Corser, the oldest member of that excellent and now venerable institution, the Manchester Clerical book society."

Mr. H. Ethelston was a frequent attendant at the anniversary festivals, and was the president of that held in 1844, and *locum tenens* for Mr. Thomas de Quincey in the same office in 1857.

Page 147. — *George Hobson Bainbridge.*

He was a boarder in the high master's house, and took part on the public speech-day of 1825, reciting Byrom's well-known poem "the Disappointed Husband." I have not succeeded in tracing him through after years. The following record relates to his mother:

"Died on the 18th October 1822, Jane, wife of George Cole Bainbridge, esq., of Liverpool, and second daughter of Richard Hobson, esq., of York." *Gent. Mag.*

Who among my father's pupils was the author of the following translation of Byrom's poem above referred to I cannot say, for the copy preserved has, unfortunately, no name to it, but the translation is not unworthy of insertion here as a school exercise.

Angulus ille periculosus.

Uxor acerba fuit; tantus sopor occupat artus,
Conjux ut fato succubuisse putet.
Curator thalamos panno circumdedit atro,
Largè apponuntur sacchara, liba, merum.
Adstant lictores atrati limine bini;
Mirandum dictu! nunc taciturna domus.
In manibus mappæ, pallæ lacrymæque parantur,
Funereoque petunt templa sacrata gradu.
Væ misero! angustis vicis sunt quanta perîcla!
Haud transire potest mortua pace domum.
Concussum graviter tegmen perfringitur arcæ,
Et domina assurgit nostra sopore necis.
Eheu! dispereunt jam cuncta impensa parantis,
Dispereunt, lachrymæ, dulcia liba, merum.
Paucis post annis, iterum quum funera ritu
Redduntur, loculi tegmine clavus inest
Firmiter infixus, cavit bene cura mariti
Conturbet ne res angulus ille malus;
Lentiùs ire jubet portantes et pede cauto,
Excita ne rursùm sit sua cara comes.

Page 159. — *Francis Redhead.*

He was engaged in the silk trade.

Page 159. — *Holland Redhead.*

He was originally an attorney, practising in Manchester, having served his clerkship in the office of his uncle, John Redhead, up to the time of the death of the latter, and was afterwards with Mr. R. M. Whitlow. He had no great liking for the profession, and practised only for a short time. He then became a commission agent.

Page 160. — *Richard Radford.*

Brother to Thomas Charles Radford, for whom see *supra* p. 150, and born on the 17th January 1812. Leaving school at the end of 1826, he was articled to Mr. R. M. Whitlow in March 1827, and admitted to practice in 1833. For some years he was in partnership with Mr. Whitlow, and subsequently with Mr. John Owen, and Mr. James Gill (for whom see *supra*, p. 90).

Mr. Richard Radford, who is an alderman of the borough of Salford, married, in 1841, the only child of Mr. Joseph Sandiford, Manchester, and has issue two sons and three daughters. He was president of the Manchester Law association in 1862.

Page 171. — *Robert Middleton.*

Robert Oldham Middleton, the eldest son, carried on his father's business successfully, and was enabled to retire from it some twenty years ago. He died unmarried at Didsbury, on the 15th May 1873, aged 64, and was buried in a vault in the churchyard of Worsley, near Manchester.

Page 173. — *Halliday Dickyn.*

He was the author of the following witty verses on Brasenose college ale, on Shrove Tuesday 1830:

Nil spissius illâ
Dum bibitur, nil clarius est dum mingitur, inde
Constat quod multas fæces in ventre relinquit.

(Quoted by Walter Harris, in his *Antiquites of Ireland*, from Henry of Araunches, a Norman poet.)

Custom requires that I should chant
The praises of our cheer,
But can I sing when thus I am
A bearer of the *beer?*

Monks, they say, in auld lang syne,
Had in these walls a home,
Who, though bound down by strictest vows,
Were all inclined to *Roam.*

Then was it meet and proper too,
For some right lustye friar,
Ne suiteth it my dignitye,
I wot, who am a *PRIOR* ?*

However, like a man I'll try
To sing this song of mine,
For 'tis my way, whene'er I *ail*,
I alway scorn to *whine.*

Since last I sung, a year hath past,
Full of events most strange,
And therefore not a golden year,
Since it was full of *change.*

For papists now can eat our *loaves*,
And hold right *high* their head;
Yet bawling loud, and scrambling too,
Was certainly *low-bred.*

Some say the Church is better for't,
Some say she's gone to rack;
And clear it is, the preachers of
*White*hall look very *black.*

The papers too swore that O'Con.
Hatch'd treason every bit;
But could it be, when that the law
Declar'd he could not *sit?*

* The name of the worthy butler of the college, who was succeeded by his son, the present butler.

York-minster too had nigh been burnt
By a most naughty *spark;*
Yet strange it is a *Martin* should
Be punished for a *lark.*

'The world's a stage,' our bard hath sung,
The truth all men must feel;
For all our *spokes*men, lords and *knaves,*
Make up one common-*weal.*

In our dominions too, the love
Of letters ne'er can fail,
For here each office is a *post,*
And every man a *male.*

Our ministry can not be bad,
There must be wisdom in't;
He surely must grow *Sage in time*
Who's Master of the *Mint.*

'Twould seem they nothing in the house
Of *Commons* do but eat,
For when a measure they reject,
They say it is not *meet.*

Howe'er on this she may rely,
Old England, ocean's daughter,
She ne'er will find, in hour of need,
One backward to *sup-port-her.*

Th' excise of malt they ne'er will raise
I trust, and that's a cheerer,
For every British heart would *whine,*
To find his ale *made-dearer.*

Yet beer they tell us now will be
Much cheaper than before;
Still if they take the duty off,
In duty we drink more.

Autumn's the time for *ale*; in proof
Of this I will adduce,
That in the Spring our butts of beer
Are nothing but *ver*juice.

Of this our poets now-a-days
Swill tankards by the score,
For Little were but little worth,
Until he cried out *Moore.*

A laureate justly gave the wreathe
To ale in classic lay,
But here our PRIOR humbly prays
The *prior praise* to-day.

No common beverage tempts the eye,
But fit in verse to shine,
As good as *Bishop*, since it is
A *Beverage divine.*

Delicious beverage! how oft
Thy virtue is belied!
An aching head who would not bear
To be an *Akenside!*

Our *Dry*den, ne'er may he be dry,
Our *Bowles* too never fail,
For *Cooper* makes us English *Butts*,
And *Crabbe* our bellies *ail.*

That heathen sage, I ween he was
A *Morrall*-headed wight,
For wine, that makes us *stagger wrong*,
Made him a *Stagyrite.*

The sons of *Wales* like fishes drink,
And Scotsmen like a *Mull*,
Their ale is mild as milk in *Cowes*,
In *Oxon* soft as *wool.*

And now to church and king and trade
We'll drink in brimmers full,
As England's staple trade consists
(Ask Lyndhurst) in her *wool.*

So pray ye now excuse my rhyme,
And each unseemly pun,
For though I've doubtless *pun*ish'd you,
'Twas only meant in fun.

And pardon too my halting lines,
Like lame men without props,
For try my best I could but write
In *limping* verse of *hops.*

Thus having spun this lengthen'd yarn,
At length we'll make a halt,
And if you'd rightly praise our beer
Pray get a little *malt.*

Page 178. — *Henry Braybrooke.*

For notice of his father, see pp. 259-60.

Stephen Henry, the sixth son, has been for many years a manufacturer and cotton spinner in Manchester. I find his name among those present at the anniversary meeting of 1849. He married Sarah, daughter of Mr. T. Daniels, of Warrington. Two of his sons were educated at the school at a date subsequent to this volume, of whom the elder, William, was wounded at the battle of the Alma, carrying, as ensign, the colours of the 95th regiment, and afterwards died in India.

Page 178. — *James Braybrooke.*

James, the seventh and youngest son, died unmarried in 1838, and was buried at Northenden. He was engaged in the Manchester trade with his brother Stephen Henry.

Page 182. — *William Edwards.*

For pedigrees of the families of Edwards and Gamul see Ormerod's *Cheshire*, vol. ii. p. 318.

Page 185. — *Thomas Clayton.*

The father of this scholar married Miss Cririe, sister of the late Mr. William Cririe, of the firm of Eccles, Cririe and Slater, the well-known solicitors of Manchester.

His son Thomas married and went abroad, and died many years ago.

Page 186. — *Edward Clayton.*

He married Elizabeth, only daughter of Thomas Wilson of Preston, banker, and sister to William Wilson, for whom see p. 165. Edward Clayton died several years ago, leaving two sons, Ralph Cririe and Louis Edward, and one daughter, Frances Mary, now the wife of Mr. Thomas Lyon of Liverpool, solicitor.

Page 186. — *William Anderton Smith.*

His eldest son, referred to in the note, was one of those shipwrecked on the island of S. Paul, and happily rescued, in 1871. He died of fever off Bonham Island, in the Pacific, on board H. M. S. Blanche, on the 29th September 1872, aged 26.

Page 189. — *James Lawton.*

Now a surgeon in extensive practice at Rochdale. He was admitted a member of the Royal college of surgeons, and licentiate of the Society of apothecaries, London, in 1837.

Page 191. — *John Cooke.*

For his brother Henry, see p. 229.

He was born on the 1st October 1812, and before his admission to Manchester school was at Mr. Hodgson's school at Pendleton. In 1830 he went to San Louis Potosi, in Mexico, having formed a mercantile partnership with a Mr. Hylie, under the firm of Hylie, Cooke and Co. In 1835 he returned to England, and soon after-

wards settled on a small estate in Northamptonshire, called Bancroft Grange, near Rushden, and amused himself with farming. He married, about 1850, Miss Mary Anne Jones. He subsequently sold his property near Rushden, and lived in succession at Harrow Weald, Stanmore common and Torquay. At the latter place he died. His widow married the rev. Richard James Coling, rector of Chillenden, near Wingham, Kent.

Page 196. — *Percy Ashworth.*

The date of his death is the 10th November 1844, and his age 34. There is a short inscription on his gravestone, in the churchyard of S. John's church, Chester.

Page 197. — *Charles Finch Mackenzie.*

The following announcement in the newspapers doubtless refers to the widow of this scholar:

"Died, on the 23rd December 1865, at Derby, Isabella Anne, relict of lieutenant-captain Charles Finch Mackenzie, only daughter of the late rev. Richard Burton and Harriet Millicent Pidcocke, late of Warslow, Staffordshire."

Page 206. — *John Bennett.*

He married the youngest daughter of Mr. James Gaskell of Liverpool.

Page 206. — *Edward Bennett.*

He has married twice. His first wife was the daughter of Mr. Norbury, living near Macclesfield, and died many years ago, leaving several children; and his second wife is the eldest daughter of Mr. James Gaskell of Liverpool, and sister to the wife of his brother John.

Page 213. — *Sampson Middleton.*

The life of this scholar, though short in years, was not without incident. Clever in chemistry, he commenced business as a drysalter, and in preparing chromes for dyeing purposes. Not succeeding in this, he determined to try his fortune in Australia as breeder of sheep, and sailed from Liverpool for Sydney. The vessel in which he sailed was wrecked in Table bay, on the coast of South Africa, not far from Cape Town, when he lost all his property, though the passengers and crew were saved and landed on Cape Town beach. The shore was crowded with people who came down to see the wreck, and among the rest a former intimate friend of Sampson Middleton, who had gone to South Africa in quest of health some years before. He at once recognised his shipwrecked townsman, sorry figure though he was, minus all clothes but shirt and trousers, took him home, refreshed him, "gave bread to the hungry and covered the naked with a garment," and procured for him the very next morning the post of manager to the South African laboratory, which happened then to be vacant. Some years later, with the aid of friends whom he had made in Cape Town, he commenced business as a merchant storekeeper at Port Elizabeth, Algoa bay, in which he prospered, and became an influential merchant and useful respected member of the colony.

He married the daughter of one who had befriended him, and died in the year 1855, at the early age of 38, leaving a widow and one son.

For his younger brother, William Henry, see *supra*, p. 276.

Page 231. — *John Tennant.*

Died, on the 14th August 1830, at Otley, John Tennant, esq., of Chapel house, near Skipton, in the county of York, aged 43.

Page 236. — *George Bancroft Withington.*

He was president of the Manchester Law association in 1868.

Page 244. — *William Chew.*

He was articled to his father, who died before the son had completed his time. He then left the study of law, and is now partner with his cousin, Mr. John Hepworth of Manchester, in a "trade protection institution," a business of some magnitude, which has offices in various parts. Mr. William Chew resides at Norman lodge, Shirley, near Southampton, has been twice married, and has issue by both marriages.

Page 261.

Jonathan Andrew was the senior churchwarden of Manchester in the years 1822 and 1823, and one of the constables in 1819.

Page 269. — *George Brookes.*

He married Mary Elizabeth, daughter of colonel Wynell Mayow of Bath.

Page 269. — *George Routh Howard.*

He was curate of Avon Dassett, near Leamington, and married a daughter of the rev. R. G. Jeston, rector of the parish.

Page 270. — *Matthew Bateson Wood.*

He was president of the Manchester Law association in 1870.

Page 279. — *Thomas Wilson.*

His brother John died on the 27th October 1868, in the 56th year of his age, having been fifteen years rector of the parish of Meysey Hampton, and is buried in the south-east corner of the churchyard, where is a monument with short inscription.

ADDENDA TO VOL. II.

[*James Weatherley,*

Whose name is omitted in the *Register*, appears from his autobiography, now existing in manuscript in the possession of the president of the Chetham society, to have been a scholar in the years 1803 and 1804. He became a well-known old bookseller, never very prosperous, sometimes keeping a stall and sometimes a shop, according to the state of his circumstances, in different parts of Manchester. He died in 1860, at the age of 66 or thereabouts, and his last location was at the bottom of John Dalton street. From long experience he had acquired an instinctive knowledge of rare books, though no great prizes appear to have come in his way, the Caxtons, first Shakespeares and *Editiones principes* falling into the hands of other more fortunate or more enterprising dealers in books. Still, but for his irregularities and habits of drinking, he might have succeeded in placing himself in comfortable circumstances, for he was popular amongst book purchasers and had many opportunities of making his business sufficiently remunerative to enable him to provide for old age. He died however in abject poverty, leaving little or nothing behind him except the autobiography before mentioned, which is a very curious record of his progress through life, and contains much about Manchester and his contemporaries which is by no means unworthy of preservation. He had been an attentive observer of what was going on in his native place, and his memory was very retentive to the last. *C.*]

Samuel Bamford.

This very remarkable man, probably the honestest of all the leaders in the political agitation, which caused for some years such alarm throughout Lancashire, and culminated in the Manchester "Peterloo meeting" of 16th August 1819, records in his *Early Days* that he was admitted to the school, and mentions some of his class-fellows, who are to be found in the second volume of the *Register*. In pp. 79–93 of his *Early Days* will be seen an amusing account of his admission to the lower school, of his master the rev. Thomas Gaskell, and of his holiday afternoon rambles amid the then rural scenes of Cheetwood, Kersall, Crumpsall and Broughton. He never reached the upper school, for his father, to the son's disappointment, had no wish for him to learn Latin, which was held to be "of use only to doctors, lawyers and parsons." It were wrong for one, whose motives are more fairly judged after the lapse of many years, to be passed over without some permanent notice. Samuel Bamford, unlike others with whom he was connected politically, was no advocate for physical force,

but rather sought to teach all classes their relative duties. The best interests of those, in whose ranks he was born, were near his heart; for he has placed on record his belief, that "instead of wishing to create sudden changes, and to overthrow institutions, it were better that ignorance alone were pulled down," and that self-control and self-amendment are the only solid "basis of all public reform." A better sketch of his life and character cannot be given than that which appeared in the *Manchester Guardian* of the 16th April 1872, for a copy of which I am indebted to Mr. David Kelly of Stretford, who in this, and other instances, has given me useful information:

"In the death of Samuel Bamford, at his residence at Harpurhey on Saturday, this community has lost from the humbler ranks of life one of the oldest of its local celebrities. For some years past the infirmities of advanced age have withdrawn from him public attention. But half a century ago, when the sea of politics was stirred with breezes that now it seldom knows, Bamford was a noted man, of rare energy and power, and gifted with many of the peculiar talents of a popular leader. Born into the circle of the labouring classes, which then were oppressed with a sense of hardships and wrongs, attributable, as they believed, to partial and corrupt government, Bamford grew up into manhood, conscious of superior mental capacity, and readily attracted to the discussion of any political scheme propounded as a panacea for the sufferings of the people. He became a marked man, wielding considerable influence, and was selected by the government of the day for punishment along with Henry Hunt and other agitators for reform. Bamford's poetical and literary talents greatly contributed to his democratic influence; and, if it were only as one of the minor songsters of his country, his death would at least deserve a passing notice.

"Samuel Bamford was born at Middleton in the year 1788. His father was a man of parts, and from the position of a labourer worked his way into the mastership of a school, and eventually to the governorship of the Salford workhouse. Young Bamford's school days were early brought to a close, and he was sent when quite a boy to Manchester to learn weaving under his brother. His active mind had made sufficient acquirement — scanty as his opportunities had been — to enable him to read and write with ease, and accidentally meeting with Pope's translation of the *Iliad* and Milton's poems, his mind received an impetus which led to a rapid development of his literary tastes. He copied many hundred pages of Milton, of whom throughout life he remained a devout worshipper. After various changes Bamford engaged in the coasting trade between South Shields and London; but some five or six voyages wearied him of a sea life, and he left London to walk to Manchester, narrowly escaping on his way impressment for the naval service. He again obtained a situation in a warehouse, and in his leisure hours was a diligent reader, devoted especially at this time to the poems of Chatterton and Burns.

"Shortly afterwards he married, and removed to his native place. Here he embarked with eager interest on the troubled ocean of politics. Suspicion, arrest, imprisonment followed; and once more he was at home. Middleton was then the head quarters of the local reformers. He became a member of a committee formed to improve the representation of the people and secretary to the Hampden club.

His unbounded physical energy, his intellectual power, and the impetuousness of his moral nature now found a congenial sphere. He wrote and spoke and organized incessantly. He marshalled the Middleton contingent of the great army of reformers which concentrated at Peterloo on the memorable 16th of August 1819, and marched into the field at their head, his banner bearing the motto 'Unity and Strength.' His account of the preparations for this great gathering forms one of the most graphic portions of his *Passages in the Life of a Radical*. Bamford's experiences had greatly disheartened him. The access his prominent position had given him to the inner and private life of Henry Hunt especially, and of other leaders of the reform party, had led him to form a most unfavourable opinion of their consistency and character. Indeed he was at little pains to conceal his contempt for the insatiable vanity, the selfishness and heartlessness of more than one who, with the people's name for ever on their lips, had little of his own simple readiness to suffer on their behalf, and to sacrifice life's dearest treasures on the altar of principle. After many years of monotonous toil and not inconsiderable privations, a successful intervention on the part of some admirers of his abilities and sympathisers with his wrongs, obtained for him in the year 1852 a comfortable position as messenger in Somerset house, London. It was all but in name a sinecure, the duties being merely nominal [with a salary of about 100*l.* a year]. So far as the necessities of life were concerned, Bamford was now in the enjoyment of larger means than he had ever before possessed.

"But a short experience satisfied him that he was out of his natural sphere. He chafed under the feeling that he was receiving money for a very inadequate return of work; he did not like London people or London ways; his heart was in Lancashire among his own folk, and he thought he could be more useful and happy there than in the uncongenial atmosphere of the great city. So, not a little to the chagrin of the kind friends who had secured for him that situation, he resigned it, and preferred more straightened resources with the society of old neighbours, to the material comforts of a government appointment, with a mind discontented and duties that were irksome to his taste.

"From that time the poet-politician knew many dark and anxious days, relieved by kindly expressions of sympathy and the flattering notice and correspondence of several eminent literary men, amongst whom Thomas Carlyle was one of the most constant. For the last six or eight years a regular provision had been made for his simple wants by the generosity of a few friends, whose names were studiously kept concealed from the grateful and venerable recipient of their bounty, Dr. John Watts having kindly acted as their almoner and agent.

"Bamford's literary productions are comprised in three volumes of autobiography, two of descriptive Walks in South Lancashire, and one of Poems.

"His *Early Days* is a graphic and interesting account of his life up to the period of early manhood. It is written with transparent honesty, and with a frankness somewhat unusual in autobiography. His latter book, *Passages in the Life of a Radical*, is in many respects a remarkable literary effort. For simple, strong and appropriate diction, it will favourably compare with the best of William Cobbett's

writings, whilst it is permeated with a genial spirit for which the latter are certainly not remarkable. It met with warm commendation from the chief literary critics, and will remain an interesting and valuable contribution to local political history. The *Walks in South Lancashire* are somewhat desultory, but abound in happy illustrations and acute remark. Of the Poems, perhaps the best is the 'Pass of Death,' written on the death of George Canning, and containing some stanzas of considerable dramatic power. The ode 'To a Snowdrop' is an elegant poem; whilst, for grotesque humour, 'Tim Bobbin's Grave' will bear comparison with some of the comic pieces of Robert Burns.

"Samuel Bamford was a fine specimen of an English working man. Tall, broad-chested and burly in form, he had the air of command which fitted him, along with his great mental energy, to be a leader of his fellows. Experience taught him lessons of moderation and wisdom, which, with the modesty of true manliness, he accepted, even at the risk of apparent inconsistency. 'Time,' he says, 'the ameliorator of all things, has not passed him without leaving some experience. The lessons of that severe handmaid, making him better acquainted with mankind and himself, have somewhat matured his judgment and increased his charity; changing also, he hopes for the better, some of his views both of men and things.' His best eulogium is supplied by his life and writings. He was honest, brave-hearted, proud, and sensitive sometimes to a fault. He maintained a manly and courageous spirit even when the world's hard hand lay most heavily upon him. Ardent, enthusiastic, and not without the provocations of conscious injustice, he yet invariably denounced in unmeasured terms the suggestions of physical force, and never lost sight of the truth that all permanent reforms result from moral suasion alone. He did a good work in a difficult time and earned an honourable place in the ranks of political reform. He kept burning the lamp of self-culture even in the gloom of a prison, and maintained the instincts of a naturally generous nature unperverted by oppression and wrong. The name of Samuel Bamford will ever deserve to be retained in the long and distinguished roll of 'Lancashire Worthies.'"

Samuel Bamford was buried in Middleton churchyard on the afternoon of the 20th April 1872, with the honours of a public funeral, of which a very interesting report may be seen in the *Manchester Guardian* of April 22nd, and also in the *Manchester Examiner*.

His publications are

1. *Miscellaneous Poetry*. By Samuel Bamford, weaver, of Middleton, Lancashire, lately imprisoned in the castle of Lincoln. London, F. Dolby, 299, Strand. 1821. — Three subsequent editions were published, but with altered titles, in 1834, 1843, and 1864.

2. *Passages in the Life of a Radical*. By Samuel Bamford. 2 vols. 1840–44. Another edition was issued about twelve years ago by Abel Heywood and Son, Manchester.

3. *Early Days*. 1 vol. London, Simpkin and Marshall. 1849. — A second edition appeared in 1859. Manchester, John Heywood.

4. *Walks in South Lancashire.* 2 vols.

5. *Talk o Seawth Lankeshur; or Tim Bobbin, Tummus an' Meary fettlt an' made greadly.* By Samhul Beamfort. 1850. Printed by John Heywood of Heywood. — In this volume Bamford professes to correct the dialect in Tim Bobbin. Another edition was published in 1854, by John Russell Smith of London, entitled: *The Dialect of South Lancashire; or Tim Bobbin's Tummus and Meary revised and corrected, with his Rhymes and an enlarged and amended Glossary.*

6. *Life of Amos Ogden of Middleton,* 1853. — He was a local celebrity, and principal promoter of the Mechanics' institute at Middleton.

David Stott.

In the *Manchester Historical Recorder*, edit. 1862, p. 165, there is a brief notice of this scholar, but his name is misprinted *Holt* instead of Stott.

He was born on the 10th September 1779, and the son of Thomas Stott, farmer and woollen manufacturer at Ripponden, near Halifax. His father removed to Manchester about 1790, and sent his son to the grammar school, where he remained three years, though his name does not occur in the *Register.*

He was from early manhood a zealous promoter of Sunday schools, and the founder of that which was connected with S. Paul's church, Manchester, which subsequently became, probably, the largest in England; and formed, in my early days, and to the present day, so imposing a part in the annual procession of Sunday school scholars to the cathedral on Monday in Whitsun week.

He died on the 26th February 1848, aged 68, and was buried in the churchyard of Bowdon, Cheshire. There is a monument to him, in which his work is thus commemorated:

"He founded S. Paul's Sunday school, Bennett street, in the year 1801, and was permitted by the goodness of GOD to labour in the management of it until the last week of his life. He was also the originator of Sick and Burial societies in connexion with Sunday schools, and was a noble example of what may be effected by the influence of Christian principle, affection and perseverance, when devoted to the service of the Saviour.

"His gentleness and devotion aptly fitted him for a Sunday school instructor. His benevolence and discretion enabled him to foster this institution, equally eminent for its usefulness and success.

"This tribute of affection is erected in veneration of his efforts and example by the visitors, teachers and friends of the said school."

In an article which appeared in the *Morning Chronicle* in the year 1849, on "the cotton metropolis," in which mention was made of the origin and success of the Sunday schools of Lancashire, there is the following passage: "One of the most renowned in the cause is an indefatigable worker of the name of Stott. For half a century this gentleman was the foremost champion of the Lancashire Sunday schools, and worked steadily on. * * * * The school to which he principally devoted himself opened with 40 scholars. Its average number now is slightly over 3000."

Page 6. — *John Barlow.*

This is, I think, the scholar of whom a notice is given at p. 260.

Page 6. — *William Green.*

[You are quite correct in your surmise that he was a Manchester man, and educated at the school. His death was recorded in Harrop's *Mercury* of the 13th May 1823, as follows: "On the 28th ult., at the age of 62, Mr. William Green, the celebrated artist of the Lakes, a gentleman much respected, and who has left a numerous family. He was a native of this town, and resided here for many of the earlier years of his life."

Green took up his abode afterwards at Ambleside, and laboured assiduously in that ample field of beauty, grandeur and simplicity by which it is surrounded. It was his habit to spend whole days together, attended by one of his children, in the open air, engaged in sketching and colouring. Nothing in the shape of the picturesque seems to have escaped his practised eye, from the simple cottage to the broadest expanse of nature; and most truthfully were the subjects he selected presented by his etching needle and palette. He used to observe that it would occupy a man forty years thoroughly to explore and estimate the beauties of the northern lake scenery.

Any one who desires an estimate of his abilities should peruse a charming paper by Christopher North, in one of the earlier numbers of *Blackwood*, wherein "old Ebony" is pleased to decide that England has only possessed three genuine artists, and that one of these is William Green.

Green published an immense number of subjects in varied sizes and style, from the outline engraving to the sepia tint and coloured print. One set of sixty, of the latter kind, is perhaps his most successful work. He was likewise the author of what is still by far the best and most minute *Guide to the Lakes, Mountains and Scenery*, to which a long labour of love devoted him. This was published in 2 vols. 8vo, at Kendal, in the year 1819, and is embellished with some of the most salient of his highly characteristic sketches.

Two of Mr. Green's daughters are resident in Liverpool, and at the Christian Knowledge society's depot in that town, the art collector may still secure some of the products of the pencil of this charming and faithful delineator of nature.

Mr. Green was cousin to Mr. Bernard Hartley Green of Salford [see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 8], one of whose sons, Benjamin Hartley, engaged in tuition, was distinguished as a French scholar, and ended his days among the people whose language he admired and cultivated with eminent success. *R. L.*]

A son of Mr. Green was for some time a bookseller in Leeds, and published the volume of *Seven Sermons preached at the consecration and reopening of the Parish Church of Leeds* in 1841. He was, with his wife and family, residing at Stonnall, an adjoining parish to Aldridge, in the years 1856–58.

Page 6. — *Edward Rigby.*

He had two sons. For the younger, Arthur, see *Register*, vol. iii. p. 182.

Page 8. — *William Battye.*

[William, son of James Battye, was born on the 4th March 1764, and died on the 12th February 1811. His father possessed property in Piccadilly and at Levenshulme. His eldest son, Thomas, was the author of a number of pamphlets and larger works in reference to the management of public affairs in Manchester, of which the most important was *The Red Basil Book*, 1797. He attached his name as author to all of them. *T. B.*]

Page 8. — *Samuel Henshall.*

He was a public examiner at Oxford in 1801.

Page 12. — *John G. Lonsdall.*

His father was licensed as curate of Birch chapel by Dr. Edmund Keene, bishop of Chester, on the 19th March 1762; having been ordained deacon on the 2nd March 1760, and priest on the 1st June following, by Dr. John Hume, bishop of Oxford.

Page 17. — *Isaac Blackburne.*

His father-in-law, Mr. Kerfoot, was "a highly respectable solicitor of Warrington, to whom Mr. (afterwards sir) W. D. Evans was articled." See Mr. James Nicholson's *Memoirs of Sir W. D. Evans. Knt., Vice-chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, and afterwards Recorder of Bombay.* 1845.

Page 18. — *Owen Anthony Poole.*

He was of the family of Poole of Caenêst, near Barmouth, and became clerk of the peace for the county of Carnarvon. He was much respected, and was succeeded in the office by his nephew, Richard Anthony Poole, whose eldest surviving son, William Poole, is the present clerk of the peace. Owen Anthony Poole died, unmarried, at his residence, Gorphwysfn, near the Menai bridge.

Page 18. — *John Ward.*

The father of this scholar married, on the 24th February 1754, Ann, daughter of William Bancroft, esq., of Manchester. His son John, the scholar here recorded, was a lieutenant in the 3rd West India regiment, and died in 1794. He was first cousin to the late Thomas Ward, esq , of Newcastle-under-Lyne (son of Mr. Thomas Ward, also an attorney), who died on the 30th June 1873, at the great age of 93, in full possession of his faculties, and who was uncle by marriage to the wife of the editor.

Page 33. — *Edward Rishton.*

"Died on the 30th January 1869, at Windsor, Cordelia, widow of Edward Rishton, esq., of Elswick lodge and Preston, Lancashire." *The Register*, March 1869.

Page 40. — *Samuel Stephenson.*

See Booker's *History of Chorlton Chapel*, p. 309. One Samuel Stephenson curate there in 1801.

Page 53. — *Thomas Gaskell.*

"Died, early in 1836, at Pendleton, in her 79th year, the widow of the rev. Thomas Gaskell, incumbent of Newton Heath." *Gent. Mag.*

Page 54. — *John Tipping.*

He was a barrister, and of Claxby hall, in the county of Lincoln.

Page 54. — *William Illingworth.*

He is said to have been at Nottingham grammar school before his admission to Manchester. He was articled to Mr. Storer, solicitor, of Nottingham; and is reputed to have had more antiquarian knowledge of his country and its events than any man of his day, and one of few who could decipher the old records, being employed by government as their standing adviser in all matters of ancient record. He recovered for government great possessions in the duchy of Lancaster, and much of the ancient rights belonging to the duchy of Cornwall.

Page 60. — *Trafford Leigh.*

His younger son, Henry Leigh Trafford, esq., stipendiary magistrate of the Salford hundred division of Lancashire and of the Manchester petty sessions for nearly twenty-four years, died at Corwen, North Wales, aged 60, on the 31st July 1869. He married, in 1842, Jane, daughter of the rev. F. W. Holme, rector of Meysey Hampton, Gloucestershire. (See p. 119, foot note.)

Page 64. — *Thomas Rhodes.*

"Died, on the 31st October 1868, at Lucerne, Switzerland, after a short illness, aged 18 years, only surviving child of the late John Rhodes, esq., of Waverhill, Handsworth, Staffordshire."

Page 65. — *John Greenway.*

See pp. 326–7 *infra*. I conclude that he was an attorney.

Page 67. — *Charles P. Myddelton.*

He published a tract entitled *The Cup of Salvation, being the 116th Psalm, as used in the service of churching of women.* pp. 8. Stockport, 1812.

Page 72. — *John Joseph Lister.*

"1764. On Thursday [August 9th], was married at the Collegiate church, Dymocke Lister, esq., a captain in the Lincolns militia, to Miss Bancroft, only daughter of the late Joseph Bancroft deceased, a most amiable young lady, with a fortune of near 30,000*l*." *Manchester Mercury.*

"1753. On Saturday the 26th [May], died here after a very short illness, Mr. Joseph Bancroft, merchant, a gentleman universally regretted by all who had the pleasure of his acquaintance, or occasion for his bounty. His public and private charities are too great to be enumerated; but it may be truly said, that by the death of this worthy gentleman mankind has lost one of its greatest ornaments, and virtue one of its brightest examples." *Ibid.*

Mr. Joseph Bancroft was the original founder of the Manchester infirmary.

Page 77. — *R. and J. Entwisle.*

Mr. Richard Entwisle married, on the 14th August 1794, Friederica Margaretha

Philippina, daughter of H. J. Bernhardt, of Grumstadt in Germany. His eldest son, Henry, born 5th September 1795, died on the 9th March 1834, aged 39. His death was caused by a fall down some steps, by which his spine was broken, at Messina in Sicily. It is supposed that he was defending himself from banditti. James, the second son, born on the 8th July 1796, married, at New York, Sarah Ann Hardman. He was drowned in Long Island bay, North America, on the 14th November 1823.

The date of the death of his third son, Richard (born 17th May 1807), is the 16th August 1831. His son William was born on the 30th September 1808.

Page 78.—*Peter Heron.*

His younger daughter, Mary Felicia, widow of John Smith Barry, esq., died at Leamington on the 22nd July 1869.

Page 81. —*Edmund Outram.*

He was the senior proctor of the university of Cambridge in 1795.

The following amusing letter from this scholar to his quondam schoolfellow, John Bagshaw, esq. (see *Register*, p. 10), has been kindly placed in my hands by W. H. G. Bagshawe, esq., of Ford hall:

"Dear sir,

"The pines are most excellent, and the game will, I have no doubt, arrive in due time. I hope you will accept my best thanks for so handsome a present; at the same time, as I have really some little conscience, I must request that, if you should ever honor me in this way again, you will not be so extremely bountiful. Nothing would give me greater concern than an apprehension that you may distress yourself by so much generosity.

"You are right as to the identity of the knight. He received his title from his majesty on the throne; and as I had the honor of kissing hands next to him, and consequently stood close at his heels when the sword was laid on his shoulder, I conceived that some sparks of his honor might have extended as far as me. However, as you seem to have no great veneration for knighthood, I shall not endeavour to demonstrate on the principles of electricity, or any other principles, that I am a knight. You would have laughed, I think, if you had seen us at court, some of us most uncouthly figures, as you may suppose. However, tho' many, I have no doubt, thought that the king had as much to fear from us as from the mob, strange as it may seem, not one of us tumbled over his majesty, or even over any of his lords. This was the more to be apprehended, as the scene was really a very magnificent one, for it happened to be a very full levèe day.

"I am now in the full exercise of my proctorial functions, and as I have determined never to make forcible entrance into a house without an application to the civil power, I shall not trouble you with any queries respecting the extent of my authority. I thank you however, kindly, for the assistance which you was so good as to offer.

"Our Christmas combination room opens on the 25th inst. Let me beg of you to come and spend the twelve days with us, if your engagements will allow it. I

need not, I hope, say how much pleasure this would give me. You shall have a room in college, and be exactly one of us. If you can accede to this request you will confer the greatest possible favour on

your obliged and faithful
humble servant,
E. Outram.

"St. John's,
December 13th, 1795.
John Bagshaw, esq."

Page 85. — *John Thoyts.*

His youngest niece, Jane, lady Wynford, died on the 28th February 1869, aged 71.

Page 98. — *Lamplugh Wickham.*

The date of his marriage, referred to in the note, was the 2nd February 1795. The following record of his second marriage appears in the *Gentleman's Magazine:*

"1813. July 15th. Married at Thirsk, the rev. Lamplugh Hird, M.A., prebendary of York and vicar of Paull, East riding, to Hannah Frances, eldest daughter of the late rev. Lascelles T. Lascelles of Hunton, near Bedale, Yorkshire."

Page 105. — *William Thackeray.*

He was uncle to William Thackeray (for whom see *Register*, vol. iii. p. 89), and was being educated for the bar when he died from typhoid fever.

Page 114. — *The London meeting of old scholars.*

Mr. W. H. G. Bagshawe of Ford hall, kindly sent me the following papers relating to this meeting.

I. A copy of the circular announcing the proposal for an anniversary meeting in London:

"London anniversary meeting of gentlemen
educated at the
Free grammar school of Manchester.

"At a meeting of gentlemen educated at the Free grammar school, Manchester, held at the Shakespear tavern, April 16th 1800, the right hon. sir Richard Pepper Arden, master of the rolls, in the chair;

"It was resolved:

1st. That the anniversary shall in future be kept on the Tuesday in Easter week: and

2nd. That John Latham, M.D., of Bedford row, London, be president of the meeting for the ensuing year.

"This therefore is to give notice to the gentlemen who have had the honour of being educated at the above school, that, pursuant to the resolution aforesaid, a meeting will be held at the Freemasons' tavern, Great Queen street, Lincoln's-inn fields, on Tuesday the 14th day of April next. Dinner on the table at six o'clock precisely.

"*** It is particularly requested, that gentlemen will not omit to send their names to the bar of the tavern at least two days previous to the meeting.

"Tickets half a guinea each."

On the opposite side are written the "names of those who dined:"

"Lord Grey de Wilton.
Sir Rd. Pepper Arden.
William Egerton, esq., Tatton park, Cheshire.
Colonel Drinkwater, Manchester.
W. Smith, esq., Stoke Newington.
G. Morewood, esq.
Dr. Latham, Bedford row.
Dr. Haworth, Lincoln's-inn fields.
The rev. Dr. Winstanley.
The rev. George Harper, M.A.
The rev. J. Radcliffe, Manchester.
Thos. Lowten, esq., Temple.
Joseph Lowten, esq., Gray's inn.
W. Wainwright, esq., Warburton, Cheshire.
T. Ince, esq., Wirksworth, Derbyshire.
John Greenway, of Dronfield, esq., 14 Essex street, London.
—— Withington, esq., Manchester."

II. Accompanying the circular was the following letter from Dr. Latham:

"Dr. Latham presents his compliments to Mr. Greenway, and is happy in informing him that the school meeting will be held at the Freemasons' tavern in Lincoln's-inn fields on Tuesday April 14th, and that dinner will be on table *exactly* at 6 o'clock. The object of the meeting is to bring together several old friends who were associated in early life, and to pay that tribute of respect to a foundation under which many of them have received a considerable part of that education which has proved the means of their success afterwards. If Mr. Greenway should know any Manchester scholar who may not have received intimation of the meeting, Dr. Latham will be particularly obliged by his communicating it to such gentleman.

"Bedford row, April 6."

III. The circular and letter were afterwards forwarded by Mr. Greenway to John Bagshaw, esq., with the following letter:

"Dear sir,

* * * * * *

"As your brother [the rev. W. Bagshaw, for whom see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 10] may receive some pleasure from a perusal of the enclosed printed letter, with the names inserted upon it, I beg leave to send it to you.

"The establishment is at present in its infancy, but hope next year we shall have a much more numerous meeting.

"*There was no distinction at table: we were all scholars.* After drinking the healths of Lawson, Darby and the other masters, school and scholars, each person was to tell a school anecdote, which caused the afternoon to pass very pleasantly indeed. I, being the only person present who had been wholly through both schools, had the honor of having my health drank. The rev. Dr. Harper desired I would

send the enclosed to your brother. The reason of his knowing I was acquainted with you was, every person was to give in as many names as he could (among my number, which was numerous, was your brother's) in order to increase the meeting next year. Mr. Egerton of Tatton park, finding I was acquainted with colonel Hadfield, said he would be very glad to see me at his house. I told lord Grey de Wilton of Jackson's brutal conduct to me, and Mr. Shawe's kind interference. Lord Grey said he had always a great dislike for Jackson.

"I beg to be most respectfully remembered to your brother and Mrs. Bagshaw, and Mr. and Mrs. Shaw. I remain, dear sir,

your very obliged and obedt. servant,

" 14 Essex street, JNO. GREENWAY, junr.

25 April 1802."

Page 121. — *William Cresswell.*

He became an attorney, practised in Manchester, and died in 1827.

Page 123. — *Michael Atkinson.*

He was an attorney, and town clerk of Lincoln. He afterwards lost his property by over purchases of land, and carried on a small practice at Bakewell (see *Law List*, 1825), where he died about twenty-five years ago, at a great age. His widow was still living at Lincoln not long ago.

Page 128. — *Frodsham Hodson.*

Dr. William Cleaver, bishop of Chester and principal of Brasenose college, in his charge to his clergy in 1799, thus refers to the probationary exercise of this scholar as a fellow of the college:

"Nor shall we want the praise of having ably defended one of the most abstruse doctrines of our religion, whilst we have in our hands a tract upon the eternal filiation of the Son of GOD; a tract in which I know not whether I should most commend the extent of early professional erudition, the precision of a cultivated style, or the perspicuous arrangement of a close and sound argument."

Page 138. — *Martin Abbot.*

A sister of this scholar, Sarah, died at Ramsgate on the 15th January 1870, at the great age of 93.

Page 141. — *James Drake.*

Died on the 11th February 1871, very suddenly, the rev. George James Assheton Drake, A.M.

Page 141. — *William Withington.*

The father of this scholar was a son of John Withington, who was a fishmonger, and married a Milne. The son lived for many years near Tideswell in Derbyshire, and died there in 1834. For a connected notice of the various scholars of the Withington family, see *Register*, vol. iii. p. 236, *sub nomine* G. B. Withington.

Page 141. — *Jeremiah Royle.*

He was a merchant, resided in Leaf square, Pendleton, and for many years churchwarden of what was then called the Old chapel, Pendleton. One of his daughters married Mr. E. B. Birks, surgeon, whom she survived, dying at Derby, on the 13th March 1873. Mr. Jeremiah Royle was twice married.

Page 152. — *Robert Porter.*

Died on the 14th January 1869, at Hurst Tean, Mary, widow of the rev. Robert Porter, rector of Draycot, and second daughter of the rev. Henry Thomas of Church Leigh, all in the county of Stafford, aged 83.

Page 162. — *John J. Garnett.*

The rev. William Garnett, elder brother of this scholar, married, on the 16th September 1815, Elizabeth Sophia, daughter of the late J. Bishton, esq., of Kelsalt hall, Salop, who died on the 5th November 1869, aged 71, and is buried at Acton church, Cheshire.

Page 164. — *John Drinkwater.*

His sister Elizabeth, who married Thomas Wilson Patten, esq., died at 9 Lowndes square, London, on the 5th June 1871, aged 92.

Page 165. — *James Boardman.*

Some notice of his brother William, referred to here, will be found in *Lancashire and Cheshire Historical Transactions*, vol. viii. pp. 71–72, as having been first usher and then master of Warrington Grammar school, with which he was connected for a period of twenty years — from 1808 to 1828. He had previously been second master to Dr. Valpy at Reading.

Page 168. — *Robert James Talbot.*

He was private secretary to earl Grey during his short administration in 1807. He chiefly devoted himself to literary pursuits, particularly poetry, and translated *William Tell* from Schiller, as well as Goëthe's *Faust*, and was a contributor to *Blackwood's Magazine.*

Page 178. — *John Percival.*

He owned, and at one time resided at, Walthew house, near Wigan, and died unmarried.

Page 178. — *Joseph Wanton.*

In Runcorn churchyard there is a stone with this inscription:

"In memory of William Atherton Wanton, youngest son of the rev. J. B. Wanton, of Douglas, Isle of Man, who died Oct. 15, 1836, aged 24 years."

Page 182. — *Charles Porter.*

Died, on the 1st October 1873, at her residence, St. Leonard's, Exeter, Eleanor, widow of the rev. Charles Porter, D.D., aged 88.

Page 184. — *Solomon Cheek.*

[He married Charlotte, widow of Jerry Watkins, the celebrated optician of Charing Cross, Westminster. She died at Boulogne, and was sister to Mr. Samuel Peake of Stafford, the host and ardent partisan of Sheridan in the oft-contested elections for that borough. *R. L.*]

Page 192. — *George Holt.*

When he relinquished his post at the Grammar school he established a boarding school at the South Parade, St. Mary's, which he shortly after removed to Walton-on-the-hill, near Liverpool, where his wife, Margaret, died on the 18th April 1823, aged 48. He engaged, and unsuccessfully, in agricultural pursuits, and was obliged to leave Walton; but I cannot ascertain where he went, or when he died.

He was nephew to Mr. John Holt, who established the Walton academy, which was subsequently carried on by him. John Holt was a well-known man in his day. He wrote agricultural reports on Lancashire, which he bequeathed to the Athenæum library at Liverpool in twelve volumes, collected some of the "Fragments" in Gregson's *Lancashire*, and was a frequent contributor to the *Gentleman's Magazine*. I have an engraved portrait of him sitting before the fire. He was a native of Mottram in Cheshire, and died on the 21st March 1801, aged 53, and is buried at Walton. There is on the south outside of the chancel a flagstone, on which he is commemorated in terms more eulogistic than modest.

Page 195. — *John Thomson.*

This name occurs among those present at the anniversary meeting in 1811, and very frequently in later years up to 1835. He was, I think, a bookseller in Market street lane.

Page 196. — *George Glover.*

He was chaplain to the marquis of Buckingham. Besides the volume of sermons referred to, he published *A Sermon preached in Cromer church, Norfolk, on the occasion of the dreadful storm in which several poor fishermen lost their lives in the adjoining parish of Sherringham on the 11th November* 1807. On the title-page he is described as vicar of Cromer, in addition to his rectory of South Repps. He also published *Remarks on the bishop of Peterborough's Comparative View of the Churches of England and Rome*, 8vo, 1821, pp. 186.

Page 200. — *Henry and John Zincks.*

"Married, at the Collegiate church, Manchester, August 4th, 1774, Henry Lawrence Zinck of St. Peter's, Liverpool, merchant, and Elizabeth Twyford, daughter of the rev. Mr. Twyford of Didsbury."

Page 200. — *Joseph Dale.*

Died, 29th July 1872, at Edgbaston, Birmingham, Jane, widow of the rev. Joseph Dale, vicar of Bolney, aged 79.

Page 201. — *John Withington.*

He was washed overboard and drowned in the Atlantic on his return voyage from America.

Page 205. — *Hugh Calveley.*

[This scholar was born at Huntington, near Chester, and was younger son of Mr. James Calveley, land surveyor, of Chester and Huntington. The father was an excellent draughtsman; the maps and plans prepared by him, being beautiful specimens of caligraphy and drawing, are still highly prized by their possessors. A fine chart of the parish church of S. John, Chester, presented by Mr. James Calveley, is still preserved in the vestry of that church. Hugh Calveley was born on the 8th July 1783, and after being for some years under the rev. J. Riley of Waverton, a village adjacent to Huntington, was removed to Manchester school. Here he remained for four years, the victim of ill health: and on quitting school, his delicate health forbidding all employment, was sent, under charge of an elder brother, to the West Indies, remaining in the island of S. Vincent for about two years. Returning home, the ship in which he sailed became the prize of a French cruizer, and he, with the captain and crew, were made prisoners of war and taken to Guadaloupe. On his release he returned to England, and in 1803 obtained a commission in the Royal Cheshire militia, then embodied for active service. With this regiment he served till the close of 1815, acting as paymaster; and, though always in delicate health, managed to outlive all his brother officers, and to see his old regiment re-embodied after a lapse of more than forty years. After leaving the militia he led a retired life, dying at his residence in Watergate street, Chester, at the age of 86, on the 28th February 1868, and was buried at the new cemetery. *T. H.*]

Page 210. — *Samuel Hall.*

He seceded from the English Church in 1834, and settled at Southport where a Mr. Hague of Liverpool built for him a small meeting house. After a while his popularity waned, and he showed a disposition to return to the Church, but did not meet with encouragement from his diocesan, Dr. J. B. Sumner. During his residence in London he is said to have been a frequent attendant at the daily services in S. Paul's cathedral. The death of his youngest son, Arthur George, of Farnlie, Widnes, Lancashire, was recorded in the papers as having occurred at Great Malvern on the 1st December 1873, at the age of 50.

Page 216. — *William Harter.*

He died at Hope, Eccles, on the 27th October 1872, aged 81.

Page 222. — *Ashhurst Turner Gilbert.*

He died at Chichester on the 21st February 1870, at the age of 83, after an episcopate of twenty-eight years. His funeral sermon was preached in Chichester cathedral on Sunday the 27th February, by his examining chaplain, the rev. H. B. Whitaker Churton, vicar of Icklesham and prebendary of Chichester. In a brief notice of the

bishop, which appeared in the *Times* on the day following his death, are these words: "He has left behind him a name for unbounded benevolence, open-handed hospitality, and a devout and stainless life."

He published a *Visitation Charge* in 1848.

Page 224. — *Thomas de Quincey.*

"Died, 1st March 1872, at Weston Leigh, near Bath, aged 81, Jane, surviving daughter of Thomas Quincey, esq., of Manchester, and sister of Thomas de Quincey, esq., deceased."

Page 227. — *Thomas Hargreaves.*

He was a contemporary of the first sir Robert Peel and, like him, founded a calico printing establishment, which took a high position in that branch of industry. He commenced business at Oakenshaw, near Whalley, but at the commencement of the present century removed to Accrington, and erected works on an extensive scale in the valley of Broad Oak, in partnership with Mr. Dugdale. He died on the 12th June 1822, in the prime of a life which may justly be said to have been marked by great and honourable enterprise. Accrington, then a village, and which has now a population of more than 20,000, owes its rise to the Broad Oak print works, which have enjoyed more than seventy years uninterrupted prosperity. On the death of Mr. Hargreaves, the works were carried on by three of his sons, John, Robert and Jonathan. John Hargreaves the eldest son, who married, on the 16th November 1831, Grace, daughter of sir William Brown of Liverpool, was the last to retire from the business in 1852, which then passed into the hands of Messrs. Grafton and company the present proprietors, and resided on an estate which he purchased at Beaconsfield in Buckinghamshire, where he died on the 15th January 1873. He was buried at Christ church, Accrington, and a long report of his funeral, almost a public one, appeared in the local papers, with a brief and interesting history of the well-known printing works with which he was so long connected.

Mr. Thomas Hargreaves, who married Margaret, daughter of Benjamin Wilson, esq., of Baxenden, was buried at the parish church of Accrington, where there is a monumental tablet bearing the following laudatory inscription:

Sacred to the memory
of
Thomas Hargreaves, Esq.,
of Oak Hill in this Parish.

Endowed with strong natural talents,
and possessing a peculiar soundness of judgment,
united with
an amiable simplicity of manners,
an uniform benevolence of disposition,
and an honourable integrity of conduct,
he enjoyed

the esteem, the confidence, and the affection
of all within the sphere of his acquaintance:
whilst
by his advice, his influence, and his example
he rendered himself
the common Friend and Benefactor
of the neighbourhood in which he lived.
He closed a life of pure unaffected piety to GOD
and of extensive usefulness to Society
on the 12th day of June 1822,
in the 51st year of his age.

For his sons William and Jonathan, see *Register*, vol. iii. pp. 186, 191.

Page 227.—*Joseph Johnson.*

This scholar was one of the principal persons engaged in the political agitation which preceded "the Peterloo meeting" at Manchester on the 16th August 1819. Excepting Hunt, he was perhaps in station the most important of the leaders. He was a man well-to-do in the world, having a brush-shop and manufactory in Shude-hill, and a private house at Crumpsall, where he entertained Hunt prior to the meeting from which they, with others, were removed to prison. For many years after he was known, as I can well remember, as "Radical Johnson;" but in the latter part of his life eschewed public politics, and became, I believe, like sir Francis Burdett, a tory in his opinions. His last public act was the strenuous part which he took in promoting the candidature of Cobbett as a member for Manchester, after the passing of the first reform bill in 1832.

For many years he resided at Northenden, Cheshire, where he died on the 5th September 1872, aged 81, and is buried in the churchyard. His wife, Margaret, died on the 3rd February 1821, aged 25 years, after giving birth to a son, who died on the 4th May following.

The following notice of him appeared in the *Manchester Guardian* of the 10th September 1872, for which I am indebted to Mr. David Kelly of Stretford. Though taking, as many will still believe, too lenient a view of the motives and actions of the chief political agitators of the days referred to, the notice is not undeserving of a place in these pages:

"Our list of deaths two days ago comprised the name of one who, though he had outlived the recollection of most of his fellow-citizens, was distinguished, and not otherwise than honourably, in his time. It is not desirable that veterans who have borne the brunt of political conflict in their day should fall to rest entirely unnoticed, though they may—and, indeed, often must—have long ago ceased to take an active part in public affairs. Only very few people probably recognised in Mr. Joseph Johnson, whose decease at the ripe age of 81 we recorded, a leading figure in the demonstration so brutally repressed by the Peterloo massacre and a sharer in the penalties attached in 1819 to the offence of assembling to petition parliament for a redress of grievances.

We believe, however, we are not mistaken in identifying him with the gentleman of that name who may be read of in Samuel Bamford's *Passages in the life of a Radical* as having been the Manchester entertainer of Henry Hunt during this memorable visit, and the nearest companion of the celebrated demagogue on the platform in St. Peter's field. The important place assigned to Mr. Johnson among the persons charged, firstly, with high treason, and ultimately with conspiring to alter the law by force, on that occasion is shown by the fact that he alone on committal by the magistrates was bound over to answer the charge in the same bail of 1,000*l.*, and two collateral sureties of 500*l.* each, which was exacted from Hunt himself. On the trial of the prisoners at York, while Hunt was sentenced to imprisonment for two years and six months, Mr. Johnson was one of three sentenced to imprisonment for twelve months, which he actually underwent in conjunction with Bamford. The 'Old Radical' mentions many particulars relating to his fellow-prisoner in Lincoln gaol, saying, among other things, that he addressed the court on the claim to mitigation of punishment in a speech 'more condensed and to the point than that of Hunt on the same occasion.' Bamford also denounces the severity shown by lord Sidmouth, the home secretary of the time, in refusing to allow Mr. Johnson to visit his wife on her death-bed, notwithstanding that the prayer for this indulgence was supported by a memorial addressed to the government by the magistrates of the county. These are now old tales. To recall them, however, ought to be pleasant to the surviving friends, and especially to the descendants of men who suffered persecution in times when danger was to be incurred by the free expression of opinion."

One of the present feoffees of the Manchester grammar school, Mr. Richard Johnson, formerly a manufacturer of telegraph wire, is, I am told, nephew to this scholar. Mr. F. W. Walker, the present high master, married a daughter of Mr. Richard Johnson. She died in March 1869, leaving one son.

Page 231. — *John Pilkington.*

He was elder brother to George Pilkington, who from a very humble position worked his way by industry and upright conduct to a higher social standing and to affluence. George Pilkington presented the marble statue of Humphrey Chetham and stained glass window, which are in the cathedral of Manchester. (See page 16 of *A Sermon preached in Manchester Cathedral, 28th July* 1873, *in commemoration of Humphrey Chetham, by the Rev. F. R. Raines, M.A.*) John Pilkington died young.

Page 232. — *Isaac France.*

His father kept the "Sir John Falstaff" in the market-place.

This scholar was ordained to the curacy of Ashton-under-Lyne in 1817, and died incumbent of S. George's, Staleybridge.

Page 233. — *John Morton.*

[The rev. John Morton was ordained in 1819 to the curacy of S. Thomas's chapel, Pendleton, where he continued during the remaining period of the incumbency of the rev. James Pedley, who died in 1825. (See *Register*, vol. i. p. 78.) In this capacity

Mr. Morton was an extremely acceptable and popular clergyman; and during the latter part of his term of office, Mr. Pedley being incapacitated, the old chapel in Brindle Heath (which had been erected for a dissenting meeting house by a bleacher named Brierley, who intended it for a son, who died young) became a very carriage road to heaven. As curate of Pendleton Mr. Morton published:

1. *Baptismal Vows: a Sermon preached May 30th*, 1824, addressed to the young people of that township after confirmation.

2. *A Farewell Sermon, preached at S. Thomas's in* 1825, and published at the request of the congregation.

He afterwards carried on a large private school at Pendleton until his promotion to Chorlton chapel, where he was cut off in the midst of his years of usefulness. A sermon on his death was published by the rev. W. Huntington, the present rector of S. John's, Manchester, in 1843. He left three daughters, who after their father's death engaged in tuition. *R. L.*]

Page 233 — *James Paulden.*

[He succeeded his father, as a brewer, in Gravel lane, Salford. The father, who tenanted for some time Failsworth hall, was a patron of the turf. Besides this son he left three daughters, two of whom married. He married, for his second wife, Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Mr. Thomas Loxham, of Salford, who with his wife was buried beneath the pulpit in Trinity chapel. *R. L.*]

Page 233. — *Frederick Calvert.*

Frederick Baltimore Calvert was baptized on the 11th April 1795. From Manchester school he went to the Roman Catholic college of Old Hall Green, Hertfordshire.

In 1824 he published *A Defence of the Drama*, which had an extensive circulation, and was read by Mr. Fawcett to the members of the theatrical fund at their annual dinner of that year, under the presidency of the duke of York. In 1829 he became elocutionary lecturer of King's college, Aberdeen, and gave lectures on oratory, poetry and other literary subjects, in the larger towns of England. He has been, in succession, lecturer at King's college, Aberdeen, master of the English language and literature at the Edinburgh academy, and elocutionary lecturer to the new colleges of Edinburgh and Glasgow, which last office he holds at the present time.

He is the author of the following publications:

1. *Letter to the Very Rev. Dean Ramsay, Edinburgh, on the art of reading and preaching distinctly.* London, Rivingtons, 1869. pp. 14.

2. *The De Oratore of Cicero: translated by F. B. Calvert, M.A., formerly Master of the English Language and Literature in the Edinburgh Academy, and Elocutionary Lecturer at the new Colleges of Edinburgh and Glasgow.* Edinburgh, Edmonston and Douglas, 1878. Sm. 8o, pp. 214.

He married in 1818 Miss Percy of Whitby, who deceased about eight years ago, leaving him seven surviving children, two sons and five daughters. His elder son is one of the English masters in the Edinburgh high school, and the younger, Michael

Talbot Calvert, is an actor of considerable talent, having in October 1866 played *Macbeth* for six successive nights at Drury Lane.

For his brother George see vol. ii. p. 236; and for Michael see vol. iii. p. 21.

Page 239. — *Henry Withington.*

One of the six sons of John Withington, who married Alice Milne (see vol. i. p. 145), and who was the eldest brother of James Withington, father of George Bancroft Withington, for whom see vol. iii. p. 236.

Page 241. — *John Dallas.*

He was for some time curate of Birch, and in 1843 succeeded Dr. John Morton as incumbent of Chorlton-on-Medlock.

Page 246. — *John Moverley.*

He took holy orders and was curate of Halton, near Runcorn; and subsequently vicar of Liddington, near Uppingham. On a tablet in Runcorn church there is the following inscription: "The Rev John Moverley, M.A., vicar of Liddington, and late incumbent of Halton in this parish, who died 20th April 1834, in the 36th year of his age." He is buried in the churchyard. I find among the Cambridge graduates the name of John Moverley, of Queen's college, A.B. 1823, A.M. 1826.

Page 246. — *Sidney Smith.*

[During the schoolboy days of this scholar the school was honoured with a visit by the gallant hero of Acre, who was introduced to his little namesake, with whom he conversed for a short time, and gave him some excellent advice. On leaving the school, sir Sydney Smith was greeted with most deafening and prolonged cheers, which were still further heightened, when it was made known that he had procured for the school a whole holiday. *T. C.*]

ADDENDA TO VOL. I.

Page 8. — *William Tetlow.*

He was curate of Pott chapel, in the parish of Prestbury, Cheshire, some time previous to the 25th March 1757, when he resigned in favour of the rev. Peter Mayer.

Page 8. — *William Jackson.*

He was matriculated of Brasenose college, Oxford, in Hilary term 1745, at the age of 18.

I am indebted to Mr. John Owen of Manchester for the following facts:

"1714. May 25. Married Edward Jackson and Alice Mashe." (*Register Manchester Collegiate church.*)

"In the churchyard there is a stone on which his death is recorded on the 13th April 1765, aged 77. One son, Edward, baptized 28th June 1719. William, baptized 13th December 1727. On another gravestone is the death of Edward Jackson, jun., who was buried 27th September 1793, aged 75. In his will he makes his brother, the rev. William Jackson of Stockport, one of his executors."

In Wheeler's *Manchester Chronicle* William Jackson's death is thus announced:

"1791. September 3. On Thursday evening died at Stockport, supposed by the sudden bursting of a blood vessel, the rev. William Jackson, M.A., chaplain to the earl of Hardwicke, one of the king's preachers of the county of Lancaster, and minister of Newton, near this town. He was also minister of Denton in this parish, and master of the free grammar school in Stockport near forty years. His memory will be long revered by his surviving friends, relations and hearers."

He was appointed by the warden and fellows of Manchester Collegiate church to the perpetual curacy of Newton Heath on the 23rd July 1789, on the death of Richard Milward (for whom see *Register*, p. 32), and was himself succeeded at Denton by the rev. P. W. Greswell.

William Jackson appears among the scholars present at the anniversary meeting of 1789.

Page 12. — *Richard Blacow.*

He kept up his friendship with his old schoolfellow, the rector of Stockport, in after life. The ultra whig principles which both held were one bond of union. The rev. John Watson of Brasenose college, Oxford, grandson of the rector of Stockport, gave me, some time ago, the following amusing letter of the Windsor canon, in which he acknowledges the receipt of his friend's sermon, *Kings should obey the Laws:*

"Your pamphlet concerning *the 30th of January* I entirely and highly approve of, both in the whole and every part of it. Many of your observations are quite new to me, you every where stick close to your subject, your inferences are all just, and your conclusion necessary. The performance must always do you great credit with all candid and judicious readers: — with all that have eyes to see and ears to hear. One argument, amongst a thousand others, of the reasonableness of such a publication, many of the booksellers refused to answer their country orders for it. I know this, proved this, upon one — deputy Hodges on London bridge. I occasioned a good many to be sent for down to Windsor, and lo! Hodges wrote word to our bookseller there, that no more of them were to be had. But I frightened him for it.

"As I suppose you to be still a single man, could you not oblige me with your company in Windsor castle before the hand of winter spoil, or rather change our scene? You have read and been in raptures in reading Pope's *Windsor Forest; what* might you not expect from an enjoyment of the original, in company too with the warmest friend you have in the world? Haste away, and oblige me with your company; refresh the beauties which two years have familiarized. But as nature has done her utmost, all novelty would be innovation; and friendly participation, which without altering can double almost every good possessed, is alone capable of improving the *Deliciæ Vindesonienses*. Mrs. B. and I would be mighty happy if you could spend the winter with us, sometimes in town, sometimes in Windsor castle. Have you no curiosity to see the encampments? I hope you'll never have another opportunity of viewing foreign armies. In a word, I have not been able to see them myself, and tho' I would on no account lose the opportunity, I am determined not to set out upon my favourite scheme 'til after having waited a sufficient time for your answer to this invitation. Cold weather begins to set in: write me word therefore that you will either come up immediately or that you have lost all kind of curiosity, patriotism, &c., that your friendly disposition is wearing out, and that money and Yorkshire moors are the only things worth living for.

"Mrs. Blacow joins in compliments of the sincerest respect with,

Dear sir,

"7 August, 1756. Your truly most affectionate,

Golden Key, S[t] Martin's Lane, Richard Blacow.

Westm[r].

"Pray remember my most respectful compliments to my worthy friend Dr. Leigh.* I hope Mr. Stansfield returned well to his friends; a tender of my best services wait upon him, and likewise upon the club the best respects of him who is the most unworthy of its members."

"To the Rev[d] Mr. Watson,

at Ripponden, near Halifax, Yorkshire."

---

* ? George Legh, LL.D., vicar of Halifax, 1731 (see Watson's *History of Halifax*, p. 372). He died on the 6th December 1775, æt. 85.

Page 25. — *William Allen.*

Ellen Livesey was his second wife. His first was a daughter of Thomas Clowes, esq., of Hunt's bank.

Pages 26 and 224 — *Samuel Bayley.*

The memoir of archdeacon H. V. Bayley, referred to in the note to this name, was written by the rev. Charles W. Le Bas, A.M., formerly principal of the East India college, Haileybury.

Page 27. — *William Bentley.*

"By the violence of the wind, several chimneys were blown down in diverse parts of this towne, and places adjacent, particularly one at the house of Dr. Bentley, in Newton lane, which beat in the roof upon the doctor, and unfortunately shattered his leg in so terrible a manner, that he languished in great pain until Saturday morning, when he expired." (Harrop's *Mercury*, 22nd March, 1857.)

Page 28. — *Thomas Furnival.*

Mr. John Owen gives me the following particulars of this scholar:

"Baptized at the Collegiate church on the 8th January 1737, *o. s.* He entered the army, and was ensign in the 41st regiment foot, and retired with full pay at the end of the American war, and married a lady of fortune in London. In 1789 he was elected governor of the New Bailey prison, Salford; and, on the death of his wife in June 1793, married, secondly, Frances Massey, widow. He died on the 22nd February 1804, aged 66, and was buried on the north side of the Collegiate church; but the stone has since disappeared."

Page 29. — *Reginald Heber.*

His second wife died on the 9th June 1834, aged 83.

Page 31. — *John Darwall.*

He published in 1775, 8vo, *A Visitation Sermon preached in the parish church of Walsall;* and in 1789, 8vo, *A Discourse on spiritual improvement from affliction.*

He married in 1766 Miss Whateley, the authoress of *Poems on several occasions*, 1764, 8vo; of which she published a new edition under her married name in 1774; 2 vols. small 8vo, Walsall.

Page 31. — *Thomas Withnell.*

From the *Act Book* of bishop Keene (1752–71), a small 4to volume containing the ordinations and institutions during his episcopate, preserved in the bishop's secretary's office at Chester, it appears that one Thomas Withnell was ordained priest at Chester cathedral on the 26th June 1757.

Page 35. — *Millington Massey.*

His first wife was Elizabeth, daughter of Michael Webb of Warminster, in the county of Wilts. For pedigree see Burke's *Landed Gentry*, ed. 1863.

Page 37. — *Bartholomew Booth.*

In the *Act Book* of bishop Keene of Chester, there is the following entry, which probably refers to this scholar: "Bartholomew Booth to the mastership of the school at Disley, Cheshire, and to the curacy of the chapel at Marple."

Page 37. — *Robert Andrews.*

[Joseph Andrews, the father, married Hannah, daughter of Edward Kenyon of Bolton, and had a son Robert, born on the 30th December 1741. He married, first, Mary, daughter of Samuel Darbyshire, who died s.p.; and, secondly, Sarah, daughter of Thomas Cockshot of Marlow, in the county of York, who died on the 13th August 1793. He succeeded to large estates at Rivington, and was J.P. The hall at Rivington and the Pike stood upon his property. The owner of this estate has always been known in the district as "the squire." *T. B.*]

Page 38. — *Peter Massey.*

His father, son of Roger Massie, was baptized at S. Peter's church, Chester, on the 23rd March 1711, and was sheriff of Chester in 1745.

Page 42. — *Samuel Hall.*

"Samuell Hall, attorney, Parsonage." (*Manchester and Salford Directory*, 1792.)

Page 52. — *Thomas Gardner.*

His father was one of the churchwardens of Manchester in 1759.

Page 66. — *Daniel Kay.*

[He married Mary Mangnall, and had four children, Richard, Daniel, Sarah and Samuel, who was an attorney in Manchester and steward to sir Oswald Mosley, bart., then lord of the manor, and died on the 10th October 1854. His son Samuel is now an attorney in Manchester, and registrar of the county court.

The Christian name of his mother was Elizabeth. *T. B.*]

Page 67. — *James Hall.*

Is this scholar the person referred to in *The Manchester Recorder*, p. 138, who died in 1843 in his 96th year?

Page 71. — *Robert Robinson.*

His name appears in the records of the anniversary meeting of the old scholars in 1784. He was probably a manufacturer, residing in King street.

Page 72. — *Charles Snow.*

"Married, 1767. 28 February. Charles Snow of S. Thomas's, Chester, and Mary Clegg of Manchester, by license." (*Register Manchester Collegiate church.*)

Page 84. — *Ashworth Clegg.*

[He was born in 1748, and married Elizabeth Darbyshire, and died on the 13th November 1818, s.p. He was grandson of James Clegg, M.D., who united the profession of medicine with that of nonconformist minister. James Clegg preached at

Chinley, in the Peak, where he died on the 5th August 1755. He was the author of *A Discourse occasioned by the sudden death of the Rev. John Ashe, of Ashford in the Peak;* to which is added, "A short account of the life and character of the Rev. John Ashe. London, printed for J. Noon. 1736." 12mo. Descendants of Dr. Clegg in the female line are still in the families of Pershouse, Snow, Greame and Buck. *T. B.*]

Page 85. —*John and Thomas Garside.*

See *Byrom's Remains*, vol. ii. pp. 2, 392, and *note*.

Page 92. —*James Stanley.*

His son, Edward Stanley, died at Grosvenor square, London, on the 8th March 1870, aged 79.

Page 95. —*Arthur Boyer.*

His father was an old inhabitant and attorney of many years' standing at Newcastle.

Page 103. — *Thomas Bancroft.*

"Baptized at the Collegiate church, Manchester, on the 25th January 1756, Thomas, son of Thomas Bancroft and Mary his wife."

He was elected Craven scholar at Oxford in 1780, was ordained deacon on the 29th June 1783, and appointed to Chester school in the same year.

The following is the inscription on his gravestone at Bolton:

"Here lie interred, the mortal remains of Thomas Bancroft, who departed this life on the 21st May 1802, aged 80.

"The Rev. Thomas Bancroft, M.A., vicar of Bolton, terminated an active, just and truly Christian life on the 5th day of February 1811, at the age of 55. Blessed are the dead which die in the LORD, for they rest from their labours, and their works do follow them.

"Here rests the body of Elizabeth, relict of the Rev. Thomas Bancroft, vicar of Bolton, who departed this life, May 4th, 1846, in the 84th year of her age."

Page 109. —*Joshua Brookes.*

See Bamford's *Early Days*, pp. 292–94, for a very characteristic anecdote of this scholar.

I remember hearing in my school-boy days the following story of Joshua Brookes. What would be said of a clergyman now, who should venture to interfere, as did the rev. chaplain at the christening of a child?

"Name this child," said Mr. Brookes. "Charles Edward," replied the Godparents. "Charles Edward!" exclaimed the irritable chaplain; "I'll have none of your Jacobite names here. George! I baptize thee," &c.

Page 131. —*Miles Popple.*

Mr. John Owen, to whom I am indebted for several extracts from the *Register of*

Manchester Collegiate church, sends me the following, which explains the connection of this family with Manchester :

"Married, 1755. September 29th. Edmund Popple of Kingston-upon-Hull, merchant, and Mary Bower of Manchester, by license."

Page 133. — *W. and J. Macaulay.*

[Their father, Aulay Macaulay, though a tea dealer, was author of "*Polygraphy, or Short-hand made easy*, &c., invented by Aulay Macaulay. Second edition. London, printed for the Author, and sold by him in the Square, Manchester. Published according to Act of Parliament, Nov. 30, 1747." A copy of this book is in the reference library, Camp field, Manchester. It is advertised in the *Manchester Mercury*, 21st January 1776. *T. B.*]

Page 136. — *Thomas Goadsby.*

Thomas Goadsby, grandson of this scholar, referred to in the note, died on the 16th February 1866. His widow (who married on the 26th May 1868 alderman Abel Heywood, who succeeded Mr. Goadsby in the mayoralty), formally presented the Albert statue to the city of Manchester on the 23rd January 1867.

Page 145. — *John Withington.*

He had six sons, of whom Henry (see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 239) was the eldest. The date of his marriage with Alice Milne is 27th May 1784.

Page 148. — *Thomas Beard.*

He married Jane, eldest daughter of John Grimshaw, esq., of Gorton house (which he afterwards purchased), by whom he had two sons and one daughter. One son, Thomas, died young. His daughter, who married Mr. R. Simpson, died on the 2nd October 1849, aged 56 years.

Page 148. — *Joseph Budworth.*

Mr. John Owen sends me the following extracts relating to this scholar and his father :

"Married, 1754. June 4th. Joseph Budworth of the city of Coventry, and Frances Chapman of Manchester." (*Register Manchester Collegiate church.*)

"April 26th, 1774. Yesterday died, after a tedious illness, which he bore with great patience, Mr. Joseph Budworth, late master of the Bull's head in this town." (*Manchester Mercury.*)

"1787, April 10th. On Wednesday the 28th ult. was married at S. James's church, Westminster, lieutenant Budworth, late of the 72nd or R. M. V., to Miss Palmer of Bellingham lodge, in this county." (*Ibid.*)

Page 152. — *Thomas Touchet.*

He died on the 20th June 1821, aged 62.

Page 155. — *Benjamin Rawson.*

Very little seems to be remembered respecting this family in the neighbourhood of Bolton.

This scholar, the only son, commenced business in Bolton, in a small way, at a place called the Vitriol houses, long since demolished. He subsequently removed his operations to Prestolee, and rapidly amassed a fortune, being at the time when Baines published his county *Directory and History*, in 1825, unengaged in manufacturing pursuits, and was residing at Darley hall, Farnworth, which he built, travelling to Italy in order to procure marbles for the embellishment of his mansion.

He married, in 1785, Elizabeth only surviving child of Thomas Plumbe, esq., who died in 1807, by whom he had a numerous family. See *Register*, vol. iii. pp. 102, 295, for two of his sons. The only child of his son, Thomas Rawson, esq., of Nidd hall, married the present viscount Mountgarret. Benjamin Rawson died at his house in Tilney street, Park lane, London, on the 31st May 1844, in his 87th year.

The Rawsons have a burial place in the parish churchyard of Bolton-le-Moors, but the vault is empty, its occupants having been removed to Nidd, where a huge mausoleum for their reception was erected in close contiguity to the ancient church.

The works established by the Rawsons at Prestolee, below Darley, where the Bolton, Bury and Manchester canals form a junction, and the Bolton rivers fall into the Irwell, is now the most extensive alkali manufactory in that part of the country.

Page 162. — *Robert Baxter.*

There is a gravestone in the old chapel-yard, Stretford, with this inscription:

"The Rev. John Baxter, who was minister of this chapel 19 years, dy'd August 6th 1766, aged 61 years."

Page 168. — *Robert Newton.*

Died, on the 31st October 1869, at 104, Clapham road, London, aged 67, Anne Elizabeth Sacheverell, widow of Michael Eaton Wilkinson, esq., and only daughter of the late lieut.-colonel Robert Sacheverell Newton of Bulwell hall, Notts.

Page 171. — *Thomas Hughes.*

Elizabeth Hughes, sister to this scholar, married (as his second wife) the rev. Henry Newcome, A.M., fellow and tutor of Queen's college, Cambridge (see Chetham society's publications, vol. xxvi, introduction p. xvii), who was father of Thomas Newcome, B.A., rector of Shenley, Hertfordshire, for whose son, Henry Justinian. (See *Register*, vol. iii. p. 211.)

Dr. Thomas Hughes held the rectory of Shenley for his brother-in-law, Thomas Newcome, who succeeded to it in 1801 on the resignation of Dr. Hughes.

Page 178. — *Robert Milne.*

The date of his marriage in 1785 is June 13th. He died on the 16th June 1813, and his widow on the 4th February 1838, aged 84.

Page 182. —*John Drinkwater.*

He died on the 16th January 1844, aged 81.

Page 184. —*James Gatliffe.*

Having fallen into pecuniary difficulties as an author, he published an intemperate pamphlet in self-vindication, in which he reflects in no measured terms upon his brother the rev. John Gatliffe, and his diocesan, Dr. G. H. Law. The title-page of this *Brochure* conveys some notion of the style of the contents. It is *A firm attempt at investigation, or the twinkling effort of a falling star to relieve the Cheshire Full Moon from those clouds, obscurities and excrescences which deprive a most valuable part of the creation of her beneficent Light.* It was published at Manchester, for the author, by T. Wilkinson of Ridgefield, 1820.

Page 184. — *Thomas Milne.*

He was born on the 6th October 1764, and died on the 20th February 1810. There was a fourth brother, Richard, whose name is not found in the *Register*, born on the 20th July 1768, who died, unmarried, on the 18th August 1841. He is said to have been at the school for a short time, being removed because of delicate health. Many years of his life were spent in America, but during the latter portion he lived in London, where he died. He left a bequest of 12,000*l.* for the benefit of poor clergymen, natives of, or officiating in, the county of Lancaster.

Page 185. —*Henry Hodgkinson.*

"1861, October 27th. Died at the Grove, Sidmouth, Sarah Janetta, widow of the rev. H. Hodgkinson, rector of Arborfield, Berkshire, and only surviving daughter of Claudius Crigan, D.D., late bishop of Sodor and Man, aged 79."

Page 203. — *Thomas Adnutt.*

His son died at Cadeby rectory, aged 70, on the 25th May 1872.

Page 213. —*James Cawley.*

There is a tablet in Runcorn church with this inscription:

"Sacred to the memory of James Cawley, A.M., of Runcorn Heath, who was called to his rest on the 1st October 1847, æt. 84, amidst the sorrowing of a whole community.

"Also of Elizabeth, his amiable and beloved wife, who was released from a life of much patient suffering on the 2nd February 1817, æt. 46.

"Their remains are interred near the south wall."

PORTRAITS.

List of the Portraits presented to the School by the Editor. Those marked * were collected by Dr. SMITH.

I.

SCHOLARS.

* JOHN BRADFORD, A.M., fellow of Pembroke hall, Cambridge. Chaplain to bishop Ridley and to king Edward VI. Martyred 1st July 1556. (*Two portraits.*)

* RALPH BRIDEOAKE, D.D. High master 1638. Dean of Salisbury 1667. Bishop of Chichester 1674. Trustee of the school 1661. Died 5th October 1678, aged 74. (*An Indian-ink drawing of his monument and his effigy at Windsor.*)

WILLIAM CHADDERTON, D.D., master of Queen's college, Cambridge. Bishop of Chester and warden of Manchester college 1579. Bishop of Lincoln 1595–1608. Died 11th April 1608.

* SAMUEL OGDEN, D.D., fellow of S. John's college. Woodwardian professor of geology, Cambridge, 1764.

THOMAS PATTEN, D.D., fellow of Corpus Christi college, Oxford, and rector of Childrey, Berks. Died 1790. (*Photograph from an oil painting.*)

* WILLIAM JACKSON, D.D., of Christ church, Oxford. Regius professor of Greek 1785. Bishop of Oxford 1811. Died 1815.

* CYRIL JACKSON, D.D. Dean of Christ church, Oxford, 1783. Died 1819.

JOHN PORTER, D.D., fellow and tutor of Trinity college, Cambridge. Regius professor of Hebrew 1790. Bishop of Clogher 1796. Died 1819.

THOMAS WINSTANLEY, D.D. Camden professor of ancient history, Oxford, 1790. Principal of S. Alban hall 1797. Laudian professor of Arabic 1814. Died 1823. (*Photograph from an oil painting.*)

* FRODSHAM HODSON, D.D. Principal of Brasenose college, Oxford, 1819. Canon of Christ church and regius professor of divinity 1820. Died 1822.

JOHN DEAN, D.D. Principal of S. Mary hall, Oxford, 1815. Died 1823. (*Photograph from an oil painting.*)

JOSEPH ALLEN, D.D., fellow of Trinity college, Cambridge. Bishop of Bristol 1834. Bishop of Ely 1836. Died 1845.

WILLIAM HIGGIN, D.D. Bishop of Limerick 1849. Bishop of Derry and Raphoe 1853. Died 1867. (*Photograph.*)

ASHHURST TURNER GILBERT, D.D. Principal of Brasenose college, Oxford, 1822. Bishop of Chichester 1842. Died 1870.

WILLIAM B. STONEHOUSE, D.C.L., archdeacon of Stow. Author of the *History and Topography of the Isle of Axholme, &c.* Died 1862.

THOMAS JOLLIE, independent minister at Altham, ejected 1662. Died 1703.

JOHN WHITAKER, M.A., F.S.A., author of the *History of Manchester, &c. &c.* Died 1808.

* JOHN WATSON, M.A., F.S.A., author of the *History of Halifax, &c.* Rector of Stockport 1769. Died 1783. (*Two portraits.*)

ROBERT THYER, M.A., librarian of Chetham's hospital. Died 1781.

THOMAS BANCROFT, M.A., head master of the King's school, Chester. Vicar of Bolton-le-Moors 1793. Died 1811. (*Photograph.*)

WEST WHELDALE, M.A., fellow and tutor of Brasenose college, Oxford, and rector of Christ church, Spitalfields. Died 1828.

* JOSHUA BROOKES, M.A., chaplain of the Collegiate church, Manchester. Died 1821.

JOHN RADCLIFFE, M.A., fellow of Brasenose college, Oxford. Librarian of Chetham's hospital, Manchester. Rector of Limehouse. Vicar of Doddington and Teynham, Kent. Died 1850. (*Photograph from an oil painting.*)

STREYNSHAM MASTER, M.A., rector of Croston, Lancashire, for 66 years. Died 1864.

* THOMAS FOXLEY, M.A., rector of Radcliffe, Lancashire. Trustee of the school. Died 1838.

GEORGE GLOVER, M.A., archdeacon of Sudbury and chaplain to H.R.H. the duke of Sussex. Died 1862.

HENRY HOWARTH, A.M., rector of S. George's, Hanover square, London, and chaplain to H.M. the queen. (*Photograph.*)

HENRY CREWE BOUTFLOWER, A.M., head master of Bury school, Lancashire. Died 1863.

HUMPHREY CHETHAM, esq. Died 1653.

JOHN BOOKER, the astrologer. Died 1667.

* THOMAS EGERTON, first earl of Wilton. Died 1814.

* JOHN CREWE, first baron Crewe. Died 1828.

JAMES TALBOT, third lord Talbot de Malahide. Died 1850.

The Honbl. WILLIAM TALBOT.

The Honbl. Sir JOHN TALBOT, G.C.B., admiral. Died 1851.

Sir JOSEPH YATES, knt., one of the judges of the court of King's bench. Died 1770.

* Sir JOHN WILLIAMS, knt., one of the judges of the court of King's bench. Died 1846.

Sir ROBERT HOLT LEIGH, bart., M.P. Died 1843. (*Photograph from a miniature.*)

Sir THOMAS H. MADDOCK, knt., M.P., deputy governor of Bengal and president of the Council of India. Died 1870.

* Colonel THOMAS STANLEY, M.P. Died 1816.

HAMLET WINSTANLEY, painter and engraver. Died 1760.

JOAH BATES, A.M., fellow of King's college, Cambridge, musician. Died 1799.

John Latham, M.D., F.R.S. Died 1843. (*Two portraits, one in his robes as president of the Royal college of physicians.*)

* George Lloyd, esq., barrister-at-law. Died 1804.

* Nicholas Grimshaw, esq., mayor of Preston.

* Thomas Lowten, esq., barrister-at-law. Died 1814.

Thomas de Quincey, esq. Died 1859.

William Harrison Ainsworth, esq.

Dauntesey Hulme, esq. Died 1828.

Robert Thorpe, esq., surgeon, Manchester. Died 1851.

Colonel John Drinkwater, F.S.A., author of the *Siege of Gibraltar*. Died 1844. (*Photograph from an oil painting.*)

II.

PORTRAITS OF PERSONS CONNECTED WITH THE SCHOOL.

Hugh Oldham, D.D., bishop of Exeter. Founder of the school 1515. Died 25th June 1519.

William Smith, D.D. Bishop of Lincoln 1495–1514. Co-founder of Brasenose college, Oxford, 1509. Died 2nd January 1514.

Richard Fox, D.D. Bishop of Winchester 1501–28. Founder of Corpus Christi college, Oxford, 1516, and friend of bishop Oldham. Died 14th September 1528.

* John Rainolds, D.D., president of Corpus Christi college, Oxford. Patron of the school 1598–1607.

* Thomas Randolph, D.D., president of Corpus Christi college, Oxford. Patron of the school 1748–83.

* John Cooke, D.D., president of Corpus Christi college, Oxford. Patron of the school 1783–1823.

John Dee, M.A. Warden of Manchester college 1595–1608. Visitor of the school.

Samuel Peploe, D.D. Bishop of Chester 1726–52, and warden of Manchester college 1718–38. Visitor of the school. Died 21st February 1752.

Thomas Calvert, D.D. Warden of Manchester college 1823–40. Visitor of the school. Died 4th June 1840, aged 65.

* Sarah, dowager duchess of Somerset (wife of John Seymour, fourth duke of Somerset), the founder of the scholarships at Brasenose college, Oxford, and S. John's college, Cambridge.

* Margaret of Lancaster, mother of Henry VII. The patroness of bishop Oldham.

* Sir George Booth, first lord Delamere. Trustee of the school 1661.

* Henry Booth, first earl of Warrington. Trustee of the school 1676.

Wilbraham Egerton, esq., M.P. Trustee of the school 1816.

* Sir Joseph Radcliffe, bart. Trustee of the school 1785. Died 1819.

* The Right Honbl. David Latouche, M.P. for Dublin. Died 1805. (For his son see *Register*, vol. ii. p. 99.)

* Charles Lawson, M.A. High master 1764–1807.

Jeremiah Smith, D.D. High master 1807–37.

III.

PORTRAITS OF PERSONS CONNECTED WITH MANCHESTER OR THE NEIGHBOURHOOD.

HENRY NEWCOME, A.M., ejected from the Collegiate church 1662. Founder of the meeting house in Cross street, Manchester. Died 1695.

JOHN BYROM, A.M., F.R.S. Died 1763. (*Two portraits*).

* JOSEPH FARINGTON, R.A., F.S.A., artist. Died 1821. (Brother to William Farington, see *Register*, vol. i. p. 69.)

* THOMAS PORTER, M.A., fifty years curate of Northenden. Died 1802. The father of Dr. John Porter, bishop of Clogher, and Henry Porter, A.M., for whom see *Register*, vol. i. pp. 117, 159.

DORNING RASBOTHAM. High sheriff of Lancashire 1769. Author of "Verses intended to have been spoken at the breaking up of the school, Christmas 1782." (See *Register*, vol. i. p. 90.)

* ALEXANDER NOWELL, D.D. Dean of S. Paul's 1560–1601. Founder of Middleton school 1572, and benefactor to Brasenose college, Oxford. Died 13th February 1601.

THOMAS BARRITT of Hanging Ditch, antiquarian. Died 1820. (See *Register*, vol. ii. p. 133.)

* Lord FRANCIS EGERTON, M.P., afterwards earl of Ellesmere. Died 1862.

JAMES STANLEY, seventh earl of Derby. Patron of Dr. Brideoake.

CHARLES STANLEY, eighth earl of Derby.

JAMES STANLEY, tenth earl of Derby.

IV.

OTHER ENGRAVINGS, &c.

The monument of SARAH, duchess of Somerset.

The burial place of WILLIAM SMITH, D.D., bishop of Lincoln.

* The monument of HUGH OLDHAM, bishop of Exeter, in Exeter Cathedral. From this drawing the engraving given in this volume was taken.

* The effigy of HUGH OLDHAM, in Exeter cathedral. (*A drawing.*)

The shrine of RICHARD FOX, D.D., bishop of Winchester.

The monument of dean NOWELL.

The front of Brasenose college, Oxford.

The front of Corpus Christi college, Oxford.

Two views illustrating colonel DRINKWATER'S siege of Gibraltar. (See *Register*, vol. i. p. 183.)

The monument to GEORGE TRAVIS, A.M., archdeacon of Chester — an alumnus of the school — with a medallion portrait by Nollekens. (*A photograph.*)

Malahide, Van Dieman's Land, the residence of the honourable WILLIAM TALBOT. (See *Register*, vol. ii. p. 206.)

A letter, dated 12th August 1740, to the rev. JAMES PARE, M.A., fellow and tutor of Brasenose college, Oxford, from JOHN COPPOCK, respecting his son Thomas of that college, who afterwards joined the insurrection of 1745, as chaplain to the Manchester regiment, and was executed at Carlisle 18th October 1746. Thomas Coppock's name is the first entered in *Register*, vol. i.

A map of Manchester in 1772. Reprint in 1822.

NOTE.

In referring to this INDEX it may be useful to remember that Part I. ends with page 176.

INDEX.

Names annotated in the Text are distinguished here by being printed in *Italics*.
f. is a contraction for father.
For scholars to whose names a * is prefixed see also Vol. II., for those with a † see Vol. I.

*ABBOT, *Martin*, 327.
Ackers, James, 285.
—— Thomas f. W., 151.
Acton, Richard f. William, 280.
Adamson, Titus f. Titus, 172.
Adamthwaite, Edward f. John, 154.
—— John f. John, 154.
Addison, John f. John, 162.
—— John f. Ralph, 53.
†*Adnutt, Thomas*, 343.
Agnew, John f. Robert, 39.
—— *Robert* f. Robert, 103.
—— *William* f. Robert, 103.
Ainsworth, Ralph Fawsett f. James, 206.
—— *Thomas Gilbert* f. Thomas, 131–133, 301–2.
—— *William Harrison* f. Thomas, 121–125, 297–9.
Albiston, Thomas f. William, 227.
—— *William* f. William, 225.
Alexander, David Mitchell f. John, 283.
Alger, Henry f. Robert, 161.
—— John f. Robert, 161.
Allen, John f. Barten Fletcher, 226.
—— *Richard* f. Barten Fletcher, 282.
†—— *William*, 338.
Allwood, Joseph f. John, 172.
Alsop, John f. John, 88.
—— *James Richard* f. Richard, 239.
—— Richard f. John, 89.
—— *William* f. Richard, 239.
Ambery, John f. Charles Clayton, 282.
Anderton, Frederick f. John, 276.
—— *George* f. William, 16–17, 289.
—— William (of Moseley Wake Green) 7.
Andrew, Francis Alexander f. George, 193.
—— George f. George, 193, 315.
—— Henry f. Jonathan, 261.
—— Richard f. George, 193.
†*Andrews, Robert*, 339.
Anson, Joseph f. William, 207.
Anthony, Charles Frederick f. William, 142.
Appleton, Edward f. Edward, 142.
Armistead, William f. Thomas, 94–5.
Armitage, George f. Joseph, 146–7.
—— *John* f. Joseph, 210.
—— *Joseph Taylor* f. Joseph, 161.
Armstrong, Joseph f. Joseph, 211.
—— Thomas f. John, 129.
Arnold, Dr., 7.
—— Josiah f. John, 193.
Arrowsmith, James f. Joseph, 248.
—— Thomas f. Joseph, 248.
Ashley, George f. Robert, 127.
Ashton, Walter f. Adam, 161.
Ashworth, John f. John, 15, 288.
—— *Percy* f. R., 196, 314.
—— *Richard Whitfield* f. Richard Johnson Daventry, 66, 291.
—— Samuel f. Thomas, 266.
—— Thomas f. Thomas, 171.
—— *Thomas Alfred* f. R. J. D., 101, 295.
—— William f. Thomas, 171.
Aspell, James f. James, 232.
Aston, John Partington f. John, 112–113.
Atkinson, John f. John, 98.
*—— *Michael*, 327.
Aymer, John f. John, 143.

*BACKHOUSE, *John Harris* f. Thomas, 281.
Bagnall, Samuel f. Thomas, 120.
Bagshaw, John f. John, 280.
—— *John Charles* f. Thomas, 237–8.
—— *Thomas Pittard* f. John, 278.
—— *William Henry* f. John, 278.
Bailey, George f. John, 134.
—— Samuel f. John, 134.
Bainbridge, George Hobson f. G. Cole, 147, 308–9.

Baines, James f. James, 271.
Baldwin, rev. Nicholas Rigbye, 3.
Ball, Edward f. Edward, 212.
—— *Joseph Lancaster* f. William, 262.
**Bamford, Samuel*, 316–20.
Bancks, James f. Gerrard, 42, 290.
—— *John* f. John, 182.
—— *Thomas* f. Gerald, 58–9.
†*Bancroft, Thomas*, 340.
Banks, John f. Benjamin, 232.
Barber, John f. John, 107.
Barge, Robert f. Thomas, 190.
Barker, Anthony Auriol f. John, 97–8.
—— Robert f. Robert, 280.
—— Thomas f. Thomas, 144.
Barlow, Edward f. John, 282.
—— *James Kershaw* f. Benjamin, 111.
*—— *John*, 321.
—— *William* f. John, 169.
Barnes, Thomas f. John, 227.
Barratt, James f. James, 177.
Barrow, James Newton f. Henry, 233.
—— *Peter* f. James, 42.
—— *Thomas William* f. Thomas, 108.
Barton, Benjamin f. Samuel, 230.
—— *George* f. Samuel, 114.
—— *James* f. Samuel, 267.
—— *Samuel Milner* f. Samuel, 258.
—— Thomas f. John, 193.
Bassnett, Richard f. Thomas, 49.
Bate, Edward f. John, 100.
Bateman, Henry f. William, 139.
—— Samuel f. Samuel, 140.
Batley, Charles f. John, 251.
Batt, William Thomas f. William, 110.
Battersby, John f. John, 238.
**Battye, William* f. James, 322.
Baxendell, Edward f. Thomas, 248.
—— Thomas f. Thomas, 248.
Baxter, Richard f. Edward, 172.
†—— *Robert*, 342.
Bayley, Samuel Henry f. Samuel, 166.
†—— *Samuel*, 338.
†*Beard, Thomas*, 341.
Beck, James f. Peter, 280.
Beever, Henry Moss f. William, 219.
Bellot, John Charles f. Abraham, 268.
—— *Owen Henry* f. Abraham, 280.
—— *Stephen* f. Stephen, 159–60.
—— Thomas, 164.
—— *Thomas* f. Thomas, 117–19, 164.
—— *William Henry* f. Thomas, 148–9, 164.
Bellott, James Pendleton f. Henry, 216.
Bellott, Stephen f. Henry, 216.
Benest, John f. John, 278.
Bennet, Benjamin f. William, 241.
Bennett, Anthony f. Samuel, 282.
—— *Ashton* f. Robert, 271.
—— Charles f. Charles, 72.
—— *Edward* f. John, 135, 304.
—— *Edward* f. John, 206, 314.
—— *John* f. John, 174.
—— *John* f. John, 206, 314.
—— *Robert Barker* f. Robert, 241.
—— *Robert William* f. John, 174.
—— *Thomas Randle* f. John, 269.
Bent, Edward Stanley f. Edward, 267.
—— *James* f. Hamlet, 100–1.
Bentley, Charles f. Walter Horton, 219.
—— James f. Walter Horton, 219.
—— John f. Walter Horton, 214.
—— Walter f. Walter Horton, 178.
†—— *William*, 338.
Bernstein, Adolphus f. Lobel, 282.
Berry, Richard Sparling f. Henry, 115–17.
Bindloss, Edward f. Richard, 162.
Bingham, Edward f. John, 21.
—— George Brook f. John, 53.
—— Mark f. John, 129.
Birch, James f. John, 270.
Birchall, Joseph f. John, 149.
Bird, Adam Yates f. George Ryder, 17.
—— Benjamin f. Joseph, 152.
Birkett, Thomas f. Daniel, 22–5.
—— *William* f. Daniel, 22–5, 289.
Birks, Charles f. Simon Westnage, 276.
Birley, Richard f. John, 99–100.
—— *Thomas Hornby* f. Hugh Hornby, 247.
Biscoe, John Vincent f. John Edwin, 29.
Bissett, William f. William, 193.
Black, John f. Robert, 49.
**Blackburne, Isaac*, 322.
—— *John* f. Isaac, 25–9.
—— *Thomas* f. Isaac, 167.
—— *Walter* f. Isaac, 25–9.
—— William f. John, 220.
Blackmore, William f. Robert, 46.
Blackshaw, John f. John, 161.
†*Blacow, Richard*, 336.
Blair, John f. John, 44.
—— *William* f. John, 44.
Blaise, Christopher f. Christopher, 111.
Blakemore, Henry f. Thomas, 274.
Bland, James f. Isaac, 135.
Blase, John f. Thomas, 84.

Blomfield, bishop, 3.
Blore, Thomas f. Thomas, 66.
Blundell, John f. John, 55.
Blundstone, William f. George, 54.
Boardman, Edward f. Joseph, 39.
*—— *James*, 328.
—— John f. Samuel, 145.
—— *Thomas James Haydock* f. colonel, 77.
Boden, Samuel f. Samuel, 193.
Bonner, Frederick f. William, 181.
†*Booth, Bartholomew*, 339.
—— John f. Benjamin, 111.
—— *John Edmund* f. Ebenezer, 271.
—— Thomas f. Jacob, 40.
Borron, Arthur f. John Arthur, 179.
Bosley, James f. Jabez, 76.
—— Robert f. Jabez, 76.
Boudler, William f. William, 139.
Boutflower, Henry Crewe f. John Johnson, 13–15, 288.
—— *John* f. John Johnson, 13–15.
Bower, Samuel f. Samuel, 166.
Bowker, Henry Hill f. John, 205–6.
—— Richard f. John, 38.
†*Boyer, Arthur*, 340.
Boys, Henry f. James, 213.
—— James f. James, 207.
—— Joseph f. James, 207.
Bradley, Henry f. Benjamin, 252.
—— John f. John, 125.
—— Thomas f. William, 243.
Bradshaw, John f. John, 114.
Bragg, William Nicholas f. George, 261.
Bramhall, Jabez f. Richard, 232.
Brandwood, Thomas f. John, 230.
—— *William* f. John, 229.
Branthwaite, Edward f. William, 135.
Brassey, William Henry f. Thomas, 237.
Braybrooke, Henry f. William, 178, 313.
—— *James* f. William, 178, 313.
—— *Philip Watson* f. Samuel, 259–60.
Bremner, John Alexander f. James, 264–5.
Bridden, Robert f. Samuel, 275.
Briddon, Charles f. Samuel, 278.
—— John f. Samuel, 199.
Brierley, John f. Samuel, 154.
Briggs, John f. William, 129.
—— William f. Thomas, 238.
Brignall, Jonathan f. Mathew, 55.
Brittle, John Edward f. John, 191.
Brittlebank, Benjamin f. William, 105.
—— *Francis* f. William, 105.
Broadbent, Ralph Newton f. Ralph, 88.
Broadhurst, John f. William, 102.
—— William f. Charles, 275.
Brocklebank, John f. John, 245.
Brookes, George f. William, 269, 315.
—— James f. Thomas, 276.
—— *John Henry* f. William Wycherley, 250.
—— *William Lee* f. William Wycherley, 250.
†—— *Joshua*, 340.
Broome, John f. John, 56–7.
Brown, G. Best f. Thomas, 112.
—— George f. George, 136.
—— Jonathan f. Benjamin, 262.
—— Nenam f. John, 39.
—— Thomas f. Thomas, 238.
Browne, George f. John, 157.
—— Robert f. Thomas, 181.
Bryan, Samuel f. Samuel, 266.
Bryden, Thomas f. James, 90.
Brydges, Dr., 8.
Buchan, John f. Charles, 158.
Buckley, Charles f. Samuel, 207.
—— (or *Bulkeley*) *Joseph* f. Robert, 57–8.
—— (or *Bulkeley*) *Robert* f. Robert, 57–8.
—— *Thomas* f. George, 165.
—— *William Halstead Greenwood* f. John, 234.
Budd, Thomas f. Thomas, 100.
†*Budworth, Joseph*, 341.
Bullock, Robert f. Robert, 92.
Burgess, Arthur f. George, 139.
—— Edwin f. George, 72.
—— George f. George, 114.
—— George f. Joseph, 56.
—— Henry f. George, 72.
—— *William Lancaster* f. Thomas, 237.
Burling, John f. James, 158.
Burn, Richard f. John, 158.
—— Thomas f. James, 22.
Burrows, John f. John, 25.
Burton, William f. William, 21.
Bury, George Frederick f. John, 56.
Butler, George f. John, 233.

CAISTOR, William Yates f. John, 208.
Calder, Edward f. Frederick, 270.
**Calveley, Hugh*, 330.

*Calvert, Frederick, 334.
—— *Michael Penn* f. Charles, 21–2.
Campbell, Edward f. George, 22.
Cane, Thomas Coats f. Robert, 119.
Carlisle, John f. John, 142.
Carlow, John f. Vernon, 275.
Carns, William f. Lawrence, 200.
Carpenter, William f. Thomas, 55.
Carrington, Charles f. John, 56.
Cartledge, William Ashworth, f. Joseph, 247–8.
Cartwright, Charles Johnson f. Thomas Everard, 201.
Case, George Gregson f. George, 69–70.
—— *James* f. George, 69–70.
Cash, Samuel f. Thomas, 100.
Casson, John f. William, 172.
Castell, William George f. William, 270.
Cathrall, William f. William, 283.
Caunce, Robert f. William, 84.
†*Cawley, James,* 343.
Cawthorn, Thomas f. Thomas, 117.
Chadwick, Robert Oldham, f. Robert, 155.
—— William f. Thomas, 154.
Chaffers, Thomas f. Benjamin, 211–12.
Chamberlain, Edward f. William, 275.
Chapels, James f. Thomas, 262.
Chapman, William f. John, 213.
Charlewood, Charles Benjamin f. Chas. Benjamin, 89.
Cheek, Solomon, 329.
Cheetham, Cardwell f. James, 197.
Cheetnam, Ernest Hilton f. Richard, 136.
Chesshire, John Widdowson; see *Widdowson, John.*
Chew, George f. Edward, 154.
—— *Thomas Heath* f. William Christopher, 226.
—— *William* f. Edward, 244, 315.
Chorlton, James f. John, 135.
—— John f. William, 135.
Churton, John f. John, 228.
Clarke, Francis f. Francis, 227.
—— John f. John, 207.
Clayton, Edward f. Ralph, 186, 313.
—— *George Edward* f. Martin, 135.
—— *Japhet* f. Martin, 41–2.
—— *Martin* f. Martin, 39.
—— *Simeon* f. Micah, 49–50.
—— *Thomas* f. Ralph, 185, 313.
Clegg, Alfred f. William, 103, 296.
†—— *Ashworth,* 339.
—— Benjamin f. John, 100.
Clegg, Benson William f. William, 262.
—— *Charles* f. William, 103, 296.
—— James f. John, 91.
Close, Frederick f. John, 130.
—— *Thomas* f. John, 66–8.
Clough, Charles f. John, 133.
—— *John* f. John, 88.
Cluley, Thomas f. Joseph, 256.
Coates, John f. Frankland, 55.
—— John Edwin f. Richard, 231.
Cobham, Henry f. Elijah, 48.
Cochrane, John f. John, 181.
Cocks, Joseph Dunkerley f. James, 103, 295.
Cockshot, Thomas f. John, 227.
Coghlan, James f. John, 283.
Cogswell, Norris f. Job, 133.
Collier, Edward f. Joseph, 275.
—— Richard f. John, 199.
—— *Thomas Bagnall* f. Edward, 98.
Collinge, James f. James, 274.
Comber, Andrew f. Andrew, 85.
Constantine, John Hebdin f. Robert, 246.
Conway, John James f. John, 246–7.
Cook, Charles f. Charles, 271.
—— John f. William, 217.
—— Samuel Manley f. Samuel, 201.
—— Thomas f. Thomas, 248.
Cooke, Frederick Hilton f. William, 214.
—— *Henry* f. Thomas, 229.
—— rev. John, D.D. 1, 2, 3.
—— John f. Samuel, 219.
—— *John* f. Thomas, 191, 313–14.
—— Strethill f. Samuel, 220.
Cooper, Francis f. Francis, 219.
—— George Charles f. Stephen T. N., 280.
—— James f. David, 40.
—— James f. James, 248.
—— Joseph f. Francis, 270.
—— Samuel f. James, 248.
—— Thomas f. Francis, 266.
—— *William* f. George, 243.
Coops, James; see *Ackers, James.*
Coplestone, bishop, 2, 162.
Corbett, Stephen f. John, 262.
Cornwallis, bishop, 2.
Corser, Thomas f. George, 32–6.
Cort, John f. Robert, 45–6.
—— *Robert* f. Robert, 91.
Cosgrave, John f. John, 110.
Coupland, Thomas Jackson f. Peter, 109.
Coutts, James f. James, 182.

Cowdroy, William f. Thomas, 73.
Cowell John Finch f. Gerard, 234.
Cowgill, Joseph f. George, 248.
Cramer, Frederic f. John, 190.
Craven, Charles f. William, 98–9.
Creswell, Henry f. William, 238.
*—— *William*, 327.
Crewe, Richard f. Stephen, 241.
—— Stephen f. Stephen, 241.
Croft, George, D.D., 2.
Crofts, Henry f. William, 179.
Crompton, Jasper f. John, 73.
Cropper, John f. John, 119.
Crossley, John Jackson f. David, 279.
Crowther, Jonathan f. Jonathan, 248–249.
—— William Henry f. Joseph, 32.
Cunliffe, Samuel f. Robert, 276.

DAKIN, James f. James, 250.
Dale, Edward f. Francis, 22.
*—— *Joseph*, 329.
**Dallas, John*, 335.
—— *Ralph Ollier* f. John, 277.
Daniel, John f. John, 191.
DARBEY, REV. JOHN, second master, notice of, 8.
Darbishire, Francis f. Robert, 171.
Darlington, Ralph f. Joseph, 278.
Darwall, Charles F. (of Walsall), 7.
†—— *John*, 338.
Daughtrey, John f. William, 243.
Davies, David f. David, 200.
—— John f. William, 55.
—— Thomas Charles f. David, 212.
—— William f. John, 227.
—— William f. Robert, 190.
Davis, Edward f. Thomas, 39.
—— Thomas f. John, 240.
—— Thomas f. Thomas, 237.
Dawson, Frederick Ackers f. John, 70.
—— John f. John, 154.
Dean, Edward f. Thomas, 255.
—— *George* f. George, 210.
—— Thomas f. John, 257.
—— Thomas f. Thomas, 277.
—— *William* f. George, 213.
—— William f. Richard, 182.
Dearden, Mark f. James, 233.
—— William f. James, 213.
De Jongh, Charles f. Maurice, 213.
Dennis, William f. H. B., 192.
**De Quincey, Thomas*, 331.
Derbyshire, Thomas f. John, 181.
De Trafford, Humphrey f. sir Thomas Joseph, 156.
Dickens, Robert f. Elisha, 172.
Dickenson, Amos f. Joseph, 262.
—— Charles f. Josiah, 226.
Dickin, Job f. Job, 142.
—— Oswald f. Job, 154.
Dickyn, Halliday f. Joseph M., 175, 310-12.
Dix, Alexander Mills f. John, 219.
Dixon, Henry f. Thomas, 230.
—— *James Dickson* f. William, 217–18.
Dorning, Daniel, 287.
Douglas, admiral sir William, 7.
Downes, Thomas f. John, 125.
Drake, Francis f. John, 245.
*—— *James*, 327.
—— *James Thomas* f. John, 233.
—— *John Dean* f. John, 197.
Draper, Gideon f. George, 154.
**Drinkwater, John*, 328.
†—— *John*, 343.
Driver, James f. Henry, 111.
Duck, Richard Gelson f. Robert, 91–2.
—— *Robert* f. Robert, 53.
Ducker, John f. Anthony, 277.
Duckworth, James f. James, 87.
Duer, William Henry f. Peter, 172.
Duke, Richard f. James, 280.
Dumvile, Arthur William f. Peter, 177–8.
—— *John* f. Peter, 175.
Dunnington, John f. Joseph, 185.
—— *Joseph* f. Joseph, 183.
Dunstan, Francis Powell f. John, 271.
—— *Frederick George* f. John, 280.
—— *John* f. William, 96.
—— *John Alexander Gordon* f. John, 252.
—— *William John Roe* f. John, 250.

EARL, *Henry*; see *Earn, Henry*.
—— John f. James, 244.
Earn, Henry f. James, 242.
Eastwood, Henry f. John, 241.
—— William f. James, 219.
Eccles, William f. William, 53–4.
Eckersley, William f. Peter, 278.
Edge, Samuel Eaton f. Samuel, 55, 291.
—— *William* f. William, 94.
—— *William* f. William, 130.
Edleston, Charles Rainford f. Richard, 253.
—— *Elswood* f. Richard, 273.

Edleston, Richard Chambers f. Richard, 204–5.
—— *Robert* f. James, 240.
—— *Robert Chambers* f. Richard, 227.
—— *William* f. James, 255.
Edmondson, John f. John, 94.
Edwards, George Robertson f. T. W., 148.
—— *William Gamul* f. Thomas, 182, 313.
Egelsome, Alexander f. Alexander, 55.
Egleson, Robert f. Alexander, 142.
—— *William* f. Alexander, 142.
Elgood, Samuel f. Thomas, 215.
Elkington, George f. James, 268.
—— James f. James, 268.
Elliott, Adam f. John, 157.
—— *John* f. John, 53.
ELSDALE, ROBINSON, D.D., 8, 9, 10, 163; second master, 8; high master, 9; his death, 9.
—— captain Robinson, notice of, 9.
—— Daniel Thomas f. William, 9.
—— *Henry Elwyn* f. Robinson, 9, 225.
—— *Robinson* f. Samuel, 199.
—— *Robinson Tunstall* f. Robinson, 9, 199–200.
—— Samuel, 8.
—— Samuel George, 9.
**Entwisle, J.*, 323.
*—— *R.*, 323.
Essex, William f. William, 248.
Ethelston, Edwards f. C. W., 114.
—— *Edwin* f. C. W., 158.
—— *Hart* f. C. W., 145–6, 308.
Ethelstone, rev. C. W., 1.
Etty, Thomas f. John, 282.
Evans, John Harrison f. David, 138, 307-8.
—— Robert Shearing f. Joseph, 161.
—— *Thomas* f. Thomas, 273.
—— William David, 6.
Ewer, Gaunt f. James, 71.
—— *Robert* f. James, 71.
Ewing, Joseph f. Joseph, 264.

FAGAN, Joseph f. Lawrence, 25.
Fairclough Boothroyde f. William, 270.
Falconer, William f. Thomas, 107, 296.
Falkner, Charles f. George, 22.
Fallowes, Samuel f. Robert, 120.
Fallows, William f. John, 172.
Faulkner, Edward Chantler f. Isaac, 259.
Faulkner, Isaac f. Isaac, 279.
Fawsitt, Thomas f. Thomas, 161.
Fayle, William f. Robert, 227.
Fazakerley, Frederick William f. William, 104.
Fernyhough, Joseph f. Joseph, 244.
Ferrebee, Michael Downes Wrigley f. Michael Wrigley, 125–6.
Field, Samuel f. Samuel, 139.
Fielden, Oswald f. Robert, 103, 295.
Fielding, John f. John, 171.
—— *Joseph* f. Joseph, 99.
Filewood, James f. James, 99.
Firth, Robert f. Robert, 220.
Fish, George f. William, 74.
Fisher, Thomas Makin f. James, 61.
—— *William* f. William, 92.
Fitton, Thomas f. James, 135.
Fletcher, Alfred f. Charles, 228.
—— Charles f. Charles, 211.
—— John f. Richard, 32.
—— Samuel f. Richard, 180.
—— Sidney f. George, 62.
—— Thomas f. Charles, 276.
Flint, Charles Gough f. Charles, 255.
Flood, James f. James, 117.
Folliott, James f. William Harwood, 120.
Forber, Edward f. Thomas, 181.
Ford, John f. William, 72.
Forde, Alfred f. John, 96–7.
—— *Francis Johnson* f. John, 70–1.
—— *Frederic* f. John, 96–7.
—— *John* f. John, 70–1.
Forsyth, John f. Robert, 210.
Foster, Hugh f. Henry, 111.
—— *Richard* f. John, 84.
—— Samuel f. Samuel, 263.
Foulkes, Edward f. Ed., 72, 292-3.
—— *John* f. Ed., 72, 292-3.
**France, Isaac*, 333.
Franklin, Isaac Abraham f. Abraham, 207.
Freckleton, Thomas f. George, 256.
Frith, Joseph f. Joseph, 156.
—— Robert f. Robert, 39.
Froggatt, John f. John, 227.
Fullalove, John f. James, 249.
Fullarton, John Alexander f. John, 172.
—— *William Henry* f. John, 172.
Furness, William f. Micah, 162.
Furnifull, Robert f. John, 227.
Furnival, James f. James, 58.
†—— *Thomas*, 338.

GANT, William f. Joseph, 207.
Gardiner, Ashton f. Ner, 279.
—— Francis f. William, 263.
—— Frederic f. William, 263.
—— Frederick f. John, 200.
—— James f. Ner, 278.
Gardner, Richard f. Robert, 198.
†—— *Thomas*, 339.
—— *William Atkinson* f. Robert, 199.
Garner, Robert f. Robert, 227.
Garnett, Henry John f. Thomas, 183.
*—— *John J.*, 328.
Garside, Charles Brierley f. Joseph, 242–3.
†—— *John*, 340.
†—— *Thomas*, 340.
**Gaskell, Thomas*, 322.
—— *Thomas Francis* f. Benjamin, 193.
—— *William* f. Benjamin, 171.
†*Gatliffe, James*, 343.
Gaulter, William f. John William, 147.
Gee, John f. James, 103.
Gendall, Peter f. Peter, 21.
German, Richard f. Richard, 102.
GERMON, REV. NICHOLAS, 3; assistant master, 162; high master, 163; notice of, 162–4; names of a few of his distinguished scholars, 163; presentation to, 163.
—— *Nicholas* f. Richard Medland, 245.
—— *Nicholas Medland* f. Nicholas, 164, 273.
—— *Richard Charles* f. John, 164, 274–5.
Gerrard, John f. Nemiah, 29.
Getty, Antonio f. Alexander, 72.
Gibbon, William f. William, 180.
Gibson, William f. William, 73.
Giffard (of Chillington), 1.
**Gilbert, Ashurst Turner*, 330.
—— *William John* f. Thomas, 72.
Gill, James f. Thomas Oldmeadow, 90.
Glaister, William f. William, 86-7.
Gleadall, Charles f. Charles, 199.
Gleave, Joseph f. Joseph, 100.
—— Robert f. Joseph, 87.
—— *William* f. William, 103.
Glennan, John f. Timothy, 252.
Glover, George f. James, 213.
*—— *George*, 329.
†*Goadsby, Thomas*, 341.
Goodman, Davenport f. Thomas, 160.
—— *George* f. Thomas, 160.
—— *John* f. Thomas, 172–3.
Gordon, James f. Alexander, 111.
—— *John Corson* f. Alexander, 142–3.
—— Samuel f. Robert, 145.
Gore, rev. Charles Frederick, 164.
Gosling, Thomas Morton f. Matthew, 119.
Gough, Henry f. Henry, 208–9.
Gould, George f. George, 68.
—— *John* f. Joseph, 45.
Goulson, William Roper f. Benjamin, 94.
Graham, John f. Thomas, 266.
—— Thomas f. Thomas, 262.
Gratrix, George f. William, 282.
—— William Hodgson f. William, 245.
Gray, George f. Laughland, 54.
—— James f. James, 230.
—— John f. Thomas, 129.
—— *John Hardie* f. Robert, 239.
—— *Thomas Forsyth* f. James, 244.
Green, James f. James, 76.
—— Thomas f. Joseph, 76.
—— Thomas Heartley f. Joseph, 220.
*—— *William*, 321.
Greenhalgh, Thomas f. Thomas, 161.
Greenwood, John f. John, 111.
—— *Thomas* f. John, 111.
—— Thomas f. Thomas, 135.
Greetham, Edward f. Charles, 120.
Gregory, Thomas f. William, 263.
Gregson, James f. William, 181.
Gresty, James f. James, 161.
Greswell, rev. Edward, 4.
—— *Edward* f. William Parr, 77–82.
—— *William* f. William Parr, 77–82, 293-5.
Gretton, Thomas f. John, 162.
Grierson, Joseph f. James, 87.
Grime, John f. James, 260.
—— *Joseph Geoffrey* f. James, 270.
—— *William Kay* f. James, 270.
Grimshaw, James Richard f. Richard, 94.
—— *Samuel* f. Samuel, 181.
Grundy, George Docker f. George, 149–50.
—— *Henry Willes* f. George, 265.
—— *Thomas* f. Thomas, 113–14.
—— William f. William, 222.

HADFIELD, William f. John, 226.
Hale, Thomas f. William, 100.
†*Hall, James*, 339.
—— James Bowman f. Robert, 218.

Hall, John f. John, 228.
—— Robert f. George, 178.
*—— *Samuel*, 330.
†—— *Samuel*, 339.
Hallas, John f. John, 228.
Hallsworth, Henry f. Henry, 264.
Halstead, William f. Thomas, 19–20.
Halsted, Legh Domville f. Peter, 112.
Hamer, Joseph Edmund f. Edmund, 227.
Hamilton, Andrew f. Gavin, 111.
—— *James* f. Gavin, 134–5.
—— *Thomas Perrott* f. Gavin, 111.
Hammond, Joseph f. Thomas, 227.
Hampson, John Henry f. John, 245–6.
—— *Richard* f. Richard, 183.
—— *Robert* f. John, 266.
—— Samuel f. John, 172.
Hancock, Charles f. James, 240.
Hanmer, Anthony John f. John, 236.
Harden, John William f. John, 194.
Harding, Robert f. Robert, 251.
Hardman, John f. John, 72.
—— *Joseph Tipping* f. John, 121.
—— William f. William, 270.
Hardy, John f. John, 151.
—— John f. William, 233.
—— *Joseph* f. Joseph, 162.
—— *William* f. Joseph, 147.
Hargreave, Francis f. Henry, 245.
—— Henry f. Henry, 245.
Hargreaves, John f. John, 99.
—— *Jonathan* f. Thomas, 191.
*—— *Thomas*, 331.
—— *William* f. Thomas, 186.
Harker, Henry f. William, 232.
—— *John Pierpoint* f. William P., 249.
—— *William* f. William, 228.
Harland, Charles John f. Thomas, 234.
Harlow, Hiram f. John, 140.
Harris, Charles f. Thomas, 105.
—— *Charles* f. Charles Poulett, 266–7.
—— *George Poulett* f. Charles Poulett, 258–9.
—— Lawrence f. Thomas, 115.
—— William f. Joseph, 227.
Harrison, George f. John, 158.
—— George f. Robert, 265.
—— Henry f. John, 200.
—— James f. James, 190.
—— James f. Robert, 265.
—— John f. John, 161.
—— Joseph f. John, 201.
—— *Peter* f. Thomas, 215.
Harrison, Samuel f. John, 161.
—— *William* f. John, 95–6.
Harrop, James f. Thomas, 119.
—— *John* f. John, 280.
**Harter, William*, 330.
Haslam, Samuel Holker f. Thomas, 62, 291.
Hassall, Joseph f. William, 193.
—— William f. William, 180.
Hatton, John f. John, 154.
Haughton, George Dunbar f. John, 165.
—— *Henry Philip* f. John, 185.
—— *William* f. John, 184–5.
Hawarden, James f. Andrew, 50.
Hawkes, John f. Joseph, 157.
—— John Hately f. Richard, 50.
Hawkesworth, James f. Joseph, 129.
Haworth, Edmund f. Edmund, 30–1.
—— *Jonathan* f. Edmund, 30–1.
Hawtrey, Edward f. John, 167.
—— *Montague John Gregg* f. John, 166–7.
—— *Stephen Thomas* f. John, 167.
Hay, rev. R. W., 8.
Hayes, Charles f. William, 240.
—— George f. William, 240.
—— William f. John, 39.
Hayward, Charles f. William Henry, 207.
Heap, George f. George, 225.
—— James Goolden f. William, 257.
Heath, Ashton Marler f. James, 93.
—— Edward f. Thomas, 166.
—— William f. John, 266.
Heathcote, George f. John, 282.
—— John f. John, 275.
Heaton, George f. John, 232.
—— Josiah f. John, 270.
†*Heber, Reginald*, 338.
Hedley, William f. James, 279.
Henman, William f. James, 241.
**Henshall, Samuel*, 322.
Henshaw, John f. William, 136.
Heyford, William Henry f. John, 250–251.
Heron, George f. Peter, 101–2.
—— *Harry* f. Peter, 168.
*—— *Peter*, 324.
Hervey, Thomas Kibble f. James, 284.
Heslop, John f. William, 171.
—— Luke f. William, 200.
—— *William Thomas* f. William Thomas, 166.

Hewitt, Henry f. Thomas, 55, 291.
—— *John* f. Thomas, 72.
—— *Richard* f. Richard, 156–7.
—— *Thomas* f. Thomas, 55, 291.
—— *William* f. Thomas, 109.
Hewson, Frederick (of Brentford), 9.
Heywood, Henry f. Charles, 207.
—— James f. George, 278.
—— *Thomas* f. Nathaniel, 74–6.
—— *Thomas* f. Thomas, 201.
Hickson, Thomas f. John, 107–8, 296.
Higgin, Joseph f. Joseph, 262.
—— *William* f. John, 62–5.
Higgins, John f. John, 154.
Hilditch, George f. Thomas, 156.
Hiles, Rowland f. Thomas, 200.
Hill, Henry f. Henry, 273.
Hilton, William Hughes f. James, 262.
Himsworth, William f. Benjamin, 200.
Hinchliffe (or *Hinchcliffe*), *Robert Bover* f. Edward, 183.
Hinde, Thomas f. Thomas, 96.
Hindle, John f. Lawrence, 158.
—— William f. Lawrence, 157.
Hird, Lamplugh W. Wickham f. Lamplugh, 147.
Hobson, George f. William, 136.
—— *Henry* f. William, 157.
—— John f. William, 139.
Hodges, George f. Thomas, 22.
†*Hodgkinson, Henry*, 343.
—— *Joseph* f. Richard, 69, 292.
Hodgson, James f. Isaac, 135.
Hodson, Francis Marcellus f. Francis Marcellus, 40.
*—— *Frodsham*, 327.
Holden, Hyla Willets f. Hyla, 17.
—— James Henry f. James, 104.
—— William f. George, 263.
Hole, Robert f. Samuel, 42, 290.
Holehouse, John f. George, 276.
Holland, John f. Peter, 276.
—— Thomas f. Samuel, 212.
Hollins, Michael Daintry f. Thomas, 218–19.
—— *Thomas* f. Thomas, 208.
—— *William* f. Thomas, 207–8.
Holliwell, Richard f. John, 22.
Holmes, William f. James, 241.
**Holt, George*, 329.
—— Joseph f. Thomas, 227.
—— Thomas f. James, 36.
Hood, Richard f. Richard, 31–2.
Hook, W. F., D.D., 3.
Hoole, Elijah f. Holland, 44, 290.
—— *Holland* f. Holland, 46–7.
Hope, Edmund f. John, 220.
Hopp (or *Hopps*), *Joseph* f. John, 38.
Hopwood, Samuel Fogg f. Peter, 121.
Horden (Hordern) David f. James, 22.
Hordern, Peter f. James, 39.
Hornby, Daniel f. John, 115.
—— *Robert* f. John, 138.
Horridge, Edward Samuel f. John, 168.
Horton, Thomas f. Thomas, 263.
Hounsfield, John Brailsford f. John B., 171.
House, the old residential, demolition of, 1; lithographic view of, by James, 1.
Howard, Edward f. William, 147.
—— *George Routh* f. Robert, 269, 315.
—— Thomas f. Thomas, 238.
Howarth, Henry f. William, 54–5, 291.
Hudson, George Henry f. George, 105.
—— John f. William, 127.
Hughes, Arnold f. George, 172.
—— Cornelius f. William, 94.
—— Edward f. Robert, 104.
—— Henry f. William, 213.
—— John f. Robert, 104.
—— Thomas f. John, 85–6.
†—— *Thomas*, 342.
—— William f. John, 238.
Hull, John f. John, 89–90.
—— John Edmund f. John, 280.
—— *William Winstanley* f. John, 36–8, 289.
Hulme, James f. John, 55.
—— *James Hilton* f. Thomas, 39.
Hulton, Campbell Bassett Arthur Grey f. Henry, 176.
—— *Frederick Blethyn Copley* f. Henry, 214.
—— *Henry William* f. Henry, 109.
—— *Jessop George de Blackburn* f. Henry, 176.
—— *John Edward Uxbridge Wellington* f. John, 233.
—— *William Adam* f. Henry, 109–10.
Hunt, Henry, 6.
—— *William* f. William, 178.
Hunter, Henry f. ——, 233.
Hunton, Timothy f. John Raper, 255.
Hurd, bishop, 2.
—— James f. Robert, 241.
Hurst, William f. Joseph, 238.
—— William f. Samuel, 161.
Hutchinson, John f. Robert, 40.

Hutchinson, Robert f. Robert, 42.
Huthersal, Cort f. John, 44–5.
Hutton, Frederick f. Joseph, 111.
Hyde, Thomas f. James, 199.

*ILLINGWORTH, *William*, 323.
Ingle, Martin f. Timothy, 56.
Ingleby, Clement (of Moseley), 7.
Inglesent, Edward f. George, 111.
Ireland, Joseph f. John, 192.
—— Joseph f. William, 139.
—— Thomas f. William, 135.
Irk, the river, 2.
Irving, William f. William, 129.
Isherwood, Oswald f. Daniel, 161.

JACKSON, Charles f. Roger, 205.
—— *Humphrey* f. Thomas, 76–7.
—— James f. James, 152.
—— John f. James, 135.
—— Roger f. Roger, 205.
—— William f. John, 181.
†—— *William*, 336.
James, Elijah f. John, 248.
Jenkinson, John (of Salford), 164.
—— *John Henry* f. William, 260.
Jerome, John f. Joseph, 283.
Johns, Thomas f. William, 204.
—— William Viner f. William, 204.
JOHNSON, REV. JOHN, assistant master, 8; notice of, 164–5.
—— *Edward Henry* f. Croxton, 107.
—— Henry f. Richard, 204.
*—— *Joseph*, 332.
—— Robert f. John, 267.
—— Samuel f. Richard, 39.
—— *William Wilbraham* f. William, 130–1.
Johnston, William f. Robert, 213.
Jones, John f. John, 161.
—— John f. Thomas, 219.
—— John Highfield f. Richard Deschamps, 234.
—— *Joseph* f. Joseph, 244.
—— Richard f. Richard, 258.
Jowinson, Peter f. William Joynson, 181.
Joule, Charles Chatterton f. James, 279.
Joynson, Peter; see *Jowinson Peter*.
—— Thomas f. William, 185.
Jukes, Alfred f. John, 17–18.

†KAY, *Daniel*, 339.
—— Henry f. John, 135.
Kay, John f. John, 274.
—— *John* f. Samuel, 158–9.
—— Richard Smith f. William, 98.
Kaye, Charles f. Thomas, 50.
—— George f. George, 215.
Keeling, William Robert f. William, 285–6.
Kelly, William f. Michael, 192.
Kelsall, John f. John, 61.
Kenley, James f. Thomas, 248.
Kent, Edwin Jackson f. Edward, 198.
—— *Joseph Jackson* f. Edward, 209–10.
—— *Roger* f. Edward, 198.
Kenworthy, Charles f. John, 218.
—— Edward Buckley f. John, 268.
Ker, Henry f. Thomas, 190.
Kerr, Hugh f. John, 256.
—— James William f. William, 276.
—— Joseph f. John, 241.
Kilbee, William f. William, 228.
Kilgour, Peter f. George, 142.
King, James f. James, 262.
Kirk, William Reid f. Benjamin, 156.
Kirkman, John Moss f. John, 194–5.
—— Thomas f. Matthew, 129.
Knight, Benjamin f. John, 54.
—— James f. James, 283.
Knowles, Richard f. Thomas, 152.
—— Thomas f. Thomas, 117.
—— William f. James, 233.

LACY, Augustus f. Richard, 271.
Lamb, John f. John, 261.
Lancashire, Jonas f. George, 77.
Larmouth, Mark f. Thomas, 270.
Lavender, John f. William, 110.
Law, bishop, 3, 162.
—— *David* f. David, 105.
—— *Henry* f. John, 261.
—— James G. f. Samuel, 255.
—— John f. David, 158.
—— *John Henry* f. John, 214.
—— *Robert Dalton* f. John, 261.
—— Samuel f. Samuel, 256.
—— William f. David, 129.
—— *William David* f. John, 223.
LAWSON, CHARLES, high master, 1, 2, 8, 9.
—— David f. Thomas, 243.
—— Thomas f. Thomas, 240.
—— Thomas f. Thomas, 277.
—— William f. Job, 42.
Lawton, James f. James, 189, 313.
—— John f. John, 262.

Leaf, Edward f. William, 49, 290.
—— *Henry* f. William, 105–6.
—— *William* f. William, 49, 290.
Leary, Thomas f. John, 277.
—— *Thomas Humphreys Lindsay* f. Daniel, 275.
Leckie, William f. William, 88.
Lee, John f. Joseph, 47–8.
—— *Joseph Henry* f. Joseph, 250.
Leech, James f. James, 219.
—— *Robert* f. James, 210.
Leeming, Henry f. Thomas, 77.
—— Joseph f. Thomas, 77.
Lees, Edward f. Thomas, 208.
—— Richard f. Thomas, 215.
—— Thomas f. Jonathan, 135.
Leeves, rev. William, 9.
Leigh, Charles f. John, 265.
—— Henry f. Robert, 39.
—— John f. William, 72.
—— Thomas f. Thomas, 263.
Leresche, Edward f. Samuel, 266.
—— *John P.* f. Samuel, 256–7.
Lightfoot, J. P., D.D., 162.
—— rev. Nicholas, 162.
Lingard, Frederick f. Thomas, 195–6.
Lings, George f. George, 134.
—— *John* f. George, 134.
—— *Thomas* f. George, 240.
Lister, George f. George, 40.
—— *George Seal* f. Joseph, 98.
*—— *John Joseph*, 323.
Litler, Henry William f. Robert, 229.
—— *Robert* f. Robert, 104.
Livesey, John f. John, 142.
Locke, Edward f. Richard, 227.
Lockett, Joseph f. Joseph, 105.
Lockwood, George Henry f. George, 141.
Lockyer, Alfred f. Thomas, 220.
Lofty, Malcolm f. W., 150.
Lomas, Robert f. Robert, 282.
Longshaw, Thomas f. Nehemiah, 268.
Longton, James f. Edward, 252.
Longworth, Alcides f. James, 117.
Lonsdale, William f. John, 77.
**Lonsdall, John G.*, 322.
Looney, James f. Francis, 276.
Lord, John f. John, 40, 289.
—— John f. John, 227.
Lowe, Henry f. Thomas, 282.
—— *Thomas* f. Thomas, 101.
Lowndes, John f. William, 88.
Lowry, Frederick f. Jacob, 256.
Lucas, Bernard f. Edward, 251.
Lucas, Robert f. Edward, 252.
—— Thomas f. Edward, 252.
Luckman, Robert f. Thomas, 136.
Luney, Thomas f. Thomas, 100.
Lynch, Edward f. Daniel, 42.
Lynn, Thomas f. Alexander, 143.

†*MACAULAY, J.*, 341.
—— *W.*, 341.
Macintyre, John f. John, 129.
Mackenzie, Charles Finch f. Charles, 197, 314.
McClintock, John Kerr f. William Kerr, 263–4.
—— *William Kerr Macky* f. William Kerr, 264.
McClure, George f. William, 190.
McGill, George Henry f. Robert, 220–1.
—— *John* f. Robert, 232.
McKenna, John f. Charles, 161.
Mainwaring, Henry f. Thomas, 130.
Mair, James f. Peter, 228.
Majendie, bishop, 1.
Maddock, Thomas Herbert f. Thomas, 20–1, 289.
Makin, Richard f. John, 232.
—— William f. John, 232.
Makinson, John f. William, 84.
—— *Thomas Cooper* f. Joseph, 222–3.
Mallalieu, Jonathan f. Jonathan, 39.
Mann, Robert Manners f. Robert, 255–256.
Manning, John f. John, 271.
—— Richard f. John 282.
Mant, bishop, 2.
Markham, William Orlando f. Charles, 234–5.
Marriott, Henry f. Christopher, 92–3.
Marsden, Edward f. William, 180.
—— *John Howard* f. William, 126–7.
—— *John William* f. John, 169.
—— rev. J. H., 4.
—— *Richard* f. William, 162.
Marsh, John f. Edward, 223.
—— *Richard* f. Richard Nicholas, 200–1.
—— *William Ranicar* f. Richard, 218.
Marshall, Charles f. James, 200–1.
—— Francis f. George, 262.
Marsland, William f. John, 22.
Martin, Robert f. John, 283.
Mason, George f. Thomas, 133–4, 302–304.
†*Massey, Millington*, 338.
†—— *Peter*, 339.

Master, James Streynsham f. Streynsham, 101.
—— *Oswald* f. Streynsham, 134.
Mather, George f. George, 58.
—— Samuel f. George, 58.
Maudesley, Samuel f. ——, 239.
Mayor, Henry Bickersteth f. Robert, 257.
—— *Robert Bickersteth* f. Robert, 257.
Medhurst, Thomas f. Thomas, 181.
Mee, William Frederick f. William, 248.
Meek, Robert f. John, 213.
Mellor, Thomas f. Thomas, 170.
Meredith, Charles f. George, 129.
Merone, Joseph f. Joseph, 154.
Middleton, Robert f. John, 266.
—— *Robert* f. Robert, 171, 309.
—— *Sampson* f. Sampson, 213, 314-15.
—— *Thomas* Robert Oldham, 217.
—— *William Henry* f. Robert Oldham, 217.
—— *William Henry* f. Sampson, 276.
Mill brow, the residence of the second masters, 8, 165.
Millar, Thomas f. Robert, 213.
Miller, Robert f. John, 256.
Mills, James f. Joseph, 241.
Milne, Henry f. William, 223.
—— *John* f. James, 32.
†—— *Robert*, 342.
†—— *Thomas*, 343.
—— *Thomas Jones* f. Thomas, 100.
Milner, Nathaniel f. James, 53, 291.
—— *Nathaniel Dennis* f. Nathaniel, 53, 291.
Mitchell, Thomas f. John, 147.
Moffatt, James f. Robert, 135.
Molyneux, Edward f. James, 59.
—— William f. John, 219.
Moon, William (of Brighton), 9.
Moore, Edward f. Joseph, 158.
—— Henry f. Henry, 213.
—— Joseph f. Joseph, 127.
Mordacque, Louis Henry Louis Alexandre Joseph, 264.
Moreland, Robert f. Edward, 255.
Morgan, Matthias f. Matthias, 142.
Morris, Edward f. John, 243.
—— James f. James, 176.
Morton, James Bayley f. William, 226.
*—— *John*, 333.
Mottershaw, Richard f. Richard, 248.
Mottram, James f. Samuel, 108.
—— Peter f. Samuel, 99.
Moult, Henry Thorneley f. Henry, 209.
**Moverley, John*, 335.
—— *Thomas* f. Thomas, 73.
—— Thomas f. Thomas, 258.
Murray, rev. G. W. (of Handsworth), 7.
—— William f. James, 104.
**Myddelton, Charles P.*, 323.
Myers, George f. John, 161.

NABB, Joseph f. George, 39.
Nadin, John f. Joseph, 49.
—— *Joseph* f. Joseph, 50, 290.
—— *Thomas* f. Joseph, 40, 289.
Nash, Joseph f. John, 51–2.
Nathan, Joseph f. Jacob, 73.
—— Lewis f. Jacob, 22.
Naylor, James f. John, 266.
Neild, Thomas f. Henry, 105.
Neilson, Daniel f. William, 141.
—— *Robert* f. William, 107.
Newberry, Thomas f. William, 111, 296-7.
Newcome, Henry Justinian f. Thomas, 211.
Newham, Daniel f. Daniel, 244–5.
Newsham, Richard f. Richard, 86.
Newton, Jabez f. Luke, 136.
—— *Joseph* f. John, 69.
†—— *Robert*, 342.
—— *Robert Nodes* f. Robert Nodes, 175–6.
—— Samuel f. John, 263.
Nichol, John Ferriar f. John, 50.
Nicholson, John f. Francis, 127.
—— *John* f. James, 243.
—— *William* f. Peter, 215.
Nield, Henry f. Henry, 96.
Nixson, Thomas f. William, 277.
Noble, James f. John, 170.
Normansell, Robert f. James, 39.
Norris, John f. John, 74.
—— *John Edward* f. Edward, 251.
North, James f. Ford, 56.
—— *John* f. Ford, 56.
—— *Richard Ford* f. Ford, 56.
Nott, general Henry, 9.
Nunn, John f. William, 263.
—— *Joshua Henry* f. William, 263.
—— *William* f. William, 238–9.
Nuttall, Joseph f. Richard, 227.

OGDEN, Edmund f. Edmund, 181.
—— Edmund Amos f. Amos, 266.
—— Frederick f. Amos, 266.

Ogden, Westby f. Westby, 213.
Oldham, Charles f. Edward, 157.
Ollier, Henry f. Thomas, 50.
—— *John* f. Thomas, 146.
Ollivant, Henry Vincent f. George, 135.
Olliver, John f. Benjamin, 256.
—— Joseph f. Daniel, 267.
Orlebar, Arthur Bedford f. Robert Charles, 216.
Osbaldiston, David f. William, 84.
**Outram, Edmund*, 324.
Owen, Arthur f. James, 232.
—— *Charles* f. James, 231.
—— George f. William, 212.
—— Henry f. James, 232.
—— Thomas f. Edward, 277.
—— William f. William, 213.

PALMER, William Cooper f. Thomas, 253.
Parker, Johnson f. Robert, 53.
—— *William Edmondson* f. Francis, 105.
—— William Henry f. Joseph, 267.
Parkin, Ephraim f. James, 245.
—— *George* f. James, 235.
Parry, Charles f. David, 276.
—— *John* f. Henry, 129–30.
Partington, Charles Edward f. James Edge, 277–8.
—— *Frederick Adolphus* f. James Edge, 278.
—— *William Henry* f. James Edge, 277.
Pass, Samuel f. William, 21.
Patchett, George Ellam f. George, 235.
Paton, Andrew f. Abraham, 218.
—— John f. Abraham, 232.
**Paulden, James*, 334.
Peace, Thomas f. Thomas, 49.
Peacock, Henry Barry; see *Pilling, Henry Barry.*
Pearson, Thomas f. William, 39.
Peck, James f. Edmund, 278.
Pedder, Edward f. Edward, 260–1.
—— *John* f. Edward, 279.
—— *Thomas* f. Edward, 261.
Peel, John f. Thomas, 125, 299.
Pendlebury, John f. Gerard, 174.
Penny, Henry f. James, 84.
**Percival, John*, 328.
Perkins, George f. John, 267–8.
—— John f. John Henry, 22.
Perry, Samuel f. Samuel, 271.
Philipps, Frederick f. Joseph, 252.
—— Thomas f. Joseph, 252.
Philips, James f. Thomas, 255.
—— *Nathaniel George* f. John Leigh, 68–9, 292.
Phillips, Charles f. Thomas, 275.
—— John f. Thomas, 228.
—— *William* f. Thomas Ayres, 215–16.
Phillpotts, bishop, 2.
Piccope, George John f. John, 241–2.
—— *Thomas Cranmer* f. John, 228.
—— *William Norton* f. John, 232.
Pickering, Frederick f. John, 239.
—— *Henry William* f. John, 239.
Pickford, Charles Hampden f. Thomas, 210.
—— Horatio f. John, 182.
—— *John* f. Thomas, 106.
—— Thomas f. John, 90.
Pilkington, Edward f. John, 181.
*—— *John*, 333.
Pilling, Henry Barry f. William, 73–4.
Pinder, William f. John, 248.
Plant, Samuel f. John, 257–8.
Platt, John f. John, 190.
Pollitt, James f. James, 119, 297.
—— James f. James, 263.
**Poole, Owen Anthony*, 322.
—— William f. William, 42.
Pooley, Arthur f. John, 206.
—— *Edward* f. John, 182.
—— *Frederick* f. John, 206.
—— *Henry* f. John, 182.
†*Popple, Miles*, 340.
**Porter, Charles*, 328.
*—— *Robert*, 328.
Portraits &c. presented to the School, 344–347.
Potter, Edwin f. John, 197.
—— James f. George, 213.
—— *Michael* f. Richard, 171.
—— Richard f. John, 248.
—— *Richard* f. Richard, 82–4.
—— *Robert* f. Richard, 249.
—— *Samuel* f. Richard, 177.
—— *Thomas* f. Richard, 200.
—— *William* f. Richard, 141.
Powell, Francis f. William, 134.
—— Henry f. Edward, 206.
Pratt, George f. George, 134.
—— George f. Joseph, 270.
—— John f. George, 134.
—— John f. Joseph, 262.
—— Thomas f. Joseph, 240.

Prescot, William Henry f. Charles, 38.
Preston, William f. Edward, 231.
—— William f. Thomas, 237.
Price, Charles f. John, 240.
Prince, Charles f. John, 190.
—— Charles f. Ralph, 66.
—— James f. John, 190.
—— *John* f. John, 155–6.
—— *Robert* f. John, 155–6.
Prior, Lodge f. Lodge Maurice Murray, 252.
Pritchard, Thomas f. Robert, 172.
Proud, John Freer f. John F., 156.
Pugh, Thomas f. Thomas, 130.

RADFORD, Dodgshon f. Thomas Leigh, 256.
—— *James* f. James, 145.
—— *Richard* f. Joseph, 160, 309.
—— *Thomas Charles* f. Joseph, 150.
—— *William* f. Joseph, 234.
Ralston, William f. Andrew, 238.
Randolph, Dr., 8.
Ransome, Frederick f. Robert, 251.
Rasbotham, Dorning f. Peter, 125.
†*Rawson, Benjamin*, 342.
—— *John* f. Benjamin, 102, 295.
—— *William* f. Benjamin, 102, 295.
Rayner, George Fearns f. William, 243–244.
Read, Thomas f. William, 263.
—— *William James* f. William, 248.
Reay, Charles Lucas f. W. Lucas, 183–4.
Redfern, Oliver Holt f. William, 143.
Redhead, Francis f. Thomas, 159, 309.
—— *Thomas Holland* f. Thomas, 159, 309.
Reed, William f. George, 73, 293.
Remington, John f. R., 251.
—— *Richard* f. R., 249.
Reynolds, Thomas Atkinson f. James, 244.
Rhodes, Charles George f. Ralph Maxey, 212.
—— *Charles Tyldesley* f. Charles William, 151.
—— *James* f. Ralph Maxey, 225.
*—— *Thomas*, 323.
RICHARDS, REV. J. W., high master, 163.
Richardson, Charles f. John, 233.
Richmond, Richard f. Richard, 212–13.
—— *Thomas Goodier* f. Richard, 173–174.
Rickards, Charles Hilditch f. Charles, 152–4.
—— *Thomas Broome* f. Charles, 139.
—— *William Henry* f. Charles, 192–3.
Ridall, Francis f. John, 275.
Rideout, Joseph f. William, 22.
Rider, Thomas f. Robert, 56.
Riding, Nathaniel S. f. William, 151.
Ridley, Yates f. Jacob, 77.
Rigby, Arthur f. Edward, 182–3.
*—— *Edward*, 321.
Rigg, John f. Wilson, 180.
Riggott, William f. William, 247.
Ripley, Henry f. Henry, 185.
**Rishton, Edward*, 322.
Roberts, Brownlow f. major, 190.
—— Henry f. Henry, 207.
—— Henry Charles f. major, 191.
—— James f. John, 140.
—— Jarvis f. William, 232.
—— William f. major, 178.
Robinson, Charles f. John, 54.
—— *Henry* f. John, 110.
†—— *Robert*, 339.
—— Thomas f. John, 22.
Roe, John f. Richard, 207.
Rome, David f. James, 255.
Rondeau, Charles Frederick Augustus, f. William, 115.
—— William f. William, 136.
Rothwell, Henry f. John, 161.
—— *Richard* f. Richard, 247.
—— Robert f. John, 172.
Rowe, Richard f. Richard, 189.
—— Thomas f. Richard, 190.
Rowland, James f. John, 222.
—— Robert f. John, 222.
**Royle, Jeremiah*, 328.
—— John f. John, 91.
—— *Peter* f. Peter, 273.
—— Samuel f. John, 100.
—— William f. William, 161.
Runcorn, Henry f. John, 204.
Russell, Joseph f. Samuel, 140–1.
Ryan, William Henry f. Henry, 268.
Ryder, John f. John, 262.
—— John Broomfield f. Thomas, 125.
—— John Vardon f. Thomas, 125.
Rylands, Thomas f. Joseph, 238.
Ryley, Thomas f. Richard, 117.

SAGAR, Richard f. Richard, 227.
Sale, Charles Hanson f. George, 252–3.

Sampson, Peter f. Samuel, 161.
Sandford, George f. William, 169–70.
—— rev. George Benjamin, 7.
—— Richard f. Peter, 147.
Sandiford, John f. James, 218.
Satterfield, Norris f. John, 53, 291.
Saul, ——, 164.
—— Edward Ficker f. Thomas, 94.
—— Henry Joseph f. Thomas, 94.
Savage, Thomas Woodward f. George, 251.
Savery, Foskett f. Charles, 266.
Saxon, Samuel f. Samuel, 266.
Scarth, John f. Jonathan, 72.
Schofield, Henry f. Robert, 88.
—— Robert f. Robert, 72.
Scholes, Frederic f. George, 182.
—— *Thomas Seddon* f. George, 286.
Scholfield, Henry Daniel f. James, 229–30.
—— John f. Joseph, 114.
School, the, and its masters (sketch of), 10–12.
Scott, Henry Murray f. William, 204.
—— John f. John, 251.
—— William f. John, 228.
Seddon, Joseph f. James, 21.
Sedgwick, John f. Thomas, 171.
Seed, Richard f. R., 102.
Shallcross, James f. William, 240.
Sharp, John f. Thomas, 211.
Sharpe, John f. William, 230.
Shatwell, William f. George, 278.
Shaw, James f. Samuel, 232.
—— *Robert* f. Samuel, 210–11.
Shawcross, Edward f. John, 104.
—— *John* f. James, 227.
Shuttleworth, John Spencer Ashton f. A., 214–15.
—— *William* f. A., 215.
Sigley, William f. William, 22.
Simister, James f. Samuel, 119.
Simmons, William f. William, 43.
Simpson, Charles Turner f. Charles, 268.
Simms, Charles S., 304.
—— *Edward* f. Samuel, 136, 304-7.
Singleton, Leigh f. John, 82.
—— Thomas f. Thomas, 190.
Slack, Edward f. John, 136.
Slater, John f. Joseph, 94.
—— Nathan f. Thomas, 159.
—— William f. Thomas, 160.
Smalley, Baron f. Richard, 90.
Smethurst, Joseph f. James, 39.
Smethurst, Richard f. John, 104.
SMITH, JEREMIAH, D.D., 1, 2, 8, 9, 10, 13, 162, 283; chosen high master, 1; his resignation, 3; chaplain to the high sheriff, 6; member of the Manchester Pitt club, 6; portraits of by Woolnoth and others, 7, 10; presentation to, 4, 5, 6; reference to his preceptorial character, 4, 10; testimony to his worth, 4–5; death of, 3–4, 283; death of his widow, 7.
—— *Augustus* f. Joseph, 144.
—— Daniel f. John, 142.
—— *Edward* f. John Samuel, 72.
—— *Frederick* f. Benjamin, 152.
—— George f. Thomas, 15.
—— Henry f. Joseph, 193.
—— Henry f. Samuel, 66.
—— *Horatio* f. Joseph, 158.
—— *Isaac Gregory* f. Jeremiah, D.D., 7, 272.
—— *James Hicks* f. Jeremiah, D.D., 7, 231.
—— *Jeremiah Finch* f. Jeremiah, D.D., 7, 179–80.
—— John f. Samuel John, 73.
—— *John* f. William, 84, 295.
—— John f. William, 227.
—— *John George* f. Jeremiah, D.D., 7, 280–1.
—— John Moseley f. William, 166.
—— John Watson f. Watson, 53.
—— Jonathan f. Thomas, 22.
—— Joseph f. Joseph, 189.
—— *Junius* f. Joseph, 144–5.
—— Samuel f. James, 266.
—— Samuel f. John, 143.
—— Samuel f. Samuel Lee, 117.
*—— *Sidney*, 335.
—— *Solomon* f. John, 146.
—— Stephen f. Samuel, 262.
—— Thomas f. John 42.
—— Thomas f. Joseph, 193.
—— *William Anderton* f. Jeremiah, D.D., 7, 186–9, 313.
Smithers, Augustus f. John Hampden, 282.
Smyth (or *Smythe*), *George Arthur* f. Edward, 71–2, 292.
—— *John Hall* f. Edward, 204.
Snelham, John f. John, 72.
†*Snow, Charles*, 339.
Southam, Charles f. George, 261.
—— *George* f. George, 226.

Southam, John f. Ferdinando, 135.
—— *Thomas;* see *Southern, Thomas.*
Southern, Edmund f. Martin, 77.
—— *Thomas* f. John Justice, 278.
Sowler, John f. Thomas, 221–2.
—— *Robert Scarr* f. Thomas, 202–4.
—— *Thomas* f. Thomas, 221.
Speakman William f. William, 98.
Spence, John f. William, 137.
—— *William* f. William, 139–40.
Spencer, David f. Thomas, 193.
—— William f. John, 56.
Spenser, James Edward f. James, 266.
Sprent, James f. James, 129.
Stafford, Berkeley Buckingham Smythe, f. Smythe, 46.
Stanfield, Richard f. Richard, 180.
†*Stanley, James*, 340.
Stansfield, Thomas f. John, 218.
Statham, Samuel f. Jonathan, 141.
Stephens, Edwards f. John, 155.
—— *Joseph Rayner* f. John, 136–7.
**Stephenson, Samuel*, 322.
Stevenson, Thomas f. William, 110.
Stewart, Samuel Bradshaw f. William, 269–70.
Stock, Benjamin f. David, 248.
—— Isaac f. Thomas, 228.
Stocks, Edward f. William, 280.
Stone, Edward f. Thomas, 233.
Stonehewer, Richard f. William, 104.
Stonehouse, William f. John, 201.
—— *William Brocklehurst* f. John, 40–41.
**Stott, David*, 320.
—— Robert W. N. f. Nowell, 158.
Street, James f. Samuel, 245.
Sudlow, John f. John, 253–5.
—— *William* f. William, 232.
Suggett, Benjamin f. William, 227.
Sumner, John Charles f. Thomas, 279.
—— Thomas f. John, 21.
Sutcliffe, Lewis f. Thomas, 158.
Sutton, William f. William, 233.
Swain, John f. John, 105.
—— William f. John, 219.
Swettenham, Thomas f. Thomas, 135, 304.
Swingley, Charles f. Ferdinand, 56.

TAIT, William Author f. William Watson, 226.
**Talbot, Robert James*, 328.
Tanner, Matthew f. Philip, 219.
Tarr, Edward f. John, 200.
—— Henry f. John, 264.
—— James f. James, 162.
—— William f. John, 139.
Tate, William James f. William, 108, 296.
Tattersall, Matthew f. William, 135.
—— William f. Thomas, 120.
Taylor, George f. George, 256.
—— George Leopold f. George, 196.
—— *Holland* f. John, 193.
—— *James* f. Edmund, 114.
—— James f. George, 252.
—— Joseph f. George, 255.
—— Joseph f. William, 196–7.
—— *John* f. Edmund, 42.
—— Joshua f. James, 255.
—— *Robert Moult* f. John, 181.
—— *Sydney* f. John, 262.
—— Thomas f. Isaac, 226.
—— *Thomas Frederick* f. John, 154.
—— William f. Allen, 161.
—— William f. Richard, 240.
—— *William Henry* f. John, 240–1.
Tennant, John Robert f. John, 231, 315.
Tetlow, Abraham f. John, 233.
†—— *William*, 336.
Thackeray, Daniel f. John, 218.
—— *William* f. Thomas, 89, 295.
*—— *William*, 325.
**The London meeting of old scholars*, 325.
Thelwell, Charles John f. Richard, 218.
—— *Henry* f. Richard, 209.
Thistlethwaite, William f. Thomas, 275.
Thomas, William Munnings f. Wootton Burton Shaw, 84.
Thompson, Edward William f. Edward, 137–8.
—— *Henry* f. Alexander, 273.
—— John f. John, 56.
—— John f. John, 136.
—— *John* f. William, 50.
—— Richard f. Isaac, 256.
—— *Richard* f. John, 143–4.
—— Richard f. John, 280.
—— *Robert* f. William, 50.
—— Samuel f. John, 129.
—— sir Thomas Boulden (of Herts), 7.
—— *Thomas James* f. James, 213.
—— William f. John, 201.
—— *William* f. William, 50.
—— *William Wetherell* f. John, 262.
Thomson, John f. John, 157.

*Thomson, John, 329.
—— *Kenworthy* f. Edward, 134.
Thorley, Cadman f. Cadman, 201.
—— Edward f. Cadman, 200.
—— John f. Thomas, 135.
—— William f. Cadman, 201.
Thornhill, Thomas William f. Thomas, 200.
Thornicroft, John f. William, 172.
Thornley, James f. John, 100.
Thorpe, James f. John, 133.
—— *James Bateman* f. William, 140.
—— *William Henry* f. William, 152.
*Thoyts, John, 325.
Tigh, Richard James f. Robert, 193–4.
Timperley, Joseph f. Joseph, 161.
—— Robert f. Joseph, 151.
—— Thomas f. John, 154.
—— William f. Joseph, 30.
*Tipping, John, 323.
Titherington, Richard Ackers f. John, 161.
Todd, Christopher f. Joseph, 107.
—— *Thomas* f. Joseph, 216–17.
Toft, James f. John, 233.
Tomlin, Thomas f. Andrew, 58.
Topp, Thomas f. Thomas, 135.
†*Touchet, Thomas*, 341.
Townend, Henry f. John, 191.
—— James f. William, 181.
*Trafford, Leigh, 323.
Travis, Henry f. Richard, 56.
—— Thomas f. Richard, 56.
Troutbeck, James Sudell f. Anthony, 97.
Tunbridge, James f. Thomas, 220.
Turbutt, Richard f. Richard Burrow, 155.
Turner, Edmund f. Edmund, 39.
—— *Richard* f. William, 166.
Twyford, Hugh f. Josiah, 100.
—— *John* f. Josiah, 22.
—— Thomas f. Josiah, 100.
—— *William* f. William, 241.
Tyas, George Robinson f. John, 38.
—— Isaac f. John, 39.

UNSWORTH, John f. Robert, 191.
Upton, William f. James, 22.

VARLEY, John Daniel f. James, 258.
—— *Samuel* f. John, 22.
Vavasour, Marmaduke f. Thomas Hippon, 106.
Vernon, John Venables f. John, 143.
Vickers, Joshua f. William, 185.
Vitty, James f. George, 263.

WAINWRIGHT, John f. W., 255.
—— Samuel f. Richard, 278.
Wakefield, Edward f. William, 105.
—— Walter f. John, 90.
Walkden, William f. Lees, 191.
Walker, Edward f. Richard, 42.
—— Felix f. Richard, 50.
—— George Edward f. John, 233.
—— Henry f. William, 262.
—— Henry f. William, 263.
—— John f. Henry, 279.
—— John f. John, 208.
—— *John* f. John Goldie, 127–9.
—— *John* f. William, 61.
—— Richard f. Richard, 141.
—— Thomas f. William, 263.
—— *William* f. William, 61.
—— William f. William, 257.
Walthall, Thomas f. Peter, 87.
Wanklyn, Edward f. William, 108.
—— *James Hibbert* f. William, 59.
—— *John Bradshaw* f. William, 59–61.
—— *William* f. William, 102–3.
*Wanton, Joseph, 328.
Ward, Henry f. William, 174–5.
*—— *John*, 322.
Wardleworth, John f. Thomas Hatton, 282.
Wareing, James Taylor f. William, 113.
—— *Robert* f. William, 113.
—— *William* f. William, 113.
Washington, James f. William, 213.
Watkins, Edward Malebone f. James, 100.
Watmough, William f. James, 262.
Watson, William f. James, 30.
Watts, Thomas f. James, 240.
Wayne, Thomas f. Thomas, 213.
Weatherall, John f. William, 193.
*Weatherley, James, 316.
Webb, John f. Richard, 272.
Webster, John f. John, 218.
—— John f. Thomas, 194.
—— Samuel Charles f. John, 216.
—— Thomas f. Thomas, 72.
—— William f. John, 276.
Wedderburn, George f. Christopher, 135.
—— William f. Christopher, 72.
Wedge, John Jaques f. John, 18–19.
Weeton, Thomas Barton f. Thomas, 311.

Wemyss, Edward f. T. J., 277.
Westhead, Joshua Proctor f. Edward, 150–1.
Weston, Robert f. Robert, 213.
Wetherall, Aaron f. Christopher, 100.
Whalley, Charles Edward Roscoe f. Christopher, 277.
Wheeldon, John f. Benjamin, 190.
Wheeler, Charles f. John, 52–3, 290.
—— *Henry* f. Henry, 117, 297.
—— *John* f. John, 108, 296.
—— *Thomas* f. John, 102.
Whitaker, Samuel f. Samuel, 236–7.
White, Samuel f. Samuel, 21.
—— *William* f. Samuel, 30.
Whitehead, George f. Peter, 151.
—— Samuel f. John, 245.
Whitelegg, Thomas f. Thomas, 119.
—— *William Acton Okell* f. Edward, 19.
Whitelegge, Benjamin Arthur f. William, 200.
—— *Henry* f. William, 233.
—— *William* f. William, 222.
—— *William* f. William, 224–5.
Whiteley, Richard f. Thomas, 134.
Whitelock, Charles Robert f. R. H., 158.
—— *Francis* f. R. H., 157–8.
—— *Henry Hutchins* f. Richard, 103–4.
—— *Hugh Anthony* f. R. H., 90–1.
—— *Richard* f. Richard Hutchins, 87–88.
—— *Thomas William* f. Richard, 197–198.
—— William f. Thomas, 104.
Whiteman, Ellam Fox f. Thomas, 191.
Whitfield, Edward f. George, 88.
Whitlow, George f. Thomas, 152.
Whitworth, Charles f. Robert, 145.
**Wickham, Lamplugh*, 325.
Widdowson, John f. John, 48–9.
Wild, Edward f. Benjamin, 262.
—— Edward f. Christopher, 135.
—— John f. Christopher, 135.
—— Thomas f. Anthony, 276.
Wilde, William f. ——, 154.
Wilkinson, James f. John, 266.
—— John f. John, 276.
—— William f. Alexander, 219.
Willan, Thomas f. John, 147.
Willcock, William f. William, 223.
Williams, David f. John, 39.
—— Frederick f. John, 135.
—— John f. John, 98.
Williams, Owen Lloyd f. Owen Lloyd, 226.
—— Thomas Addlington f. Marshal, 182.
Williamson, John f. J., 108.
—— John f. Simon, 249.
—— Richard f. Samuel, 219.
—— Thomas f. John, 135, 315.
—— William f. Samuel, 220.
—— William f. ——, 263.
Willis, Henry f. William, 270.
Willmott, Thomas f. Thomas, 230.
Willoughby, James f. Joseph, 241.
—— Joseph f. Joseph, 241.
—— Thomas f. Joseph, 241.
Wilshaw, James f. John, 233.
Wilson, Charles f. William James, 272.
—— *Morton Eden.* f. Thomas Furness, 230.
—— Richard f. Richard, 266.
—— Richard f. Robert, 103.
—— Thomas f. Edward, 98.
—— *Thomas* f. John, 279–80, 315.
—— *Thomas* f. Smith, 99.
—— *William* f. Thomas, 165.
Wilton, John f. Robert, 181.
Winder, Lionel f. Ralph, 172.
—— William f. Ralph, 267.
Withington, Frederick f. Henry, 272.
—— *George Bancroft* f. James, 236, 315.
*—— *Henry*, 335.
—— *John* f. Henry, 271.
*—— *John*, 330.
†—— *John*, 341.
*—— *William*, 327.
†*Wilhnell, Thomas*, 338.
Wolfenden, Abraham f. John, 248.
Wood, Alfred Joshua, 286.
—— Frederic Henry f. Henry Richard, 191.
—— James f. James, 246.
—— *John* f. John, 204.
—— John f. John, 207.
—— *John* f. Kinder, 190.
—— *Matthew Bateson* f. Robert, 270, 315.
—— Samuel f. James, 190.
—— Thomas f. Thomas, 40.
—— William f. John, 266.
—— *William Rayner* f. George William, 170.
Woodawis, Charles f. Jonathan, 193.
—— *James* f. Jonathan, 193.

Woodcock, John f. Thomas, 106–7.
Woodhall, Robert f. Robert, 234.
Woodiwis; see *Woodawis.*
Woodward, John f. Robert, 263.
Woolam, Estlin f. George, 222.
Woollam, Edward Coppock f. George, 195.
Woolley, Charles Birch f. James, 15–16.
—— James f. James, 225.
—— *James Henry* f. James, 15–16.
—— *Joseph* f. James, 15–16.
Worral, James Norton f. Charles, 129.
Worsley, William f. James, 167–8.
Worthington, Richard Burdett f. William Henry, 42.
Worthy, George Smith f. George, 226.
Wray, Cecil f. Cecil Daniel, 93–4.
—— *George* f. Cecil Daniel, 182.
Wray, Henry f. Cecil Daniel, 246.
Wright, John f. John, 283.
—— William f. John, 278.
Wrigley, Francis f. Thomas, 228.
—— Robert f. John, 162.
—— Thomas f. John, 227.
Wroe, John f. John, 230.
Wynne, Llewellyn f. William, 156.
—— Robert William f. Robert, 262.

YARDLEY, Thomas f. John, 191.
Yates, George f. David, 159.
—— Lawrence f. Robert, 110.
—— Richard f. Robert, 110.

* ZINCKS, *Henry*, 329.
*—— *John*, 329.
Zouch, Thomas f. Richard, 139.